

DECLASSIFIED

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00211-68
Copy No. 1 of 8

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/AF/jef
5750
1 April 68
Ser: 003019-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 (2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
 (3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 March to 31 March 1968

Ref: (a) MCN 5750.2A
 (b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
 (c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A W/Ch #1

Incl: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

A.C. Neuman
A.C. NEUMAN
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure one (1)
is removed.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), BMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

~~COMMAND CHARTS~~

~~1 March to 31 March 1968~~

~~INDEX~~

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II INITIATIVE SCHEDULE
PART III DAILY DIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

130128Z MAR

130128Z MAR 68
130128Z MAR 68

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 March to 21 March 1968

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADED AT THREE YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER TWELVE YEARS

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~L JRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/AF/jef
5750
1 April 68
Ser:

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 (2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
 (3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 March to 31 March 1968

Ref: (a) MCC 5750.2A
 (b) FMFPAC C 5750.8
 (c) 3d Mar Div C 5750.1A W/Ch #1

EncL: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c),
enclosure (1) is submitted.

The security classification on this document is down-graded at three
year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

R. D. Hensel
R. D. HENZEL
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure one (1)
is removed.

~~SECRET~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	<u>DATE</u>
UNCLASSIFIED Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col. R. B. SMITH	1-31 March

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	LstLt D. L. ANDERSON	1-31 March
----------------------	----------------------	------------

ATTACHED UNITS

2nd Bn, 1st Marines	LtCol B. R. DUNCAN	1-24 March
3d Bn, 2d Marines	LtCol J. W. MARGU	1-31 March
1st Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol E. A. DIPTULA	1-31 March
3rd Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol L. R. HENDELL	1-31 March
Co A, 1/502 ABN INF, 101st AbnDiv	Capt T. N. SPIEGELBERG	25-29 March

DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS

Company A, 3d Tank Bn	Capt C. L. SALE	1-31 March
Company B, 3d Anti-Tank Bn	Capt J. O. LEE	1-31 March
Company C, 3d Engineer Bn	Capt L. E. MILLER	1-31 March
Company D, 9th Motor Transport	Capt G. A. LONG	1-31 March
2d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol R. K. DUNWELL	1-31 March

(It should also be noted that 20 dog teams from 3d Military Police Battalion, Force Logistics Command, DIAING were in support of 9th Marines OPCOM Battalions).

2. LOCATION

Headquarters Company, 9th Marines	DONG HA, RVN	1-31 March
-----------------------------------	--------------	------------

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM	1-31 March
S-1	LstLt D. J. MOSSEY	1-31 March
S-2	Maj P. J. KIESBOLDICH	1-31 March
S-3	LtCol J. C. STUDT	1-31 March
S-4	Maj J. I. HOPKINS	1-31 March
S-5	Maj C. TKE	1-31 March
Supply Officer	Capt G. L. BARLOW	1-4 March
Adj. Officer	Capt J. F. RHODES	1-31 March
Comr Officer	LstLt W. M. TOWLES	1-31 March
Chaplain	SSgt V. F. WILLIAMS	1-31 March
	Maj C. W. GREISER Jr.	1-31 March
	Cmdr J. V. BORACZKI	1-31 March

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC
OFF ENL
18 200

USN
OFF ENL
1 3

OTHER
OFF ENL
0 0

~~ENCLOSURE (1)~~

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 9th Marines continued conducting operations according to the mission assigned for Operation KENTUCKY during the month of March. The operation is in its fifth month and has the continuing basic mission of developing and maintaining the anti-infiltration barrier by constructing and defending fixed positions, conducting limited objective patrols, and maintaining surveillance within the AO.

The threat of employment of armor by the NVA in their TET Offensive resulted in a great deal of emphasis being placed in the anti-mechanized aspects of operations. Combat support and combat service support efforts were directed at implementation of anti-mechanized plans. Barrier and obstacle construction was commenced, and reinforcement of positions with weapons capable of resisting a mechanized attack was accomplished. Mine-fields previously developed in accordance with the anti-infiltration barrier concept to preclude passage by enemy personnel had to be re-oriented in order to prevent armor penetration.

The month of March found enemy pressure being exerted in an attempt to interdict the lines of communications within the 9th Marines AO. The Regiment increased its patrol efforts in the areas contiguous to the road systems, increased the security provided to convoys, conducted continuous mine-sweeping operations, and exercised restrictive controls on all traffic. The erratic surveillance of the MSR resulted in minimizing the threat of interdiction and, thereby, defeating the enemy intent.

Throughout the month, a daily series of aggressive patrols, carried out by OPCON Battalions, disrupted enemy infiltration and destroyed numerous harboring sites. These patrols and limited objective operations, combining the full spectrum of supporting arms, succeeded in preventing the enemy from lodging and massing for future attacks at known enemy objectives within the AO. In several instances, severe casualties were inflicted upon the enemy.

In order to unbalance and confuse the enemy, deception operations were initiated in two instances during the month. During the period 22 to 25 March a false source of radio traffic was established in order to ~~simulate~~ communications representing the departing force of the 2d Bn, 1st Marines to the C.I.U operations area, in connection with operations directed at the opening of Route 9 to KHE S NH. Subsequently, a second deception operation was conducted in an attempt to create the impression that units of the 101st Airborne Division were moving into the 9th Marines AO for operations in this area.

3
ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

In the latter part of the month, the 9th Marines was tasked to perform a salvage and recovery mission far out of its AO. The operation's mission was executed at the site of a downed CH-53 helicopter in which numerous bodies remained which required identification/removal. The mission was accomplished without incident.

On the 29th of March, the 9th Marines relinquished operational control of the A-2 (Gio Linh) position to the 2d ARVN Regiment after holding the position since 261200H February 1968.

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Combat Missions Assigned.a. 3d Marine Division Operation Order 59-67 (Operation KENTUCKY)

(1) Be prepared to provide reinforcements, counterattack, and relief forces for Gio Linh artillery outpost and Gua Viet facility.

(2) Maintain an active ground surveillance program and conduct spoiling attacks throughout assigned AO to detect and destroy NVA personnel.

(3) Provide security for Route 9, Route 561, and Route 1 in assigned AO.

(4) Support ARVN RD Program within AO and TAOR.

(5) Maintain Combat Base Con Thien and provide security for Cam Lo Bridge-site.

(6) Maintain Sparrow-Hawk platoon.

(7) Coordinate and provide security for engineer fortification operations between Gio Linh and Con Thien.

(8) Provide one rifle company (Reinf) OPCON Gio Linh artillery commander for defense and security of that position.

(9) Maintain and defend Gio Linh artillery outpost.

(10) Assist units located at mouth of Gua Viet River with defense, security measures, and fire support.

(11) Conduct operations as directed in designated AO. Coordinate use of areas with ARVN as required.

ENCLOSURE (1)

b. CG 3d Marine Division Message 021552Z Mar 68

- (1) In the event of simultaneous or subsequent casualty of the 3d Mar Div CP and the 12th Mar CP, the 9th Marine Regiment is designated control headquarters of the Division and will assume control of all internal tactical radio nets and will inform higher headquarters of the situation pending the re-establishment of contact.

c. CG 3d Marine Division Terms of Reference Letter of 15 Mar 68

- (1) Undertake planning for combat and combat support operations necessary to open Route 9 between Ca Lu and Khe Sanh Combat Base.

b. CG 3d Marine Division Message 171224Z Mar 68

- (1) Conduct salvage operations and body identification/recovery operations at crash site of CH-53 in vicinity ID 1927 to ensure all possible means of casualty identification have been exploited.

c. 3d Marine Division Operation Order 8-68

- (1) Continue operations in zone with emphasis on security of Highway 9.
- (2) Be prepared to assume OPCON of Co "A", 1st Bn, 502d Abn Inf, 101st Abn Div and utilize them to deceive the enemy.

2. Operations

03 March At 1155H, K/3/3, while conducting a patrol, engaged 2 NVA with S/A. This engagement subsided and then, at 1215H, while sweeping the area, they received S/A fire and hand grenades. At 1445H, two platoons of C/1/4 and a heavy section of tanks deployed and secured the right flank of K/3/3. Then they made an attack closely following heavy artillery prep fires and a gas screen from F-8 gas launchers. An estimated 50 NVA faced the attackers and were dug in. Enemy resistance was suppressed primarily by 30 and 50 cal. MG's from the tanks. K/3/3 consolidated the position and maintained pursuit by fire. Losses due to the contact were 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 21 NVA KIA, and 1 POW. (Sitetop 492, 494)

At 1250H, one platoon of L/3/3 made contact with an unknown sized enemy force. In 81mm mortars and an artillery mission were fired. Company L, with a reconnaissance unit, moved to a position to observe the artillery mission. Small groups of enemy were seen closing on the platoon who engaged the enemy within hand grenade range. At 1400H, the remainder of L/3/3 was moved in to relieve the engaged platoon. Fired-wing aircraft were directed by an AO on station causing a portion of the enemy to break contact. Utilizing air and artillery cover, Company L broke contact upon completion of their Medevac. Results of the action were 84 NVA KIA by infantry (9 by Regimental Snipers), 14 NVA KIA by air, 34 NVA KIA by artillery, and 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). (Sitetop 492, 494)

05 March At 1100H, the lead elements of M/3/3 made contact with an estimated reinforced NVA company. The enemy was dug-in on both sides of a road. An assault was made on the position and during consolidation M/3/3 came under heavy A/W and S/A fire.

INCLOSURE (1)

- 06 March
(con't) The company committed its reserve. The enemy fired and accurately adjusted an estimated 150 rounds of 60 and 82mm mortar and 150 to 175 pounds of 105mm artillery. Nearby L/3/3 also received a great deal of artillery fire. Fixed-wing aircraft and artillery missions were fired on the enemy positions. Casualties for the action were 12 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIA (MEDIVAC), 25 USMC WIA (EVAC), and 21 NVA KIA. (SitRep 503, 504, 506)
- 08 March At 1000H, the 9th Marines chopped OPCON of M/3/4 to the 4th Marines. (SitRep 517) At 1500H, 2/1 assumed OPCON of C-2 and C-2 bridge positions while 1/4 assumed OPCON of A-4 and A-4A (Yankee Station) positions. (SitRep 517)
- 10 March At 0900H, the 9th Marines assumed OPCON of M/3/4 from 4th Marines. (SitRep 519)
- 16 March Third BN, Third Marines deployed M/3/3 and C/1/4 to make a sweep on both sides of a railroad track NW of Gio Linh. At 0940H, C/1/4 made contact with approximately 40 NVA and deployed both platoons with the left flank moving westward to meet the heaviest resistance. Later, C/1/4 was pulled back to consolidate and allow artillery fire and air support to be exploited. C/1/4 committed the remaining platoon from the L-2 position. At 0940H, M/3/3 also made heavy contact on their left flank with 30-50 dug in NVA. While returning fire Co M received 60mm and 82mm mortars, S/A, I/W fire, and Chicom handgrenades. Artillery and 81mm mortars were used to support M/3/3. Elements of NVA began withdrawing main enemy force. In 10 reported approximately 100 NVA in trenches 50-100 meters from Co M. The company held their positions and called for fires by fixed-wing L/3, artillery, gunships, and 60mm and 82mm mortars. The ground action continued throughout the six-hour period resulting in 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MEDIVAC), and 20 NVA KIA. (SitRep 546)

ENCLOSURE (1)

- 20 March At 1055H, a 2/1 Killer Team observed 20 to 30 NVA moving toward their position. Artillery and Air support was called for and the AO ran gunships on the enemy position. Two platoons from the C-2 position moved and linked up with the Killer Team at 1500H. The AO directed air and artillery missions on the enemy while a Medevac was completed. At 1530H, the unit broke contact and withdrew to the C-2 position. Results of the contact were 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 2 USMC NEG (HEAT EXHAUSTION), 1 Scout Dog killed, and 14 NVA KIA. (SitRep 461, 562)
- 23 March The 9th Marines Chopped OPCON of G/H/2/1 and Alpha Command Group effective 1700H to the 4th Marines. (SitRep 568)
- 24 March Effective 1700H the 9th Marines chopped OPCON of E/F/2/1 and Command Group Bravo to the 4th Marines and assumed OPCON of L/3/1 from the 4th Marines. (SitRep 577)
- 25 March At 1600H the 9th Marines assumed OPCON of Company A, 1st Bn, 502 Airborne Infantry, 101st Airborne Division in accordance with CG, 3d Marine Division Operation Order 3-68. (SitRep 583) On 26 March, the deception plan, an attempt to make the enemy believe that major elements of the 101st's presence in the 9th Marines 40, the following tasks were assigned to the company:
a. The company was used on road-sweeps to Gio Linh, thereby exposing them to viewing by civilian, PF, and RF traffic.
b. They were trucked to the C-2 position and covertly heli-lifted back to Dong Ha Combat Base, with intent to create the impression of sizeable movement into the AO by elements of the 101st.
c. Jeep patrols were sent out on roads and into villages and hamlets giving the impression of general recon and familiarization by the 101st.
d. Groups were sent to barber shops and laundry and gift shops in the village proximity in order to expose unit members to view by the populace.
e. PX runs were made deliberately to allow exposure to friendly units.
f. Platoon patrols were conducted in the vicinity of the Cam Lo area. This exposed the 101st members to viewing by the local population and created impression of the 101st tactical activity. Liaison was made with ARVN and Cam Lo District Headquarters in order to expose key 101st unit members to view of PF, RF, and ARVN troops.

ENCLOSURE (1)

g. A squad was sent with a PsyOps team on road and trail checks into villages and hamlets for exposure to population.

h. UH-1E's bearing the Screaming Eagle insignia were continuously flown in and around the AO.

- 27 March At 1145H Operation LONGJUMP, the body identification/recovery mission, commenced. The LZ was secured without incident and eighteen to twenty bodies were recovered. All elements were lifted out by 1600H and the remains of the downed helicopter were blown. (Sit Rep 588)
- 29 March At 1500H the 9th Marines chopped OPCON of Company "A", 1st Bn/ 502 Abn Inf, 101st Abn Div. to 3d Squadron, 5th Armored Cav. The 9th Marines chopped OPCON of A-2 position to the 2d ARVN Regiment effective 1500H. (Sit Rep 596)

3. Training:

a. Tactical commitments precluded conducting a thorough and detailed formal training program during the reporting period. Personnel were committed to the field or were transient, thereby precluding continuity. However, attention was given to areas of weakness or previously unencountered or unemphasized subjects such as use and defense against riot control agents, anti-mechanized weapons employment, defensive tactics and fortifications, and weapons familiarization.

(1) Vital area defense. During the month of March three drills were held on the Vital Area Defense (Dong Ha). All battalion rear personnel were involved, including HQ Co., 9th Marines. Each drill lasted approximately two hours in order to instruct and correct personnel in their tasks.

(2) FAM Firing. Two times during the month of March, HQ Co personnel were given the opportunity to FAM fire the M-16 rifle and their P-0 weapon.

(3) Familiarization and field firing of the LAW. In March, a two-hour class was held at the Dong Ha rifle range in order to familiarize HQ Co personnel with the LAW.

(4) Care, cleaning, and employment of the 106 RR Rifle. During March, the 9th Marines provided instruction to selected ARVN NCO's on the care, cleaning, employment, and FAM firing of the 106 R rifle. The ARVN NCO's then held school for their troops, supervised by the 9th Marine and 3d Mar Div instructors.

b. Formal school. During the month of March, HQ Co, 9th Marines took advantage of formal schools available through higher echelons. These schools were:

ENCLOSURE (1)

<u>Class</u>	<u>No. of Days</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>No. Pers. Attended</u>
NCO Leadership School	30	Okinawa	1
Telegraph-Telephone school	4	Danang	1
Career Advisory School	6	Okinawa	1
Basic Organic Supply Accounting School	6	Danang	1
MT Maintenance Assistance Course	2	Dong Ha	1

(1) These figures show no increase or decrease in the number of schools attended by HQ Co, 9th Marines personnel from previous months.

c. All replacement personnel received an indoctrination briefing from the 1st Sgt of HQ Co, 9th Marines in accordance with current 3d Marine Division regulations.

4. Casualties Inflicted On The Enemy.

a. Totals for Month of March. Enemy personnel and material losses for the month of March 1968 were 522 KIA, 3 POW, 1 VC returnee, and 178 persons detained, 17 of which were released as innocent civilians. A total of 37 weapons were captured, 27 individual and 10 crew served.

b. Cumulative Totals for Operation KENTUCKY. Total enemy personnel and equipment losses for Operation KENTUCKY, which commenced 1 November 1967, are 1633 KIA, 43 POW's, 2 NVL returnees, 2 VC returnees, and 284 detainees, 70 of which were released as innocent civilians. A total of 230 weapons have been captured, 173 individual and 57 crew served.

5. Friendly casualties sustained.

KIA	40
WIA (Medevac)	186
WIA (Minor)	76

6. New Techniques Employed.

a. On the 5th of March, 3 canisters of CS gas were dropped by air in an area east of G-2 position. This was followed by air strikes utilizing napalm and 250 pound bombs. After the air strikes, artillery missions were fired in the area.

b. Units employed at Dymarker Sites throughout the 9th Marines have found that the use of the electronic equipment is greatly enhanced by complementary use of the NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE (NOD) to verify radar sightings.

7. Equipment.

a. The following is a report on the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~(1) Motor Transport

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-READY</u>
Truck, Utility, M422	15	9	6
Truck, Cargo M37	2	2	1
Trailer, Water M107	3	3	3

(2) Communications

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OP-READY</u>
AN/MRC-87	2	2	1
AN/TPS-21	2	2	1

b. Major and items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned:

(1) Motor Transport

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
Truck, Utility $\frac{1}{2}$ ton M422A1	4	Salvage (condition code "H")
Truck, Utility $\frac{1}{2}$ ton M422A1	2	3d FSR, 1st FSR
Unit Lubrication and Service	1	FLSG-B
Unit High Pressure Cleaning	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communications

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
Radio Set, TD-101 AN/TRC-27	5	1st FSR
Radio Set, RT-252, AN/TRC-27	2	FLSG-B
Radio Set, RT-505, AN/PRC-25	2	FLSG-B
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1st FSR

(AN/MRC-83 on maintenance "RED-BALL" since 30 Nov 67)

c. Battle losses not replaced: None

3. Logisticsa. Supply and Distribution

(1) Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance support for Headquarters Company, 9th Marines and infantry battalions under the operational control of 9th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(2) Significant supply items that were in short supply included gas masks, 5' and 8' metal barbed wire stakes, and MOGAS and diesel fuel. The shortage of 5' and 8' stakes has hampered construction of defensive positions and installations of defensive wire within the 9th Marines area of operations. The shortage of MOGAS and diesel fuel required strict rationing to all units; however the shortage did not affect truck requirements for supply.

(3) Supply point distribution was in effect.

b. Resupply

(1) Resupply figures by class of supply to battalions under OPCON to 9th Marines were as follows:

<u>CLASS</u>	<u>NUMBER POUNDS</u>
I	1,304,850
II	82,950
III	414,770
IV	434,390
V	574,570

(2) Total resupply figures by battalions are as follows:

Third Bn, Fourth Marines	674,020 lbs.
Third Bn, Third Marines	809,600 lbs.
Second Bn, First Marines	541,700 lbs.
First Bn, Fourth Marines	786,210 lbs.

(3) The non-availability of an adequate water supply at SPPB/A-3 has required a daily resupply of water from the DHCB to A-3 by helicopter. The completion of a proposed well at SPPB/A-3 would alleviate this problem. Current plans propose installation of a well at that position.

(4) Hot meals are supplied to the A-3 and A-4 positions on an average of once every 3 days. These meals are prepared at C-2 Bridge for A-4, and at DHCB for A-3. The tactical situation at A-4 and A-3 precludes maintaining permanent mess facilities on position.

c. Supported Strength

The average supported strength for the 9th Marines for the month of March was 4,534 men.

ENCLOSURE (1)

d. Transportation

(1) Surface transportation utilized Route 1, between Dong Ha and Gio Linh; Route 9, between Dong Ha and Cam Lo District Headquarters; Route 561, between Cam Lo and Con Thien; and on a very limited scale, Route 566, between Route 1 (vic ID 213727) and SPPB/A-3. Major traffic flow was conducted between unit rear areas and tactical positions along Route 561. Due to the existing tactical situation, all vehicles moved in convoys of not less than two vehicles.

(2) Organic transportation support is inadequate. At present 9 of the 25 authorized vehicles are operationally ready; the remainder are detailed at 3rd and 4th echelon facilities or have been evacuated and consigned to scrap. The need for replacement vehicles at this time is urgent. The need for replacement vehicles at this time is urgent.

(3) Vehicles for tactical and non-tactical troop movements, resupply, and "household" commitments were provided by Co. B, 9th MT Bn which has an average of 17 trucks operationally ready. During normal operations, the regiment requires a minimum of 5 on-position at Dymarker sites to supply water, re-distribute supplies, collect refuse, and conduct tactical troop lifts; one is needed daily by the COO. Thus, a total of 15 vehicles are permanently committed to essential runs and cannot be used for resupply. On a normal day it is not possible to provide the operating battalions with a satisfactory level of resupply. In the past, supplementary vehicles were provided by the Division Motor Transport Officer from Division-held resources. With the departure of the 515th Transportation Company from Dong Ha, Division no longer has the capability to assist this command in meeting the minimum transportation requirements. Utilizing all possible economies including trailers and multiple trips whenever possible, the operating battalions have still been forced to draw down the operating stocks on forward positions.

(4) A total of 1,006 tons of resupply were moved by truck to the operating battalions during March.

(5) An average of 18.4 trucks per day were utilized by the 9th Marines during March.

(6) Air transportation was restricted to helicopter support provided by MAG-16 and MAG-36. Helicopters from MAG-36 were utilized for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under emergency and routine conditions. CH-53 aircraft from MAG-16 were used for routine resupply. All helicopter resupply was coordinated through the Dong Ha LSA and was restricted to SPPB/A-3.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(7) A total of 309 tons were moved by helicopter to [REDACTED] position during March. A total of 42 helicopter lifts were effected utilizing CH-53, CH-46, and UH-34 helicopters.

e. Engineer Support

(1) Company C, Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat service support. The support provided has been limited due to the low personnel strength of the unit. This unit has performed the task of laying fortifications at the Cam Lo District Headquarters. Eleventh Engineer Battalion also provided direct combat service support for Project 972, "Dyemarker". The unit also supported road sweeps, tower constructions, and construction of defensive field-fortifications.

f. Services Situation

(1) This unit used shower, bakery, ice, and laundry services.

(2) Laundry service from FLSG-B has been inadequate. Excessive time required to wash organizational clothing has made it impossible to insure that cooks and messmen are provided with clean uniforms.

(3) Electrical power provided by Base Facilities Coordinator through the 11th Engineer Battalion has been marginal. The 9th Marines HQ has received no power at all for periods ranging up to one day and when the electricity is functioning the voltage varies greatly.

g. Headquarters Supply Situation

(1) The only significant problem encountered by Headquarters Company Supply is the shortage of trained personnel whose strength is presently 25% under T/O.

(2) Statistical Data on Priority 02 Requisitions:

(a) Seventy-two (72) priority 02 requisitions remained unfulfilled at the beginning of the period.

(b) Eight (8) Priority 02 requisitions were submitted during the period.

(c) Eighty (80) Priority 02 requisitions were outstanding during the period.

(d) One (1) Priority 02 requisition was filled during period.

(e) Zero (0) Priority 02 requisitions were cancelled during this period.

(f) Seventy-nine (79) priority requisition outstanding at the end of the reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET
9. Civic Action

a. General. Due to the tactical situation, civil affairs activity during the month of March was curtailed. The level of activity was held to a slightly lower level than in previous months. The outlying areas in most instances were not secure, thus, did not allow the various agencies to move among the people.

b. A noticeable decrease in the amount of materials normally received from higher echelons (ie) combat, roofing tin and food commodities) was experienced. This was probably attributed to the tactical situation, priority being given to the shipping of essential military items instead of the normal allotment of the above-mentioned items. Although faced with this situation, it was still possible to distribute a limited number of supplies to the CPOCN units, thus maintaining a reasonable level of activity.

c. A total of 10 MEDCAPS were conducted in which some 2,021 indigenous personnel were treated. It is notable that this was a 50% increase over the previous month, when a total of 612 Vietnamese were treated. This month's total is slightly below the monthly, pre-TET Offensive average of 2,500. However, it is noteworthy that the MEDCAP program was able to "bounce back", thus reassuring the local populace.

d. As has been the case in the past, not all of the units under operational control of the Ninth Marines were able to conduct Civic Action programs because of their location and tactical situation. Third Battalion Fourth Marines and CAC-P #3 were responsible for most of the activity during the month.

10. Psychological Warfare

a. General. The Psychological Warfare role for the month of March was on the same level as that of previous months. The TET Offensive did not seem to have an appreciable effect on this program.

b. Detachment "B", 7th PsyOps Battalion, USA, continued with their broadcasting during March, for a total of 91 hours. This ranks as the second highest number of broadcast hours since the Detachmont was assigned to Ninth Marines. One MB Team (mobile broadcast) made a patrol north of DONG HA. The majority of the broadcasts have been conducted in conjunction with MEDCAPS.

c. A total of approximately 1,700,000 leaflets were dropped during the month. The theme of the leaflets was "Overwhelming Power of the U.S. and ARVN Forces", "Chieu Hoi Instructions" and "Overwhelming U.S. Air Power". The leaflets were dropped mainly over known infiltration routes, suspected enemy troop locations, north and south of the CUM VIET River, along the Dye-Marker Activity, and south of the DONG HA Combat Base.

SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

d. A total of 7 Kit Carson Scouts were employed during the month. They continue to do fine work, particularly the Scout assigned to Third Battalion, Fourth Marines. The value of this program is again commendable. The Kit Carson Scouts continue to bridge the language and cultural gap between Marines and Vietnamese.

11. Personnel and Administration

a. Headquarters Company, 9th Marines is presently short (2) O1/1's. The Manpower Level is 9. At present there are only 7; however, of the 7, two are scheduled for rotation in the latter part of April.

b. Personnel

(1) Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained no casualties during the month of March 1968.

(2) Rotations during March

MC OFF	MC MIL	MAV OFF	MAV MIL
5	35	0	0

(3) Replacements received during March

MC OFF	MC MIL	MAV OFF	MAV MIL
3	15	0	0

(4) Informational Services. Headquarters Company had one Corporal meritlessly promoted to Sergeant. One Marine was presented with the Bronze Star and another with a Purple Heart.

(5) Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters, 9th Marines received the following: 100 stationery writing kits (air mail); 15 game-kits (chess and checkers), and 3 decks of playing cards.

(6) Discipline

- (A) No unusual problems
- (b) Courts-Martial

	COMPLETED	PENDING
GOM	0	0
SPCM	0	3
SCM	0	1

(c) Regimental Commander's Office Hours-4

(d) Company Commander's Office Hours-2

(7) Morale, P.X., Postal Affairs and R&R

(a) Morale. Morale within Headquarters, 9th Marines remains excellent.

(b) Post Exchange Facilities. P.X. facilities remain excellent.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(c) Postal Affairs. Postal service within the 9th Marine Regiment was good. It was noted however, that the mail service between the Division Post Office and this headquarters was unsatisfactory due to the re-location of the 3d Marine Division Headquarters from Phu Bai to Quang Tri.

(d) R&R. Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month:

Okinawa	-1	Singapore	-1
Bangkok	-3	Penang	-1
Hong Kong	-3	Tokyo	+1
Taipei	-3	Hawaii	-3
Manila	-1	Sydney	-2
Kuala Lumpur	-1		

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

c. Chaplain

<u>Protestant Services</u>	<u>Catholic Masses</u>
19 Sunday	17 Sunday
52 Weekday	45 Weekday

12. Intelligence

a. Area of Operations

The 9th Marines AO is situated in the northwestern sector of Quang Tri Province, Republic of South Vietnam. The AO encompasses an area of approximately 140 square miles, consisting generally of rolling plains and hills, of which the elevation ranges from 10 meters to approximately 200 meters. The ground slopes from 10 to 30 percent. The streams are generally 3 to 4 km apart, so that in rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly restrictive toward the western section, and the Song Cam Lo River, which generally follows Highway #9, constitutes the only natural pass. Significant LOC's in the AO are National Route #9, running from Dong Ha through Cam Lo, and Route #561 generally running north-south along grid line 13, connecting Con Thien with Route #9 at Cam Lo Village.

b. Acquisition

(1) The majority of information concerning the 9th Marines AO was obtained from 81 reports received from the 3d Marine Division for the month of March. Significant additional information is obtained from POW interrogations and from captured document readouts. Agent reports, numbering 160 for March, are used principally as collateral information to substantiate material from other sources.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(2) A total of 6 APD (People Sniffer) readings for March and Photo Interpretation readouts were also used to obtain and substantiate suspected enemy troop concentrations and strongpoint areas.

c. Dissemination

The OPCOM battalions of the 9th Marines are kept current on the intelligence situation by immediate relay of information pertaining to their respective AO's via radio or courier traffic. An OOB situation map and an extensive targeting record are kept and made available to the battalions when requested or when required. In special situations, particularly impending friendly operations, a complete readout is provided covering known or suspected enemy troop concentrations and locations of fortified areas.

d. VC/NVA Tactics

(1) Enemy activity within the 9th Marines AO during March has been predominantly transient in nature, with small elements of a number of major units appearing at different periods of time. Various areas of the AO have been used as troop and supply staging and rest areas. Offensive efforts have been limited to occasional mining of LOC's. There has been a significant decrease in interdiction with rockets, artillery, and mortars.

(2) New activity for March includes the introduction of 120mm mortars in an H&I role and numerous reports of vehicular activity having been heard by USMC units and reported by various agents. There has also been an apparent increase in adjusted enemy fire missions which indicates more use of FO's.

e. VC/NVA Order Of Battle

(1) During the month of March 1968, elements of a new Independent North Vietnamese Infantry Regiment were identified along the eastern boundary of the 9th Marines T.O.R. The 2d battalion of this regiment was identified as operating within Leatherneck Square.

(2) VC/NVA units operating within 9th Marines T.O.R. were as follows:

(a) 4th Battalion, 52d Infantry Regiment, 320th Division

Strength: 329 Officers and Men
 Weapons: 82mm Mortars (3), 60mm Mortars (5), B-41 (2),
 Light and Heavy MG (6)
 Commander: Captain TO VU NHAN
 Location: Generally North of the Trace

ENCLOSURE (1)

- (b) 2nd Battalion, 27th Independent Regiment, DMZ Front
- Strength: Approximately 400 Officers and Men
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Unknown
 Location: Leathernock Square (ID 1869 - ID 1863 - ID 1569
 ID 1563)
- (c) Headquarters and Regimental Support Units, 48th Infantry Regiment, 320th Division
- Strength: 779 Officers and Men
 Weapons: 1A/MG (6), 82mm Mortars (6), 82mm RA (4),
 R/MG (6) and B-41 (3)
 Commander: Regt CO LtCol HONG SON
 Location: Generally South of the Xinh Phuoc River (ID 2354)
- (d) 1st Battalion, 48th Infantry Regiment, 320th Division
- Strength: 464 Officers and Men
 Weapons: B-40 and B-41 (11), LMG (5), R/MG (2), 60mm
 Mortar (5) and 82mm Mortar (1)
 Commander: SrCapt BUI DUNG
 Location: Generally South of the XINH PHUOC River ID 2354
- (e) 2d Battalion, 48th Infantry Regiment, 320th Division
- Strength: 525 Officers and Men
 Weapons: B-40 and B-41 (16), LMG (6), R/MG (3), 60mm
 Mortar (6) and 82mm Mortar (3)
 Commander: Capt THIN
 Location: Generally South of the Xinh Phuoc River (ID 2354)
- (f) 3d Battalion, 48th Infantry Regiment, 320th Division
- Strength: 534 Officers and Men
 Weapons: B-40 and B-41 (16), LMG (6) R/MG (3), 60mm
 Mortar (6) and 82mm Mortar (3)
 Commander: PHAM VAN BONG (Rank Unknown)
 Location: Generally South of the Xinh Phuoc River (ID 2354)
- (g) 9th Independent Infantry Battalion, DMZ Front Headquarters
- Strength: 400 Officers and Men (Approximate)
 Weapons: B-40 (?), LMG (?), 82mm Mortar (5), R/MG (4),
 60mm Mortar (8), (Possible, 120mm Mortar (4))
 Commander: SrCapt HOA
 Location: Battalion Headquarters: Vicinity of (ID 1453).
 Other elements of this battalion operate within
 all areas of the 9th Marines TIGR and also to the
 South West and North West of the 9th Mar boundaries.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(h) 12th Battalion (120mm Mortars), 54th Artillery Regiment,
320th Division

Strength: Approximately 210 Officers and Men
 Weapons: 120mm Mortars (12)
 Commander: Unknown
 Location: Generally along the 9th and 4th Marines Regimental
 Boundaries (ID 0863)

(i) Cam Lo (Local Force) Company.

Strength: 103 Officers and Men
 Weapons: 60mm Mortars (?), LMG (?)
 Commander: 1st Lt HOANG HUU TOAN
 Location: Operates in the general vicinity of Cam Lo
 (ID 1259), Cam Vu (ID 1861), and east to Nghia An (ID 2461).

(3) NVN/VC units operating adjacent to 9th Marines T.O.R. which influenced enemy operations within the 9th Marines AO.

(a) Unidentified elements, 64th Infantry Regiment, 320th Division

Strength: Approximately battalion size (350-450)
 Weapons: 60mm and 82mm Mortars, LMG, HMG and B-41
 Location: In the south-eastern section of 9th Marines T.O.R.

(b) 52d Infantry Regiment (Less 4th Bn), 320th Division

Strength: Approximately 1750 Officers and Men
 Weapons: LMG, HMG, 60mm and 82mm Mortars, 82mm/RR and H/HMG
 Location: Generally North to North-East of Gio Linh (ID 2776)

(c) 54th Artillery Regiment (Less 12th Bn), 320th Division

Strength: Approximately 600 Officers and Men
 Weapons: 75mm/105mm Howitzers and 75mm/82mm Gun/Howitzers
 Location: West of 9th Marines T.O.R.

(d) 27th Independent Regiment (Less 2d Bn), DMZ Front Headquarters

Strength: Approximately 1500 Officers and Men
 Weapons: LMG, HMG, 60mm and 82mm Mortars, B-41 and RR
 Location: Generally North and East of Gio Linh (ID 2778)

(4) VC/NVN units which could influence enemy conducted operations within 12 hours, inside the 9th Marines T.O.R.:

Headquarters and Support Elements, 320th Division

ENCLOSURE (1)

- (a) Strength: Approximately 2,000 Officers and Men
 Weapons: LMG, HMG, AA/HG, 37mm AA Guns, 57/75mm AT Guns
 Location: Generally to the west and north west of Con Thien (ID 1170)
- (b) 270th Independent Infantry Regiment, DMZ Front Headquarters
 Strength: Approximately 1300 Officers and Men
 Weapons: LMG, HMG, AA/HG, 75mm/82mm RR and B-41
 Location: North of Ben Hai River (ID 2082)
- (c) 164th Artillery Regiment (Less 1st and 4th Battalions),
 DMZ Front Headquarters
 Strength: Unknown
 Weapons: 122mm and 140mm Rockets
 Location: North of Ben Hai River (ID 1076) (ID 2082)
- (d) Van Lin Artillery Regiment, DMZ Front Headquarters
 Strength: Unknown
 Weapons: 120mm/140mm Rockets, 120mm Mortars, and B-41
 Location: North of Ben Hai River

f. Problem Areas

- (1) There is a critical shortage of maps, AMG Series I7014, 1:50,000, Sheets 6342 I and 6442 IV. Numerous map requests were submitted to 3d Marine Division and were only partially fulfilled.
- (2) Requests for aerial photography are not filled on time to be of any tactical value. One in particular was received the day after the operation was completed.
- (3) There is a shortage of trained interpreters. The lack of interpreters has caused delays in getting information from documents and prisoners that could be of a tactical value to commanders in the field.

g. Weather

The weather throughout the month of March was characterized by interchanging climatic conditions; sunny skies lasting for a number of days would give way to overcast conditions lasting for a number of days. Temperatures increased greatly while humidity decreased somewhat. Occasional thunderstorms occurred during periods of high temperatures. The average high temperature for the month was 78° while the average low was 68°. Relative humidity averaged 62%, while a total of 1.62 inches of rainfall was recorded for the month.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

13. Medical and Dental

a. Significant Events:

(1) The Regimental Aid Station, Headquarters Company, 9th Marines is located within the company area. The treatment and disposition of all Regimental personnel is being made by this facility. A dental unit is available at Sub Unit #2, 3d Marine Division (Reinf), for use by all personnel in the Dong Ha Combat Base area. Patient referrals are being seen by Medical Officers at Company D, 3d Medical Battalion.

b. New Developments:

(1) Submitted requisitions for Combined Action Company-P for MEDCAP supplies.

(a) Requisition submitted: one for a total of \$60.40 of cold-pills (ORM DE).

c. Problem Areas: No medical problems.

d. Patient Statistical Data:

(1) Number of patients seen at the Regimental Aid station was 225, which shows an increase over last month.

(2) Referrals to Delta Med; 65 (13 to other Medical facilities away from Dong Ha)(e.g. Hospital Ship, Phu Bai, NSA, DaNang, etc.).

(a) Admissions: 13

(b) Dental: 14

(c) Diarrhea: 28

(d) Eye Refractions: 4

(e) Gonorrhea: 4

(f) Neuro-psychiatric Consults: 2 (1 to Delta, 1 to HQ Co., 9th Marines)

(g) The majority of routine treatments given at the Regimental Aid Station were for upper-respiratory infections, minor lacerations, and minor infections, and bacterial skin infections.

(4) Casualties requiring treatment beyond the capabilities of organic Bn and Rgt level were evacuated to Company D, Third Medical Battalion, for treatment and further evacuation when required.

(a) In total of 361 patients were received at Company D, Third Medical Battalion from the Headquarters, 9th Marines and the operating 123rd battalions.

(b) Patients seen are as follows:

Headquarters Company 50

Third Bn, Third Marines 110

Second Bn, Fourth Marines 88

First Bn, Fourth Marines 66

Second Bn, First Marines 55

ENCLOSURE (1)

(1) At 0700Z 23 March 1968, 23 patients were admitted to the Regimental Aid Station, Headquarters Company, 9th Marines, due to the following causes:

DECLASSIFIED

(c) There were no discernible medical trends reflected during this period.

(d) Immunizations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered

(1) During March, 175 immunizations and inoculations were given, which shows a slight decrease over last month. Routine immunizations are given monthly. Personnel on this HQ are notified, the first of each month, of immunizations required. A list reflecting this information is sent to each section. Immunizations are administered daily from the first to the 20th of each month from 1300-1400. Personnel checking in are given necessary immunizations when they report. These immunizations are recorded on individual shot cards and in the health records. This has proved to be a reliable means to keep immunizations up to date in this type of command.

(2) A total of 1,500 Galorquine-Primaquine tablets were administered as prophylactic against malaria.

(3) Preventive Medicine Section-2 fogging machine has been making routine runs through out the area for fly and mosquito control.

(e) Reports listed below are submitted in a timely manner

(1) Daily:

(a) Morning Report of the Sick.

(2) Weekly:

(a) Chronology to G-4.

(b) Sanitation Inspection, report of: to Commanding Officer and Preventive Medicine Section-2.

(3) Monthly:

(a) Venereal Disease Report to Preventive Medicine Unit.

(b) Status Report-Project 10 Funds to Division Surgeon and G-4.

(c) Medical Service Report to Division Surgeon.

(d) Verified Date of Departure of Naval Personnel From COMUS to Division Surgeon.

(e) MEDC Team Activity Report to Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force.

(f) Medical Chronology for month to 3-4.

f. Sanitation

General sanitation of the Headquarters Company area is showing improvements. Latrines are burned and urinals polished and lined daily. Mess area has had land fill put in to eliminate stagnant water and reduce mosquitoes. Worn and weathered structures have been replaced and overall cleanliness has been emphasized.

g. Medical Supplies

(1) Medical Supplies are adequate and are obtained through Medical FLSU. During the month of March, 32 requisitions were submitted for a total of \$932.14, leaving only 2 unfilled requests. This shows an increase expenditure due to stocking up of mount out block with new and replacement items.

(2) Medical supplies are distributed throughout the company area at the CGC bunker and at First-Aid boxes in all personnel bunkers for emergency use and in connection with the interior defense. Each Corporal has a Unit One First-Aid pouch. All medical supplies are checked monthly for replenishment and replacement. Two mount-out boxes with dressings, instruments, I.V. fluids and medication for immediate mount-out are located at the R & S.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~[REDACTED]~~
14. Air Support

a. Fixed Wing Support

(1) During the month all fixed-wing assets from the 1st MAW became OPCON to the 7th TAF thus shortening the response time between request and delivery. The lag-time between the request and time of drop is too burdensome to be sufficiently responsive to highly perishable target intelligence.

(2) Close air support sorties consisted of 215 missions delivering 745,750 pounds of bombs, 87,500 pounds of napalm, 28 Zuni rockets, 8 canisters of CS gas, and 3200 rounds of 20mm cannon.

(3) There were 408 TF-10 missions flown in support of the 9th Marines delivering 2,625,250 pounds of ordnance.

(4) Tactical Air Observers flew 576 sorties compiling 1241.2 hrs in direct support.

(5) There were 8 targets hit under the Arc Light program.

b. Helicopter Support

(1) The month of March showed a gradual improvement in ceiling and visibility but the bulk of helicopter support went to Khe Sanh.

(2) Total resupply for March was 518,790 pounds.

(3) Medvac missions evacuated 147 personnel.

c. Personnel and Equipment

a. All OPCON battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FIC assigned.

b. ALO/FIC's controlled 11airstrikes within their assigned areas of operations, the majority being controlled in the Con Thion area.

~~[REDACTED]~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

d. Bomb Damage Assessment

- a. KIA (c) 157; (p) .. 18
- b. bunkers destroyed - 299; damaged- 65
- c. Military structures destroyed-75; damaged-3
- d. Crew served weapons destroyed-2 mortars; damaged 12 artillery pieces.
- e. Positions destroyed - 191 fighting holes; 5,090 meters of trenchline.
- f. Secondary explosions - 35; secondary fires-1.

15. Fire Support**a. Artillery**

(1) General. The Second Battalion, Twelfth Marines was in direct support of Ninth Marines throughout the month of March. The following batteries provided direct support artillery fires: D/2/12 (1-31 March); E/2/12 (1-31 March); F/2/12 (1-31 March); 107mm Mortar Battery 2/12 (1-31 March); H/2/12 (1-26 March); 107mm Mortar Battery, 1/12 (-) 2 guns (28-31 March). On 28 March Battery H, Third Battalion Twelfth Marines were, chopped OPCON to First Battalion, Fourth Artillery (3SA). On the same date, two guns of the 107mm Mortar Battery, First Battalion, Twelfth Marines at Ca Lu were chopped OPCON to Second Bn, Twelfth Marines and air lifted to the A-3 position.

(2) Significant events. During the month of March, infantry battalions OPCON to Ninth Marines conducted multi-company and battalion-sized sweep operations, always supported by preparation and/or on call fires. Extensive use was also made of smoke for screening friendly movements. An active II and I program was conducted, augmented by a well coordinated OP/Flash/sound/radar target acquisition system which attacked targets of opportunity. Extensive use was also made of aerial observers to attack artillery targets in and north of the DMZ.

ENCLOSURES (1)

(3) Types of Missions Fired.

Observed	1233
Unobserved	2101
NGL	2643

(4) Numbers of rounds fired.

105mm	27,731
155	5416
107mm	4098

(5) Significant Surveillances

114	KIA
211	WIA
12	Secondary explosions
21	Bunkers destroyed
2	Automatic weapons destroyed

b. Naval Gunfire

(1) Although naval gunfire was not available in a direct support role, it was of considerable value in providing counter-battery fires on artillery targets north of the DMZ on the coastline. Naval Gunfire was provided upon request to 3d Mar Div.

ENCLOSURE (1)

16. Communications/Electronics

a. General. The Communications Platoon, HQ Co, 9th Marines provided operational and technical support for Operation KENTUCKY throughout March. Wet-Cell battery maintenance of radar units was provided for PROJECT 672 (DEMARKER).

b. Message Center. The 9th Marines in close proximity to the 3rd Marine Division message center has no requirement to operate teletype circuits to the next higher headquarters. A message distribution center provides this command with message traffic. During the month of March, message distribution processed 230 outgoing and 1181 incoming messages.

c. Radio. All operational radio circuits are located in the 9th Marines COG (call sign: UNKX) POOL. Radio control controls eight (8) FM radio nets plus two (2) FM artillery radio nets. The F-900 has one (1) UHF radio net for use of the AGO. As directed by 3rd MarDiv, HF, SSB radio was not operational during this period. On 150001Z March, frequencies were changed throughout the I Corps area. No difficulties were encountered in changing of frequencies within 9th Marines AG.

d. Radio Relay. On 31 March the radio relay (TBC-27) shot at DESTINEX site A-2 was deactivated. On the A-2 radio relay shot, down time was considerable due to power generator (TU-276) problems. A combination of hot weather, dust, "tired equipment" and limited transportation available for delivery of replacement equipment, contributes to unacceptable delays in this tactical communications system.

e. Wire. During March, the 9th Marines switchboard processed a daily average of 1600 to 2000 telephone calls, operating three (3) 30-Ax22's and one (1) SP-36. Overhead construction of telephone lines within the headquarters company area was completed utilizing aluminum poles. Heavy use of telephones is reflected in the installation of fifty-eight of the sixty telephones authorized by the T/E.

f. Personnel. According to the manning level, the comn platoon is short an S6P's one each 103 2861 and 112867. Also, message center personnel MCS 2542 are down six (6); however, the operation of a message distribution center instead of a teletype message center does not require the 2542 deficiency be corrected to maintain operations.

29 **ENCLOSURE (1)**

g. Special Operations. From 211330Z March 68, 9th Marines communication personnel operated a radio site with the call sign "CINCUSIN II AFM" at position C-2. Dummy traffic was transmitted from this station to cover the departure of Second Battalion, First Marines, and with the intent of deceiving the enemy as to the disposition/strength of elements remaining at C-2. This operation was terminated at 250001Z March 68 when frequencies were changed throughout I Corps area.

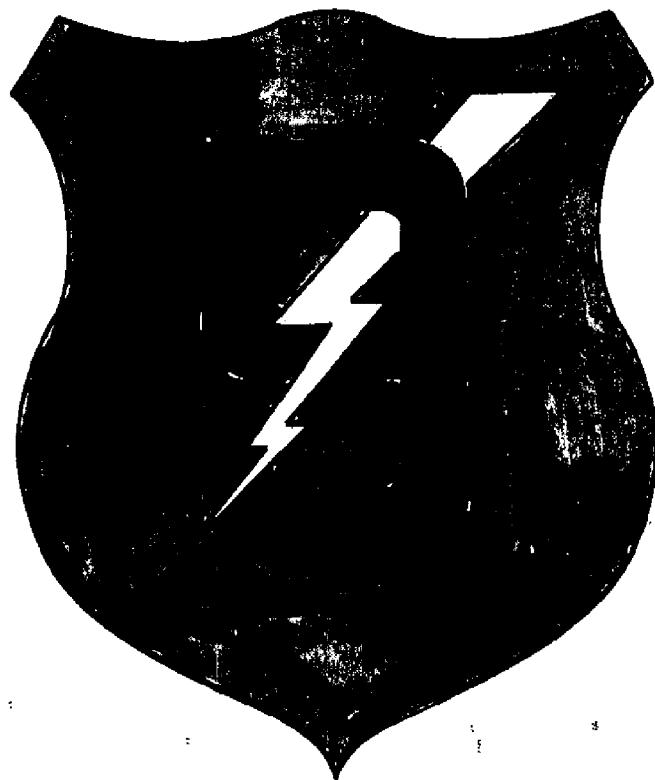
Results of this operation are undetermined; however, an evaluation by the on-site radio team indicated partial success limited only by the short planning period, and recommends continued exploitation of similar tactical situations by electronic deception techniques.

SECRET

318568

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)



9th Mar. Regt.
Contract No. 00211-68
Copy No. 1 of 8

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

MARCH 68

UNCLASSIFIED**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ A
 ✓ B
 ✓ C
 ✓ D
 Added E

CONTENTS

J A SITREPS, #482 - 605, Opn KENTUCKY, 29 Feb-31 Mar 68

J B INTSUMS, #120 - 150, Opn KENTUCKY, 29 Feb-31 Mar 68

J C OP ORDERS *

J D OVERLAY

After Action Report, Opn LONGJUMP, 27 Mar 1968

F 9th Marines originated messages

1. Rotation of Units, 050230Z Mar 68
2. Policy Guidance on Patrolling 9th Marines AO, 080302 Mar 68
3. OPCON M/3/4, 100045Z Mar 68
4. OPCON M/3/4, 100520Z Mar 68
5. OPCON H/G/2/1 and "A" Cmd Gp, 221240Z Mar 68
6. OPCON Cmd Gp "B", E/F/2/1, 241431Z Mar 68
7. OPCON A/1/502 ABN Inf 101st ABN Div
8. Operation LONGJUMP, 251145Z Mar 68
9. OPCON A/1/502 ABN Inf, 290715Z Mar 68
10. OPCON of A-2 Position, 300140Z Mar 68
11. OPCON, ref 9 Mar 290715Z Mar 68, 300215Z Mar 68

* Tab C

1. Frag 0 14 (Opn KENTUCKY), 160200Z Mar 68
2. Frag 0 15 (Opn KENTUCKY), 210045Z Mar 68
3. Frag 0 16 (Opn KENTUCKY), 240330Z Mar 68
4. Operation O 6-68 (LONG JUMP), 24-830Z Mar 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: H.G. SORENSON MAJOR

RELEASED: 10 NOV 1968 BY STAFF ENCL

SECTION: S-3

292300Z FEB 68
OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: 15TH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY NO 8TH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

CNN: 268

53

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 CONFIDENTIAL: PRIMARILY INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 482 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM (292400H-010600H) MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

B. BASE DEFENSE ACTIVATED REACTION FOR EMPLOYMENT AT CICB LOADING RAMP AT 010300H MAR 68 (2 OFF., 51 ENL.).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. DELAYED ENTRY: AT 292130H 3/4 VIC YD 175580 LP DETECTED MOVEMENT AND HEARD VOICES OF 8-10 ENEMY MOVING IN A SW DIRECTION. FIRED 60mm MORTAR MSW WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE WHILE CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 156 KIA
 785 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 340 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1106 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

216 DETAINEES TOTAL

42 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 119 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNERS
 1 CIVIL DEFENDER

C. VC: 7 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

#482

TAB-A

CONFIDENTIAL

APPROVED FOR RELEASE UNDER E.O. 13526
010420Z MAR 68

010420Z MAR 68

SECTION: S-3

OP IMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

(S)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 483 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 010600H-011200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE
 CONTINUING TO CARRY OUT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ALL LOC'S WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CHANGE FIGURES PARA 6A, SITREP 480, 291200H TO
 291800H FEB 68 TO READ: "A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA" VICE
 "A. FRIENDLY: 159 KIA"

B. CHANGE SITREP NR 480 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 291800H
 TO 292400H FEB 68 TO SITREP NR 481

C. 010900H, 3/4 CHECKED OUT AREA OF ENEMY ACTIVITY ID
 175580, REF SPOT RFP 292130H FEB 68, AND FOUND SIGNS OF
 MOVEMENT BUT NO OTHER FINDINGS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND
 POSITIONS AND CARRY OUT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	158	KIA
	785	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	340	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1106	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	216	DETAINEES TOTAL
	42	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	119	DETAINEES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	8	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 152
 CSINC: 47

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

(A)

#483

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL: FURNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SILENT AR 481 FOR O&G KENTUCKY FROM 011200H-011800H MAR 66

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO GUARNS
2. STATIONARY OR UP RAPORTS:**

A. THE UNION'S MATURATED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONNECTED WITH THE ACTIVISTS.

B. ON THE 29TH FEB 68 3/4 COMPLETED A HIGHLY SUCCESSFUL OPERATION CLEARING CAM TU AND VICINITY. IT COULD NOT HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED AS EFFECTIVELY WITHOUT DETAILED COMMAND, SUPERVISION AND COORDINATION AT ALL LEVELS BY OUR SUPPORTING UNITS. 1/4 SWEPT MHR AND PROV TPI "I" CO. AT FLANK AND KEAN SECURITY IN THE VICINITY OF THU LINH COUNTRY. REGIMENTAL SWEPT AHEAD OF MECHANIZED FORCES, CLEARED BY PASSES, BLEW BARBS AND SWEPT THE VILLAGE. THE TANK AND OTOS SUPPORTED THE TWO ASSAULT COMPANIES BY FIRE AND MANEUVERS WITH THE TANKS SWEPT THROUGH CAM TU. THE OTOS HELPED EVACUATE CAPTURED INhabitants. THE OTHERS OCCUPIED A BLOCKING FORCE AND MERRIED CIVILIANS AND 1/3/4 ACROSS CAM LO 63 VIK. IN COORDINATION WITH 3/4 MARINES IN CAM LO DISTRICT HENRYHEM ADVISORS, RF AND PP FORCES SEARCHED AND TREATED VILLAGE OF CIVILIANS. UNITS OF SECOND ARVN REGT. WORKING TO OUR EAST ACCOUNTED FOR 34 KILLS. CIVILIANS WERE EVACUATED AND A PW WAS CAPTURED. THE ENTHUSIASM SUPPORT DEMONSTRATED AND PROFESSIONALISM DISPLAYED BY OFFICERS AND MEN OF ALL UNITS PARTICIPATING IN THE OPERATIONS IS COMPLIMENTED.

3. **WIRING CONTACTS:** **WIRE**

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

A. DATE ENTRY: CROPPISH 3/3 OP OBS 35 FVA DIGGING IN VIC RD
228L6118 AND CALLED AN ARTY MIKE RESULTING IN TWO SMALL AND FOUR
M. DEATH SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

B. LATE 16 MAY: 010950H 3/4 PATROL WITH TD-45 WIRE TO FIND
IN OLD USMC FIGHTING HOLE AND FOUND 30, 82mm FUSE CANS IN ONE LOG
THAT HAD BEEN CLEAR THREE DAYS PREVIOUSLY. TWO NEW GRAVES WERE
ALSO FOUND AND DISTRICT HQ WAS BRIEFLY ASKED FOR PERMISSION TO EXCAVATE
GRAVES AS POSSIBLE AMMO CATCHES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

484

4

C. MADE A TRY; ORANGE ZONE POWDER BASED COMPLETED
BUNKER. HELD TURKISH LEADER OBSERVATION FOR POSSIBLE IN THE
ACTIVITIES.

D. 011159H 3/3 YD 212830 RUC'D 31 RDS 105mm FROM YD 22011¹
RESULTING IN NO CASUALTIES AND FIRED CO 1/4TH BATTERY OG AD
OBS RVND TARC TS.

E. 011422 3/3 A-3 RUC'D THREE RDS 105mm FROM YD 24014²
AND CALL'D ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

G. 011600H C/1/4 FOUND SOME PAPERS BELIEVED TO BE OF
SOME INTELLIGENCE VALUE AT YD 199742 WILL PROCESS THIS PAPER
THROUGH CHANNELS.

H. 011635H L/3/4 REPORTED A DOG WALKED INTO THE FORESTED
SIDE OF THE CAN LO MINE FIELD CAUSING AN EXPLOSIVE
REACTION OF UNKNOWN SIZE.

I. 011645H L/3/3 IS IN LIGHT CONTACT VIC YD 194734
WITH A UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCE. MORE DETAILS TO FOLLOW

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS AND INITIALLY
CONSTRUCTIVE APPROX.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. KIA	158
	785
	340
B. WIA	1106
	216
	42
	52
	119
	2
	1
WIA (MEDEVAC)	
WIA (MOTOR)	
KIA (CIVILIAN)	
DETAINES TOTAL	
POW	
UNKNOWN CIVILIANS	
DETAINES	
VC INJURIES	
CIVIL DOWNTANTS	

C. INC: 3.52
CSMC: 67

7. SCOUT SIGHTS REP RT:

UNIT	IN YEARS	IN EMPLOYED	COORDS	R EQS
3/3	6	4	YD 171731	HLG
		1	YD 172723	HLG
3/4	6	2	CAN LO DISP HQ	24%
		2	C-3-B	PER
1/4	2	1	CAP III	HTD
		1	C-2	HTD
		1	C-2-B	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SUITABLE FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

#484

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER'S SIGNATURE: **MAJOR**

REMAINED EXC. J.W. SMITH LTCOL.

STRICT OFF

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011620Z MARCH '68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
I TO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SIXICR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 485 FOR O&H KENTUCKY FROM 011800H-012400H MAR 68

3. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHAINS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNIT MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

3. ENERGY CONTRACTS:

A. AT 0446Z 3/3 VIC ND 194734 MADE CONTACT WITH UNDETERMINED SIZE UNIT. EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS AND BROKE CONTACT AT APPROX 011730H. TWO PLATOONS WERE INVOLVED IN THE CONTACT, AFT R BREAKING CONTACT, ONE PLATOON RET'D TO A-3, ONE RET'D REMAINED IN AREA TO SET IN AMBUSH. CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE ONE USPC KIA.

b. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. DELAYED ENTRY AT 011025H, 2/1, VIC KT 114701 ODS 15 NVA VIC YD 135725, FIRED 105mm ISH RESULTING IN FIVE PROBABLES NVA KIAS.
(NOT COUNT'D ON CUMULATIVE TOTALS).

ED 325744, FIRED 105MM BSC RESULTING IN 20 WVA CONFIRMED AND 15
RECALLS (PROBABLES NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS)

6. DELAYED ENTRY: AT 011305H, 2/1, VIC W/ 314701 OPS SIX NVA VIC ID 122736, FIRING 105MM TSN RESULTING IN TWO PROBABLES (NOT COUNT'D IN TOTALS.)

D. DELAYED ENTRY: AT 011423H, 2/1, VIO ID 134701 ODS TTM TO
13 15 E IN A FRENCH LINE, FIRED 105MM HSN ROUNDS IN 6 WYA COM.

1. PLATE EN 411; AT 0114ZT, 2. VIC 122737Z, FIRST LOGON ISN RESULTING IN ONE HVA CONF AND TWO PROBABES (PROBABLES NOT COUNTED IN TOTALS). **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

#485

- F. DELAYED ENTRY: AT 011532H, 2/1, VIC XD 114701 OGS 25
EVA WIC XD 121737, FIRING 105mm HBN RESULTING IN TWO EVA PROBABLYS
(NOT COUNTED IN TOTALS.)
- G. DELAYED ENTRY: AT 011550H, 2/1, VIC XD 114701 OGS 15
WVA WIC XD 171602, FIRING 105mm HBN RESULTING IN EVA PROBABLYS
(NOT COUNTED IN TOTALS)
- H. DELAYED ENTRY: AT 011659H, 3/3, VIC XD A-2, REC'D 16
RDS OF 152mm ARTY PRO XD XD 221825, RESULTING IN 2 USMC VIA BTDEVAC
AND ONE USMC VIA (MINOR).
- I. DELAYED ENTRY: AT 011700H, 3/4, VIC XD C/N LO DIST HQ.
REPORTED THAT DOG DETONATED THIS IN NW SECTOR OF KONT TILLE
RESULTING IN TWO USMC VIA MINOR (MBC) (NOT COUNTED IN TOTALS)
- J. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES
AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.
- K. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- L. FRIENDLY: 159 WIA
287 WIA (BTDEVAC)
241 WIA (IN MCR)
- M. ENEMY: 1133 EVA WIA (CONF) VC WIA (CONF) 5
216 DEFADE, 2 TOTAL
47 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
119 DECAPTIVES
2 VC SURVIVORS
1 CIVIL DRAFTSMAN
- N. INC: 152
CS VC: 4

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

485

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: A-^{B-3}
 DRAFTED: 10/10/68 BY JOR
 RELEASED BY JRC. STUDY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IN IMMEDIATE PRIORITY @ 2300Z MAR 68

FROM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: 6TH, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND AR, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD AR, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST AR, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRDO AR, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST MA, TWENTY EIGHTH ARMY, USA
 PLATOON MARINES
 PLATOON MARINES
 PLATOON MARINES
 PLATOON MARINES
 PLATOON MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONT'D. THIS: BY RELAYABLE INFO, PASS THROUGH SERVICE
 SITREP OR 486 FOR OP IN KU TUCY FR 020000N-020600Z MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ARRIVED IN INITIATED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED APPROX 11
 PATROLS, AND KILLED LPIS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SUBJECTS & EVENTS:

A. 1400Z MAR. AT 0100Z 3/3 REPORTED TO SPOTTED 6 VVA
 AT TD 224010, FIRED ARTY RESULTING IN 6 NVL KIA (CONT). ALSO
 1 TD 40 8MM RND WHICH RESULTED IN TWO SMALL AND FOUR
 "MEDIUM" SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT TD 225013, ONE 152MM ARTY
 PILOT AT TD 221025 DESTROYED CLOUDS FROM SECONDARY EXPLOSION,
 AND TWO ASST PILOTS DESTROYED AT TD 220030, BOTH PILOTS
 AND PILOT OF RQTS SP.

B. 1400Z MAR. AT 0100Z 3/3 REPORTED TO SPOTTED 2 NVV ARMED
 WITH 1 AK-47 AND 1 RPG APPROACTING FROM SE AT TD 249765 AND
 DISAPPEAR INTO WHAT STATED TO BE A HILL. SHORTLY AFTER,
 ANOTHER 1, NVV APPROACTING SEEN AS A FROM THE SOUTH.

CARRYING HEAVY LOADS OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE RICE AND 2 AT TD 0100
 OR 0105, TWO OF THE MEN APPEARED TO BE CIVILIANS WHILE THE
 OTHERS WERE WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF DARK GREEN AND BLACK. PRIOR
 TO THEM REACTING, AT 0100Z, THE FO REPORTED ONDRYING
 1000 KG EACH AS A, WEARING SCOT CLOTH, CIVIL UNIFORMS.

IMMEDIATELY AND FIRED 1000 KG 17(S), APPROXIMATE APPROX 1000 KG
 UNARMED, PACIS, AND KIENS (THE OBS IT SAID DUE TO THE SMOKE)
 ARE STATED TO BE STATIONED ON REST AREA ALONG HEAVILY USED
 INFILTRATION ROUTE, FIRED 20 RDS ARMY W/ONE RESULT.

C. AT 020205Z 2/1 RECEIVED 6 RDS 82MM MORTAR FROM POSITION
 THIRD AR, FIFTH MARINE IN TD 144721 TD 1 1000
 KG EACH AS A, WEARING PACIS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

5. PLANS:

- A. MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND TAKE OPS. AT
B. CONDUCT ONE P AND SECURE PATROLS ALONG ISR AND
C. SUPPLY ALONG LOGIS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. TURKEY: 159 KIA

767 WIA (LT DIVAC)

341 MIA (MINOR)

B. TURKEY: 1139 NVA KIA (C/NF) VC KIA (C/NF) 5

AF 221 228 D/T TOTAL

47 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

119 DRAFTEDS

2 VC RUTURIVES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. VNC: 152

CSMC: 47

GP-4
32

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

* 486

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION: 8-35

DRAFTED:

RELEASER:

F. D. RUMMEL, D.L.M.

F. D. RUMMEL, D.L.M.

F. D. RUMMEL, D.L.M.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

07 MAY 1970 / PRIORITY 0205Z 2 FEB 66

FROM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD AR DIV
 FROM: CHIEF CO, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD I., THIRD MARINES
 FIRST Bn, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD Bn, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD Cn, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD Dn, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD En, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD Fn, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD Gn, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD Hn, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD I. MARINES
 THIRD J. MARINES
 THIRD K. MARINES
 THIRD L. MARINES
 THIRD M. MARINES
 THIRD N. MARINES
 THIRD O. MARINES
 THIRD P. MARINES
 THIRD Q. MARINES
 THIRD R. MARINES
 THIRD S. MARINES
 THIRD T. MARINES
 THIRD U. MARINES
 THIRD V. MARINES
 THIRD W. MARINES
 THIRD X. MARINES
 THIRD Y. MARINES
 THIRD Z. MARINES
 MAJOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRAI (?)

C: 0205Z MAY 1970: FIRST TEAM INFO/PASS WITHOUT A TWICE
 SUBJECT P R 487 FOR ONE MONTH CY RX 020600Z-021200Z PTB66

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND HANGING OP's

B. RT 9 AND 361 WAS SHIFT AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 021030Z, 171 CO "D" HELICOPTER TEAM AFYD 157680 OBS RD 000 GROUP OF NVAs IN OPEN AT RD 158602. TEAM CALLED ARMY MISSION AND TOOK NVAs UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEPS. CHECK OF AREA REVEALED 10 NVAs KIA (CONF) AND DIVERGENT WEAPONS. TEAM FLYING WITH DIVERGENT COVER OF ARMY FIRE. DETAILED REPORT TO FOLLOW UPON.

D. MEMBER OF TEAM.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0200H 3/3 PATROL, WHILE OPERATING OVER AREA OF CONTACT OF CO 130, FOUND THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: ONE NVU HELMET, ONE CHOCOLATE TRADE, TWO BAGS OF RICE, AND ONE BATTLE DRINKING WRAPPER.

5. PLANS:

A. THIS UNIT WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND HANGING OP's

B. RT 1 WILL BE SHIFT AND SECURED

C. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER NSK

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#487

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

F. KILLED
767 MI (M. 10)
341 WIA (MINOR)
2149 KIA KIA (CONF) VIET KIA (CONF) 5
221 DETAINERS TOTAL
211 47 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
119 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DETAINEES

C. TIC: 152
CSWC: 47

GP-L

ST

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

* 487

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

PROSTENTIA  **DIGITAL**

2011-07-01 12:00:00 133466 8 12

SENIOR ADVISOR DONG TEE (P)

CONT'D. P. AND D. B. IN FO/PASS AT THE TV SERVICE,
STTRP IN 488 FOR DR. IN TUCKY & 021200H-021300H ELMS

1. UNIT LOCATIONS AND CHANGES
2. TERRITORY OF DISBURSEMENT

ALL OTHER STAFF ARE DECLINED POSITION IS VACANT

- A. ALL BOMBS THAT THROWN AND DESTROYED.
B. ALL LOC'S WERE SCOUTED AND SECURED.
C. RUCKSACK WAS CONDUCTED OVER ASR.

WEEKLY CONTRACTS:

A. 1377612, CHIEF T. RIV. SAID THAT IN COMPANY OF 6211030H AT 1130 APPROX 200 YARDS WEST OF POINT HE WAS LAYING EAST OBS ONE RIVA APPROX 200 YARDS WEST OF POINT. HE WAS LAYING RIVA AND KILLED 1T. LEADER OF GROUP OF APPROX 60 TO 70 FOOT. MEANWHILE HE CALLED FOR 100 GPM IN ESCAPE ROUTE. KILLED 10 FEET WEST OF POINT AND ATTEMPTED TO GET THROUGH RIVER BUT IT TOOK 10 TO 30 METERS TO THEIR FRONT AND A TOTAL OF 10 RIVA WERE KILLED. (PREVIOUSLY 10 FO T D) A SNIPER HE ACCOUNTED FOR 10 OF THEM WHICH WOULD BE ATTRIBUTED TO PLT 1. A LARGE AMOUNT OF RIBBONING, 10 DIGITAL CONTROL DT, AND 1 MEDICAL PERSONNEL RIVER WERE ENTRANCED THE RIVA AT THE MEDICAL PERSONNEL. A TOTAL OF 11 RIVA WERE CAPTURED, 2 AR-47 AND 2 SWS.

2011-11-15A 3

1. N 021284 373 010 AT T-2 "POTTY D 60 HRS IN ONS AT YD
17776L AT 4 PM ZL WAS ADJUSTED INTO EXTRACTOR AND C, BUT
DUE TO ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS, AS DUE TO ONS RESULTS.

B. AT 021100Z 1/4 AM 0-3 POSIT PROB 4 TAC FST 1000 ANTY

TR AZ OF 5800 MILS, AND IMPACTED 200 METERS NORTHWEST OF BIRKETT IN AND OUT OF HEAVILY FORESTED AREA. FIRING CENTER BTRY OF 30 80MM 105MM ARMY WITH UNIT RESULTS.

Q. AT 0215H ON 2/1 AT R-4 POSITION, RECEIVED A
1350 (S. HTD) FIRE IN THE CUSTODIAL AREA ART.

CONTINUATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

A

488

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SECTION: (A) S-3DRAFTER: A. BRAUNDT MAJORRELEASED BY: J.O. STADT LTC~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP BN DATE/PRIORITY 02/17/00 Z FTB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES; THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELVE MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIFTH BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 SENIOR ADVISOR QIANG TRI (P)

(C/N: 014)

43

CONFIDENTIAL: PARISHABLE INFO/PASC IN TOWN SERVICE
 SITREP: FR 489 FOR OP KENTUCKY FR 021800H-022400H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 10 CHANCE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL CENTERS ATTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED ANNUAL PATROL
 AND CLEAN UPS.

B. C-9, D-17, I-3, J-17, AA-1, W-1, CC-7 AND E-1.

3. UNARMED CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE PTRY. AT 021430H 1/3/3 PATROL AT YD 165713 FOUND 2 BOMBS
 4x9 AND DESTROYED THEM. ALSO AT YD 158711 FOUND 30 OVERWAD BOMBS
 VERT 1 RVA BODY APPROX ONE MONTH OLD IN BUNKER.

B. AT 021710H 2/1 REC'D 42 RDS 11 DIV ARTY. REC'D H/14 30R ARTY

A. YD 086774, 15 RDS AT YD 02857637, AND 20 RDS AT YD 076775.

C. FOLLOW UP REPORT. AT 021718H A TOTAL OF 16 RDS 60MM AND 82MM
 MORTAR REC'D BY 3/4. LOCATED 1 MORTAR POSIT AT YD 154616 AND
 YD 199630. FIRED 51 RDS 82MM MORTARS. PTRY'S "F" AND "D" FIRED
 ON 14 YD 29 RDS 105MM ARTY. 1/3/4 FIRED 60MM TGT W/110 RDS
 60MM MORTARS. 82MM TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.D. AT 021737H 3/3 REC'D 3 RDS FST 105MM AZ OF 5300 YDS,
 DISTANCE OF 7000 MTRS IMPACTING AT YD 175728.E. AT 021805H 1/4 OP-2 AT YD 133643 SPOTTED 4-5 RVA AT 083650 AF
 FIRED ARTY ISN'T GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.F. AT 021820H 1/4 AT YD 133643 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR FROM
 AT 5000 YDS. FIRED CTR MORTAR FIRES, SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MORTAR).G. AT 021830H 1/3/4 SPOTTED ACTIVE 82MM AND 60MM MORTARS FIRING
 APPROX 16 RDS AT C-3 FR YD 124608. FIRED 71 RDS 82MM MORTAR
 AND 8 RDS 105MM ARTY. MORTARS SILENCED.H. LATE PTRY. AT 021530H 3/3 REPORTED A-2 SPPB REC'D 2 RDS
 82MM TGT 105MM ARTY FR UNK LOC. POSITION ALERTED.I. AT 022300H C/2/1 AT YD 114703 OP-1 RADAR PICKED UP MOVED UP
 106708, FIRED 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR AT 10MM, MOVED UP CLASSED.
 105MM RADAR,(4)
CONFIDENTIAL

#489

5. PLANS: A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AIRBORNE
PATROLS, AND MAX LPIC.
6. C-9, D-17, I-3, J-17, AA-8, W-1, CC-8, SU-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. TRIP LDY: 159 KIA
787 WIA (G'D DIVAC)
342 WIA (MINOR)
B. ARMY: 1159 NVA KIA (C'D) VC KIA (C'D) 5
221 DLT TOTAL
47 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
119 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNALS
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
C. DVC: 156
CSVC: 47

GP-4
CT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#489

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFT BY:

RELEASER: C. R. THOMAS
RELEASER BY: S. J. MCNAUL

S-CT10 : S-3

O- C EDITOR/PRIORITY 022300Z MAR 68

CC: 1015

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWENTIETH MARINES
 S-2 WD BN, FIRST MARINE &
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINE
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINE
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUARTR (P)

C. FIELD DATA: PRACTICALLY NEW/PAR "WILDCAT" SERVICE
 SITE PER 490 FOR OPE KENTUCKY FROM 022400W-30500K MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POSITION
 WHILE CARrying OUT THEIR TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. OTHER CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. ENEMY ACTIVITIES AT 022300Z 2/3 OP 1 PIGED UP NO NIGHT AND FIRED
 FIRST ROUNDS OF 4.2" AT YD 106700.

B. PERIOD: ALL UNITS WERE MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITION AND ONLY
 ONE INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES.

6. COLLECTIVE LOSSES:

A. CASUALTIES: 159 KIA

767 WIA (MAJOR)

342 WIA (MINOR)

B. MURTY:

1150 NVIA KIA (C BATT) VC KIA (COMP) 5

281 DRAFTED TOTAL

47 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

109 DRAFTED

2 VC RETURNEE

3 CIVILIAN DRAFTERS

C. T-21 156

CS 103 47

OPE-1
TA

CONFIDENTIAL

#490

(A)

CONTENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: A. FERNANDEZ, MAJOR

RELEASER: BY: J.C. STUETZ, LTCM.

SECTION: S-3

GP INT'DITE/PRIORITY

031120Z MARCH 68

CNN: 19

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES - SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 492 FOR 0-11 KENTUCKY FROM 031200H-031800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND DAWED OP'S.
 - a. ROUTE 9 AND 561 ENPT AND CLEARED AND RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED.
- B. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - a. AT 031250H L/3/3 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT YD 155737. FIRED 82mm MORTAR AND ARTY USN. AO OR STATION AND CUSHIPS ON THE WAY.
- C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - a. LATE ENTRY: AT 030955H L/3/3 SIGHTED FOUR HVA IN TRUCK AT YD 155735. HITTED THEM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
 - b. AT 031010H 3/3 ELEMENT AT A-2 REC'D SIX RDS ARTY DUDS IMPACTING AT YD 205749 AND YD 202742. POSITION A-2 ALERTED.
 - c. AT 031050H 2/1 PATROL FOUND CAVE 5x3' WEST AT YD 103684. DESTROYED WITH C-4.
 - d. AT 031150H 2/1 PATROL FOUND ENEMY P-TOOL, CLIPPERS, CAN OF FRUIT, AND JUICES AT YD 099682. AREA CHECK N/AING RESULTS.
 - e. AT 031155H K/3/3 ENGAGED TWO INDIVIDUALS WITH SMALL ARMS AT YD 192720. LATER, WHILE SITTING AREA AT 031215H, K/3/3 REC'D SMALL ARMS AND CHICOMS RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MALAR). RET'D WITH SMALL ARMS AND 60mm MORTARS.
 - f. AT 031300H M/3/4 PATROL LOCATED NARROW TENNIS SHOT TRACKS, 13 FIGHTING HOLES AT YD 130598; TWO L-SHAPED MC HOLES AND RECTANGULAR HOLES 3¹/₂x2¹/₂ WITH LEFT TO RIGHT LIMITS 50 METERS. HALF OF HOLES IN POSITION TO COVER RIVER CROSSING POINT. NOTED CIVILIANS IN CAN LO VILLAGE FILLING SAND BAGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

384

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*EC Blodget*DRAFTED : J.C. BLODGET, 1/LTRELEASER : EC Blodget
BY : J.C. BLODGET LTCOL.SECTION: S-3

031630Z MAR 68

OP IN DRAWN/PRIORITY

FROM: TWENTIETH MARINES
 TO: C, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWO LTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH BN, FORTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRA (P)

(21)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERIODIC INFOS FROM T-100000 SERVICE
 SIGHTING NO 493 FOR ONE KENTUCKY A 01 600H-03240M DA. 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS TO STATED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

1. C-9, D-16, I-3, J-16, M-1, AA-2, CC-7.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 032300H, 3/3 LP AT 171730 OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS ON FOOR OF FIVE ENEMY 25 METERS AWAY. LP MOVED AND CAME UP TO ENEMY D AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

E. LINE OF SITE: AT 031707, A PP STATIONED AT CAN DO DIST HQ CO 3/3 SPOTTED TWO SUSPECTED ENEMY PICKED UP AT CAN DO REVERSE OF PTPR. ENEMY WENT TO 7 ITT R P. AT 01 TO DIST HQ CO'S. ONE WAS CHARGED AND KILLED, THE OTHER HELD FOR INTERROGATION.

B. LINE OF SITE: AT 031715H, B/1/1 KILLED ENEMY AT YD 1556.3 AND TWO ENEMY KILLED AND DESTROYED POSITION AT YD 160666. CALLED AN ARTY KK 1ST OF 25 RDS 105mm HE WITH GOOD PTPR COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.

C. LINE OF SITE: AT 031740H, 2/1 AT 01 CALLED ARTY HQ CO 3/3 AND DESTROY ARTY POSITION (9) AT YD 0686747. FIRED KK RDS 01 OF ARTY AND ONE OF LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

D. LINE OF SITE: AT 031745H, 3/3 AT A-3 POSITION REC'D FIRE FROM ENEMY 25mm ARTY INSIDE BUNKER FROM AT 02 OF 6100 METERS AND DESTROYED BY 7000 METERS. COUNTED ENEMY ARTY FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 031905H, 3/3 AT A-2 POSITION SPOTTED ENEMY ENEMY ENEMY OPEN FIRE A HOUSE AT YD 228789. ENEMY CONDUCTED A TT PTPR, DESTROYED AND ONE OF ENEMY ENEMY ENEMY.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

P. AT 0015Z, 3/3 TURN AT 45 DEGREES TO 0500 N. 0000
TIED DOWN AT 0500 Z. 10 2300Z). AND ALSO FAIRLY OF THIS TIME
SILENT. THIS IS NOT THE CASE TODAY. YOU DON'T GET, THIS ISN'T THE.
P. AT 022255Z, 4/3/4 PROVIDED ON P.M. SECURITY TO 1100Z
OF THIS FOUL BOMB TO 5/3/4 POSSIBLY. HOW CONSTITUTED
BY ODECO 5 AND 3/4 ASSISTED ODECO OF NAVY IN THAT POSITION, P.M.,
POSSIBLY.

5. PLANS:

P. ALL UNITS AND TADS AND DETACHMENTS, COMBINE 1000Z
AND 1400Z.

, 0-6, 1-6, 2-6, 3-6, 4-6, 5-6, 6-6, 7-6.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

P. TOTTON DAY: 761 KIA
799 WIA (SEVERE)
365 WIA (MINOR)
P. SUMMARY: 1185 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
222 WIA (CONF) TOTAL
48 POW
52 VICTORY OF MELANS
139 WIA (CONF)
2 VC RECAPTURES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. KIA: 156

WIA: 47

CR-A
CR

CONFIDENTIAL

#493

(A)

ATTACHMENT 6, 6 RPG RDS, ONE CORPSTAR KIT.

C. FINAL RPT AT P. L/3/3 PLT (REINF) FOR PATROL BASE AT YD 150727 A ID OBS SMALL UNIT MOVING NORTH AT YD 154735 CALLED ARTY WITH MAGNIFICENT COVERAGE. CO L COMPANY W/R CONN PLATOON MOVED FORWARD TO YD 155735 TO OBS POSITION OF ARTY HCU. FROM THIS POINT, OBS SMALL GROUPS OF 10 CONVERTING ON HIS POSITION, "L" PLATOON 1 U/MG, TO STARTED TO CLOSE FROM BOTH SIDES SO RECOGNIZING WITHDRAW TO PATROL BASE WHICH WAS DISLOCATED FORWARD TO YD 155735. HE CONTINUED TO CLOSE W/TIGHT ASSEMBLED FORCE AND ENGAGED PATROL WITHIN RANGE. AT 031400H THE REMAINERS OF L/3/3 WAS SENT TO YD 1573. AN INT 300 NVA W/D BATT SIGHTED NORTH OF ROAD YD 1573 AND CORRESPONDING POSITION OF 1572 WHICH TIME REI TORCH-4000 ARRIVED FIXING CONTACT CONTROLLED BY ~~REI~~ AD CAUSED PORTION OF PLATOON TO BREAK CONTACT AND WITHDRAW TO NE. HE PURSUED WITH H-79, S/A, S D ~~REI~~ NO ~~REI~~ LAW FIRE. RECOGNIZING SHIPPER ACCOUNTED FOR 9 NVA KIA'S. USING AIR AND ARTY FOR COVER, "L" CO BEGAN TO BREAK CONTACT UPON COMPLETION OF MID-VACUUM AT 031615H. IT APPEARS L/3/3 PROSTED REAR GUARD FORCE MOVING NORTHWEST ON RD 1573. INITIAL CONTACT WAS "L" CO. HE CARRIED JANET PACKS, RADIOS, APPEARED TO BE WELL EQUIPPED BUT DRESSED IN GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. OUTPOST KILLED 1 LT CARRYING BINOCULARS WHO WAS DIRECTING MOVEMENT OF 30 NVA AND WAS ASSIGNED TO BE OFFICER. RESULTS WERE 34 NVA KIA (CONF) BY INFANTRY. (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED), 34 NVA KIA (CONF) BY ARTY. (TACTICAL SITUATION DID NOT PERMIT SEARCH OF AREA FOR WRECKS, USING CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

(Previously reported)
B. 3. IN BY CONTACTS. NOF

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND TAKE OFF.
- B. CONDUCT SEARCH, MAINTAIN SECURITY, AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG HSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIDAY: KIA 161

799 NVA (MIDUVAC)

375 WIA (MIDUVAC)

B. SATURDAY:

1303 NVA KIA (CONF) 5 VC KIA (CONF)

222 DFT TOTAL

48 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

119 DFT

2 VC RETURNERS

1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C. ENCL: 162

CPWNC: 50

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#494

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY ATTACHED AKA

RELEASER ID BY: C. M. T. LOCAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 032345 Z MAR 68

CCN: D22

FROM: FIRST MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIFTH BN, TWENTY-FIRST ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CHANG TRI (P)

H CONFIDENTIAL: PERIMETRAL IFV/O/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP FR 494 FOR OAK MOUNTAIN FR 040000Z TO 040600Z MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED A-BUSH PATROLS,
 AND MAINTAINED LINE.
 B. FINAL SIGHT RPT. AT 031445Z S-3 OF 3/3 W/C 1/4 CMGR AND 2
 PLTS, AND HVY SECTION TANKS DEPLOY'D FR A-2 AND TILED IN W/CLMN
 K/3/3 AT 031530Z AT YD 193723. C/1/4 SECURED T/3/3 RIGHT FLANK
 W/BLOCKING POSIT AT YD 189720. TANK SECTION W/K/3/3 CONDUCTED
 TANK/INF ATTACK INTO 1ST 50 NVA IN DUG-IN POSIT FROM YD 194723
 TO YD 197724. ATTACK CLOSELY FOLLOWED HVY ARTY PREP AND GAS
 SCREEN FROM E-8 GAS LAUNCHERS. RESISTANCE WAS BROKEN AND K/3/3
 CONSOLIDATED AT YD 098723. SOME EN WERE DESTROYED WITHDRAWING
 TO SE; MAJORITY KILLED BY S/A. RESISTANCE SURPRISED AT
 HEAVIEST POINT OF CONTACT BY 30 AND 50 CAL NC FR TKS. EN
 EMPLOYED S/A, A/W, CHICOM AND RIFLE GRENADES. 17 NVA BODIES
 FOUND IN TRENCHES AND ONE UNARMED POW (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).
 EN WAS DRESSED IN KHAKIS, SELF CAMOUFLAGED COVERS, CARTRIDGE
 BELTS, AND EQUIPPED WITH NEW WPNS, LARGE SUPPLY OF FOOD PACKS
 AMPLA AMMO SUPPLY AND FRESH LAUNDRY. ESTIMATE 10-15 EN KILLED
 DURING CONSOLIDATION BY PURSUIT BY FIRE. IT IS WORTHY TO NOTE
 THAT ONLY ONE USMC VIA MINOR WAS SUSTAINED DURING ASSAULT.—
 LOSSES FOR CONTACT WERE 1 USMC KIA (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED)
 5 USMC WIA (2 DIV VAC) (PREV REPORTED), 12 NVA KIA (CONF) (IN ADDI-
 TION TO 9 PREV REPORTED), AND ONE POW (PREV REPORTED).

*494 MATERIAL CAPTURED CONSISTS OF 1 AK/WITH E-FOLDIN G. STOCK, 5 AE-
 47 (2 W/GRENADE LAUNCHERS), 2 LIGHT MG, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 6
 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 POUCHES, 3 AK-47 MAG, 3 AK-47 MAG POUCHES,
 9 BOXES 7.62 MM, 9 FRAG RIFLE GRENADES, 1 SHAPED CHARGE
 RIFLE GRENADE, 4 BLOCKS TNT, 3 HAMMOCKS, 12 PONCHOS, 18 PAGES
 12 GAS MASKS, 13 GAS MASK COVERS, 1 E-TOOL, 8 CANTLENS, 9
 CANTLENS COVERS, 12 SETS UNIFORMS, 8 PR CANDLES, 25 SHOULDER
 PADS FOR WPNS, 8 PERSONAL FIRST AID KITS (ITAL), 6 FIRST AID
 POUCHES, 1 LEATHER CASE CONTAINING COMPASS AND DOCUMENTS, 1
 WALLET, 1 BOOK, 1 PERSONAL KIT W/PHAMPLIET, 1 LETTER CASE, 5
 NG AND O TINS, 2 AK-47 KITS, 9 GRENADES FOR AK-47, 3 LAUNCHER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPT OF DEFENSE
COMINT INTELLIGENCE
SECTION 311
REF ID: A6521

OP INTELLIGENCE/PRIORITY 044-066003Z APR 88

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: 1. 15TH MAR DIV
SECOND CO, FIFTH MARINES
NINETH BN, THIRD MARINES
FIFTH BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD CO, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWENTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
2. 15 ADVISER QLNG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL. PERIODIC COMINT FROM 15TH MAR DIV
SIXTH BN 155 FOR OPN INTELLIGENCE FROM 040000 TO 060000 MAR 88
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE:
a. ALL UNIT LOCATIONS POSITIONED ON HIGH GROUND AND
MAINTAIN OFF'S

b. RT 9 AND USA 562 HIGHWAY SWEEP AND SEARCHED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

a. AT 0400Z 2/1 WIRE REPORT UNIT OF THE 152D LSP TROOPS IN
MONING TRI TO 155TH BN 155 REPORTING AT 0400Z APPROX 1000 MTRS
FROM THE POSITION OF THE 155TH BN. CHIEF THREAT APPROX 35 RAKETS
HEADING EAST OUT OF SITE.

b. AT 0400Z 2/1 155TH BN 155 REPORTED IN LAIA AR 155000
ENGAGING WITH SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUN. KILLED AP X 0700Z 2/1.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

a. AT 0400Z 2/1 155TH BN 155 REPORTED 35 RAKETS IN LAIA AR 155000
KILLED AND WOUNDED. PREV ENGAGING IN 3 VEHICLES KILLED 15 CIVILIANS
AND 15 MILITARY. PREV ENGAGING IN 3 VEHICLES KILLED 15 CIVILIANS
AND 15 MILITARY.

b. AT 0400Z 2/1 35 RAKETS FIRED AT 155TH BN 155 REPORTED 15 CIVILIANS
KILLED AND 15 MILITARY. PREV ENGAGING IN 3 VEHICLES KILLED 15 CIVILIANS
AND 15 MILITARY.

c. AT 0400Z 2/1 155TH BN 155 REPORTED 35 RAKETS IN LAIA AR 155000
KILLED AND 15 MILITARY. PREV ENGAGING IN 3 VEHICLES KILLED 15 CIVILIANS
AND 15 MILITARY.

d. AT 0400Z 2/1 ROAD SIDE OF RT 9 FRIED 1 RT 800 WHICH WAS
KILLED AT 0400Z 2/1. CIVILIANS WORKING ON A BODIED CIVILIANS
including CHILD WAS DEAD. UNIDENTIFIED REGIMENTED TO CIVILIAN.

SA 496

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#495

5. PLANS:

- a. ALL UNIT'S WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN PATROLS AND SECURITY OPS.
- b. RT 1 WILL BE SUPPORTED AND C. COVERED.
- c. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FORTRESS:	164	KIA
	815	WIA (FIELD/VAC)
	345	VIA (KIA/CRASH)
B. ENEMY	1303	PVA KIA (SIEGE) 43 MI. (CO 1) 1
	222	DEBRIS/DEATHS UNKNOWN
	48	POW
	22	ENDURING CAPTURE
	139	DEBRIS/DEATHS
	2	VC KILLED
	1	CIVIL DEBRIS/UNKNOWN
C. T-60:	162	
WNG:	50	

CONFIDENTIAL

495

(A)

STUDT LTC
S-3
DRAWN BY J.M. Cleary, Jr.
RELEASER BY J.C. STUDT LTCCL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OR IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 04/135 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(26)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERTINENT INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 ST TREP NR 496 FOR OPM KENTUCKY PR 043200H-041800H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MOVED OPS.
 B. CONDUCTED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG HIGHWAYS.
 C. CONTACT WITH ELEMENT MADE BY 3/4, 1/4, AND 2/1. NO UNITS PRESENTLY IN CONTACT. PARTICULARS REPORTED IN SPOT REPS.
 D. BETWEEN 031800H-041100H MAR68 B/3/4 KILLED IN WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT AMBUSH AT YD 155664 HEARD NVA VOICES AND SOUNDS OF CHOPPING AND DIGGING SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS TO NORTH. THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT OF 3-4 MARCH HEARD SHOUTING AND VOICES, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE NVA COMPANY. AT 040000H WHILE ENROUTE TO NEXT AMBUSH SITE ENTERED C/3 BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD 157663. AREA COVERED WITH EXTREMELY THICK BERM GROWTH. BUNKERS WERE FRESHLY DUG AND APPROX 1 FT DEEP WITH HOLLOWED OUT UNDERGROUND SLEEPING AREA, ENOUGH ROOM FOR APPROX 5 MEN. BUNKERS WERE OVERHEADED WITH DAPPINGS AND DIRT. AS TM MOVED NORTHEAST, THE NUMBER OF BUNKERS INCREASED, TM MOVED SOUTH. IN TRY TO ENABLE TO ON STATION TO DIRECT ARTF FIRES ON BUNKER COMPLEX. AT 041030H ANOTHER BUNKER COMPLEX WAS FOUND AT YD 157660. APPEARED TO BE BATTALION SIZE CP AREA WITH BATHING POINTS AND NUMEROUS SITTING BUNKERS. SEVERAL STAND UP LATRINES WERE ALSO PRESENT. IT IS OF INTEREST TO NOTE THAT PSYOPS PROPAGANDA LEAVLETS WERE USED AS TOILET PAPER. BUNKERS FREQUENTLY OCCUPIED AND MANY FRESH FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND, LEADING SOUTH, KILLER TM WITHIN AND AIR AND ARTF WERE CALLED TO STRIKE AREA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 041100H 2/1 REPORTED PLATOON PATROL IN HEAVY CONTACT AT YD 143643. THE REMAINDER OF THE CO WITH ANOTHER COMPANY AND C/3 GRP DISPATCHED TO REINP UNIT IN CONTACT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041100H 2/1 6P-2 085 15 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 127737, FIRED ARTY HS/ 31 RDS 4.2" HOWARD INFILCTED 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

- B. AT 041312Z 2/1. AT XD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR
RDS FR UNK LOC.
- C. AT 041330Z 2/1. REPORTED ARTY AO RAN A/S AT XD 142695
INFILCTED 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
- D. AT 041330Z 1M. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR FR AZ OF 1500 NILS
FIRED 15 RDS 82MM MORTAR AT SUSPECT EN POSIT.
- E. AT 041513Z 2/1. REPORTED SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT AT XD
142698, CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
ALSO FOUND 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 LMG, 1 HVY MG, 7 RPG, AND 2
ASSOCIATED HAND GRENADES.
- F. AT 041530Z 3/1. KILLER TM REC'D 37 RDS 82MM MORTARS FR
XD 174628, ARTY AND MORTARS FIRED ON EN POSIT, RELOCATED
KILLER TM, AO CONFIRMED 3 NVA KIA (O IP) AND ONE 82MM MORTAR
DESTROYED.
- G. AT 041515Z 3/1. KILLER TM WHILE RELOCATING FOUND AND
CAPTURED 6 SUSPECTS RANGING IN AGE FROM 10 TO 18 YRS.
RESULTED IN 6 DETAINEES BEING TURNED IN TO ARVN AUTHORITIES,
FOR QUESTIONING.
- H. AT 041600Z 2/1. REC'D 10 RDS MEDIUM ARTY IN SOUTHERN
PERIMETER FROM XD 0673 GS, FIRED CTR BTRY FIRES WITH G/S.
- I. AT 041615Z 2/1. FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF ABOUT 12 BUNKERS
AT XD 144695 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP AND DESTROYED THEM WITH
C-4, ALSO FOUND 3 NVA KIA (CONF) 15 NVA PACKS AND 10 B-40 RDS.
- J. CORRECTION TO PARA 1D SITREP NR 495 CHANGE COOR TO READ
XD 233661 VICE 233642. CHANGE TOTAL INJURED CI VILILIANS TO 6
KILLED AND 23 WOUNDED VICE 7-11 WOUNDED AND 1 KILLED.
K. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS
AND MINE LPS.
- L. COMULATIVE LOSSES:
- M. FRIENDLY: 167 KIA
 813 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 245 WIA (MINOR)
- N. UN-FRIENDLY: 1324 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5 0
 220 DFT TOTAL
 147 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 123 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT 0
- O. IWC: 163
 CWC: 52
- P. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.
- | UNIT | NO TEAMS | NO EMPLOYED | CODES | RESULTS |
|------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
| 173 | 6 | 4 | XD 171751 | WEG |
| | | 2 | XD 172723 | WEG |
| 3/4 | 6 | 2 | XD 127590 | WEG |
| | | 2 | XD 148604 | WEG |
| | | 1 | XD 179586 | WEG |
| 3/4 | 2 | 1 | XD 133644 | WEG |
| | | | XD 128673 | WEG |

CP-A
DP

CONFIDENTIAL

496

(A) ✓

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED

OCT 1968 3A 141

REF ID: A651353, STNTR LACOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 1 IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 04/705 Z WTB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV.
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO / PASS WITHOUT SURVIC
 SITREP NR 497 FWD OF 1 KY 041800H-042400H KAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINING AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARrying OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

A. C-9, D-20, I-6, J-14, W-1, AA-3, OC-5, AG-2.

A. AT 041620H L/3/4 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 5-6 NVA AT YD 108604 AND ENGAGED WITH S/A. "L" CO OBS MOVED TO ITS WEST AND RECEIVED 82MM MORTARS FROM VIC YD 104614. THE CO DISPLACED TO YD 106597 AND ATTEMPTED TO ESTABLISH LZ BUT REC'D MORE INCOMING AND AGAIN DISPLACED TO LZ YD 109596 WHERE THEY REC'D MORE INCOMING. THE PATROL THEN WITHDRAW TO A VILLAGE WHERE TRUCKS WERE DEVACED WOUNDED PERSONNEL, TOTAL INCOMING ESTIMATED 60 RDS 82MM, 12 RDS ARTY, 20 RDS RAKETS, TOTAL CASUALTIES WERE 2 USMC KIA AND 45 USMC VIA (MEDDEVAC).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO RTT REP 496 PARA 4E ADD 2 USMC KIA (MEDDEVAC) AND 5 NVA KIA (CONF), 6 NVA PACKS, 4 GAS MASKS, WITH E. TOOLS ASSORTED 732 GEAR AND 1 AK-47.

B. LATE ENTRY. 041650H I/3/3 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE UNKNOWN AND RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. LATE ENTRY. 041830H TO 041830H 3/4 PLUS PP PLT SURF' VILLAGE VIC YD 103604, A CAREFULL CHECK OF VN IN THE AREA RESULTED IN 38 DETAINERS WHICH WERE TURNED OVER TO AUTHORITIES.

D. 041830H 400TH CA TANCO REPORTED 6 NEW LIVING BUNKERS VIC YD 124732 TO 2/1.

E. 041850H 3/3 AT A-2 REC'D 2 RDS MECHANICAL TIME FUZED ARTY RDS APPROX 85MM AND FIRED COUNTDOWN BY RTT UNIT RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

4.104

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- F. 042150Z L/3/4 RELAYED REPORT OF NVA IN ODS BY
RF UNIT CROSSING CAN LO RIVER VID 126599 AND CALLFD
ARTY 15N W/IN 200D FOR COVERAGE.
G. 042213Z L/3/4 TRACKED A MAN MOVING FROM XD 153597
TO XD 152600, FIRE MSG WAS REQUESTED BUT CANCELLED
BY RAGGED ENPTG BRAVO.
H. PLANS: Letter--
4. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE
CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. THIS DATE 769 KIA
 375 KIA (PRDEVAC)
 315 KIA (MIXED)
B. THIS 1035 NVA KIA (CONF) VS THE NORTH. 5
 2480 T TOTAL
 18 POW
 52 UNKNOWN CIVILIANS
4 243 222 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
C. THIS: 261
 16 POW

CONFIDENTIAL

10 *497

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DIGEST
REF ID: A441
SECRET: 3-3

042240Z MAR 68
GP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: 003, THIRD MARD IV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES -
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES X
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES ✓
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES X
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES X
FIRST BN, FORTY FOUTH ARTY, USA X
FIRST MARINES X
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES X
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SI/REP NR 498 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 042100H-050600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND MANNING LP'S.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 042213H W/3/4 OBS WITH HOD IN TOWER ONE MAN GOING INTO TREE LINE AT XD 353597. 1/3/4 REPORTED THE SAME FROM OAM TO DIST HODS. REQUESTED ARTY HSN BUT DIST HODS COULD NOT CLEAR IT. ONWARD 81MM WP FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 042230H 3/3 AT C-3 SPOTTED FOUR PERSONS APPROX 20 METERS SOUTH OF PERIMETER. FIRED SMALL ARMS FROM SELECTED RIFLEMAN. ONE MAN FELL. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 1ST EXTER

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 042250H, 3/3 AT A-3 POSITION REPORTED THAT FIRE HAD BROKEN OUT IN A MORTAR PIT AND REFERRED TO USE AMMO BUNKER WHICH BURNED AND EXPLODED. APPARENTLY THE RESULT OF A ROUND EXPLODING IN THE TUBE. EXACT CAUSE IS UNK AND COMPLETE INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW. 3 USMC KIA AND 7 USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC)

D. PLANS:

1. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND MANNING LP'S.

E. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

1. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA

2. ENEMY: 962 1335 WVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA CONF 1 S

246 DEATHS TOTAL

46 PCW

52 INJURIES (EVACUATED)

243 CIVILIANS

2 VC REFUGEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDER

0 000 16:
0 000

CP
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

498

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: *J.M. Chambers, 1LT*
 RELEASED BY: *J.C. Stude, LTCOL*

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY Ø5Ø5ØØZ MARCH '68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

(ccn: 31)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 499 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 050600Z-051200Z MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ALL MSR ARE IN THE PROCESS OF BEING SWEEPED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 050905Z, 2/1 OBS TWO NVA VIC XD 102697 AND FIRED 300 RDS OF M-60 AND ENEMY FIRED INTO TREE LINE.

B. CORRECTION SITREP # 498 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PARA 4C. CHANGE 7 WIA (MEDEVAC) TO HEAD 1 WIA (MEDEVAC), CHANGE REFLECTED IN TOTALS ON THIS SIT REP.

C. AT 050930Z, 1/3/4 SWEEP AREA OF NIGHT ACTIVITY, REF SIT REP # 498 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PARA 4B WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. AT 051125Z, K/3/4 ROAD SWEEP VIC YE 2-4661 FOUND AND REMOVED 1 T-4-11 MINE FROM HWY # 1. AND WILL BRING IT IN TO S-2.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 170 KIA

876 WIA (MEDEVAC)

345 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1335 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

246 DETAINEES TOTAL

48 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

143 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CITIZEN RESIDENT

C. WIA: 161

USWIA: 52

#499

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAWN BY: J. M. CHAMBERS, 1/LT.

RELEASED BY: J. C. STUDT, LTCOL.

SECTION: S-3

051035Z Mar 68
OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINETH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRE BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTL, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 500 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 051200H-051800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. CLEARED AND SECURED LOCUS AND CONDUCTED ROUTINE RESUPPLY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 051100H 3/4 REPORTS 6 USMC MIA UN ACCOUNTED FOR FROM LIMA CO. ACTIVITIES ON 4 MARCH 68.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 051055H 3/4 REPORTED DUSTER RETURNING WITH MINE SWEEPS OVER PREVIOUSLY SWEEP AREA VIC YD 132624. STRUCK BY A.T. MINE THAT DISABLED THE DUSTER. TWO TANKS WERE DISPATCHED WITH SECURITY TO TOWE THE DUSTER TO C-3. THE INCIDENT RESULTED IN 1 USMC VIA (MINOR).

C. AT 051235H 271 REPORTED OF 2 OBS 20 NVA BY A BUNKER VIC YD 12077359 AND FIRED 23 RDS 4.2" AND 11 RDS OF 105mm RESULTING IN FIVE NVA KIA (CONF).

D. AT 051310H 3/4 REPORTED THAT CIVILIANS IN COOPERATION WITH THE CAM LO BAI GI ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER THE SIX MIA'S FROM 3/4. FIVE CIVILIANS WERE APPARENTLY KILLED ON NVA AMBUSH COVERING THE USMC BODIES. CIVILIANS RET'D TO CAN LO AND 81mm AND ARTY MSN WERE CALLED AT 051236H; 45 RDS 82mm; 25RDS 105mm, WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AG CREDITED ONE NVA KIA TO 81mm.

E. AT 051445H 3/4 REPORTED A VIETNAMESE CHILD WAS STRUCK BY A TRUCK FROM K/4/12 WHO'S OPERATOR WAS A SGT., MEDEVAC NUMBER K-3203. THE DRIVER WAS DOING 45 MPH AND WAS UNAWARE THAT HE HAD STRUCK THE CHILD UNTIL HE WAS STOPPED BY THE SENTRY AT THE SOUTH END OF THE CAM LO BRIDGE. WITNESS SAID THE CHILD TRIED TO JUMP ON REAR OF REAR OF TRUCK BUT FAILED AND WAS HIT BY ONE OF THE REAR WHEELS. CHILD AND MOTHER TAKEN TO 3/4 BLS AND THEN TO D-MED BY HELO. DOCTOR REPORTS PROGNOSIS GOOD WITH CRUICES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

#500

CONFIDENTIAL

F. AT 051450H 2/3 REPORTED OP 2 OBS 20 NVA IN TWO COLUMNS IN VIC YD 12217365 AND FIRED TEN RDS 105mm HE ON ENEMY WITH UNK RESULTS.

G. AT 051530H 3/3 VIC YD 193718 "K" CO PATROL FOUND RIPE GRENADES & ONE CARRYING CASE WHICH WERE DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 170 KIA
876 WIA (MEDDEVAC)
340 WIA (MINOR)
6 USMC MIA

B. ENEMY: 1341 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
2916 DETAINEES TOTAL
10 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
143 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWG: 164
CSMC: 52

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	3	YD 117731	NEG
		1	YD 172723	NEG
3/4	6	2	YD 127590	NEG
		2	YD 148604	NEG
		1	YD 179586	NEG
1/4	2	1	YD 133644	NEG
		1	YD 128673	NEG
HQ 9TH	3	0	YD 240609	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*EC Oldgat*

DRAFTER: E.C. BLODGET, 1/LT

EC Oldgat

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDT, LTCOL.

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

051640Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 501 FOR OPM KENTUCKY FROM 051800H-052400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CO DUCTING AMBUSHES AND MANNING LP'S.

B. C-7, I-6, AA-3, CC-5, EE-2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTIONS: TO SIT REP # 482 PARA 6B, 111 DETAINERS ADDED WITHOUT JUSTIFICATION. SHOULD READ 105 ADDITIONAL FROM 3/4 SWEEP SITREP # 493 PARA 6B SHOULD REMOVE ONE ADDITIONAL CIVIL DEFENDANT LISTED IN TEXT. ALL CORRECTIONS FOLLOW THROUGH SUCCEEDING SITREPS. CORRECT TOTAL REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

B. CORRECTION: SITREP # 497, ONE NVA KIA (CONF) ADDED WITHOUT JUSTIFICATION, DELETE ONE NVA KIA (CONF)

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 051600H-051800H, 2/1 OP 2 OBS UPWARDS OF TEN NVA IN OPEN AT DIFFERENT TIME PERIODS. FIRED 53 RDS HE AND ONE RD WP FROM TANKS, AND 20 HEPT AND SIX FLESHE/HE FROM ONTOS, RESULTING IN 31 NVA KIA (CONF)

D. AT 052030H 3/4 TOWER AT C-3 POSIT SPOTTED MOVEMENT THROUGH NOD AT YD 113603 81mm MSN CALLED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 052115H 3/4 REC'D INFO FROM CIT THAT TWO NVA BN WERE SURROUNDING MARINE BODIES VIC YD 104608. REPORT STATED NVA HAVE MINE AND GRENADES UNDER BODIES. CIVILIANS WERE STOPPED BY NVA AND TOLD TEAM TAKING BODIES AWAY WAS PROHIBITED. HOME OF BN'S UNK. UNIFORMS WERE KAKHI AND YELLOW. BN'S WERE WEARING HELMETS AND BOOTS. THEY ARE IN BQ THUNG. ALL WEAPONS WERE SMALL ARMS. ARTY AND 81mm MBN FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

(38)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

E. REF SITREP 500 PARA 4A CHANGE SIX USMC MIA TO SIX USMC KIA WITH BODIES NOT RECOVERED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND MANNING LP'S.

B. C-6, D-16, I-6, J-16, W-1, AA-4, CC-5, EE-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 176 KIA

876 WIA (MEDEVAC)

340 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1371 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

238 DETAINEES TOTAL

48 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

144 DETAINEES

12 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164

CSWC: 52

GP-4

BT

11

CONFIDENTIAL

*501

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: A-3-1

DRAWER: A-3-1-A-DEF-Z-1-16-JOH

RECORDED BY: J.C. STUDT LOCAL

CONFIDENTIALOP TIME DATE. PRIORITY 052330Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRTEETH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERIS MANBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP MR 502 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 060001H-060600H MAR681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS,
CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MANUED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 052029H 2/1 USING AN/PPS-5 RADAR OBS ONE NVA COMPANY
SIZE UNIT MOVING SE TO SW AT YD 129762. FIRED 18 RDS HE 105MM
ARTY. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, DROPPED TPQ AND OBS
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND ONE SECONDARY FIRE.B. AT 060130H 3/3 ELEMENT AT YD 214744 (A-2) REC'D 8 RDS
BT 85MM ARTY FR YD 217832, FIRED NGF OBS 6 FLASHES FROM
YD 234824 AND RAN A TPQ; INCOMING CRASHED.5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS
AND MAN LP'S.

A. CLEAR RP 9, 561 AND RT 1 TO C-1 AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 176 KIA

876 WIA (MEDEVAC)

340 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: ~~238~~ 1371 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

DET TOTAL

48 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

④ 51 DETAINES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 361

CSINC: 52

JP-4

77

CONFIDENTIAL

#502

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: J.F. RHODES CAI

RELEASED BY: J.C. STODDARD LTPC

SECTION : S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

060630 Z FEB 68

ccN: 040

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 503 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 060600H-061200H MARCH 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND MANNING OP'S
 - B. ALL LOC'S WERE SWEPT AND SECURED
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 061115H, H/3/3 MADE CONTACT AT YD 151731 WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
- OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO SIT REP 502 PARA 6B DETAINEES SHOULD READ 134 AND DETAINEES TOTAL SHOULD READ 238
 - B. AT 060810H 2/1 AT OP-2 OBSERVED 6 IVA MOVING SOUTH EAST WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS AT YD 120736 FIRED 16 RDS 4.2 MORTAR WITH NGG RESULTS.
 - C. AT 060830H 3/3 AT YD 162732 FOUND 25-82mm RDS AND 2-60mm MORTAR RDS ALSO FOUND 10 CANS OF INCREMENTS AND MORTAR PIT EST TO BE TWO WKS OLD AT YD 162734 FOUND 6-82mm RDS AND 4 CANS OF MORTAR FUZES ALL RDS DESTROYED.
 - D. AT 060905H 3/4 ROAD SWEEP AT YD 165614 FOUND AT MINES ON MSR. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE AND ~~EXPOSED~~ CONTINUED SWEEP.
 - E. AT 060936H 2/1 AT A-4 POSIT REC'D 15 RDS HMD/HEAVY ARTY. RET'D FIRE WITH 155 ARTY ON YD 036757, 175 ARTY ON YD 0316176381 AND 90mm TAKES ON YD 02857637
 - F. AT 060930H 3/4 AT CAP III REC'D 30-35 RDS EST 85 TO 100mm ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF 6200 MILS. ALSO DIRECTION OF 5850 MILS FROM C-3 TOWER

CONFIDENTIAL

#503

(A)

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND MANNING OP'S

B. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	176	KIA
	878	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	340	WIA (MINOR)
ENEMY:	1372	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	238	DETAINES TOTAL
	48	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	134	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164
CSWC: 52

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#503

DECLASSIFIED

RELINQUISHED BY:

FMOMO&6
STDT LTCM~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 061100

Z BEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERIODIC INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP IR 504 FOR OPU KENTUCKY FR 061200H-061800H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

B. CLEARED AND SECURED LOC'S AND CONDUCTED ROUTINE ^{Re} SUPPLY.C. CONTACT STILL MAINTAINED BY 3/3 VIC YD 152732. A/1/4 KILLER TM EXTRACTED AS RESULT OF UNINTENDED CONTACT. ^{AT}

D. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 061200H A/1/4 KILLER TM VIC YD 106645 OBS 1 NVA IN OPEN CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT AREA, KILLER TM CHECKING AREA.
 B. AT 061234H ~~W/3/3~~ STILL IN CONTACT VIC YD 152732; UNIT NOT PINNED DOWN RECEIVING SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE; SITUATION STABLE AT THIS TIME ONE MEDEVAC COMPLETE AT 1142H. 81MM AND ARTY RSU IN PROGRESS, MEDEVAC REQUIRED AGAIN. 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) ^{AT}

E. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 061500H VIC YD 128616 OBS 2 RDS OF INCOMING OF UNK TYPE AND DIRECTION, ONE RD EACH AT YD 128625 AND YD 134626. MOVED 30 METERS AND REMAINED IN POSITION.

B. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND MAPPING LP'S.

C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 180 KIA

867 WIA (MEDEVAC)

340 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1375 NVA KIA (CONF) 5 VC KIA (CONF) 5

238 DET TOTAL

134 DETAINEES

43 POW

2 VC RETURNEES

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 164

CS/C: 52

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	6	5	YD 171731	
		1	YD 172723	
3/4	6	2	127590	
		2	148604	
		1	179586	
3/4	2	1	133644	
		1	128673	

GP # #504

AT

NEG

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: A-13

DRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDT LIEUT

CONFIDENTIAL

P IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 061720 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 BIRREP NR 505 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061800H-062400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND MANNED LP'S.
 2. C-9, D-17, I-3, AA-3, J-14, W-1, OC-6, L-2, BB-3.
 3. BETWEEN 061000H-AND 061400H A/1/1 KILLER TM VIC ID 108645, OBS
 6-8 HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED NVA AT XD 105642 MOVING NE, THEN TURNING WEST.
 AT 1200H TM OBS 1 NVA AT XD 106643 AND CALLED ARTY ASN AND MOVED FWD
 TO CHK AREA. AT XD 102642 LAST MAN IN TM OBS AND KILLED 1 NVA MOVING
 TOWARD THEM FROM NEAR. THE TM THEN RECD S/A AND AW FR THE WEST, NORTH
 AND SOUTH FR EST 2 BN PLTS. ENGAGED IN KILLING 3 NVA. WITHDRAWAL
 TO XD 108645 WAS COMMENCED WHILE ENROUTE TO STAGING AREA THE TM
 LDR WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEG. TO CALLED 81MM AND ARTY ASN, ARTY SILENCED
 1 AW POSIT WHILE ATTEMPTING TO MOVE FM XD 108645, RECD HEVY VOLME
 OF S/A FROM SOUTH AND NORTH. TM RECD FIRE W/S/A, M-79, M-26'S. CONTACT
 WAS BROKEN UNDER COVER OF ARTY, TWO PLTS WERE CO "D" LINKED UP
 W/KILLER TM AT 1500H AND COMPLETED EXTRACTION TO C-2. RESULTS OF
 CONTACT WERE 1 USMC WIA (MEDIVAC) AND 1 NVA KIA (C-RW).

3. INFIL CONFRONTATION:

4. OTHER STATEMENT:

1. EST 2 BN PLTS IN CONFRONTATION W/1 NVA KIA (C-RW).
 2. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.
 3. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.
 4. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.
 5. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.
 6. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.
 7. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.
 8. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.
 9. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.
 10. 105MM AND 82MM HEAVY ARTY USED IN THIS CONTACT.

#505

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

D. AT 062030H K/3/4 AT CAM LO DIST HQ APPREHENDED 2 VC AT 061500H WHILE SWEEPING VILLE AT YD 155583, VCS HAD IMPROPER I.D. 2 MORE WERE APPREHENDED AT 061745H, ALSO ONE MORE WAS SEEN BUT NOT TAKEN. CLEARING AREA OF CIVILIANS PRIOR TO FIRING ARTY, ALL 4 WERE TAKEN TO CAM LO DIST HQ. 4 DETAINEES.

E. AT 062100H 3/4 AMBUSH VIC YD 136625 OBS 3 PERSONS WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH SITE, EXCHANGED S/A AND EN THREW 5 HAND GRENADES, AMBUSH RELOCATED, WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LITE.

F. PLANS: UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND MAN LP'S.

G. C-9, D-7, E-5, AA-5, S-14, W-1, CC-4, L-2, RE-2.

H. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 180 KIA

889 WIA (HEDEVAC)

344 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1379 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
242 DET TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C: IWC: 164
CSWC: 52

CP-4
7

CONFIDENTIAL

#505

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

J.M. Chambers
 DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS, 1/LT
J.C. Studt
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDT, LTCOL.

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *062330Z MAR '68*

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

CEN: 45

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 505 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 062400H-070600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 061100H WHILE ON A SWEEP VIC YD 154734 THE LEAD ELEMENT OF M/3/3 ESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED REINFORCED NVA COMPANY DUG IN ON BOTH SIDES OF THE FRENCH ROAD. THE ENEMY HAD AUTO WPNS POSIT ON THE NEW WEST SIDE OF THE RIDGE SUPPORTED BY TRENCHES AND FIGHTING HOLES. M/3/3 ELEMENT CAPTURED THREE MG. WHILE CONSALADATING ON RIDGE M/3/3 CAME UNDER HEAVY A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 18 FORTIFIED POSITIONS SUPPORTED FIGHTING HOLES AND M /3/3 COMMITTED ITS RESERVE. AT THIS TIME THE THE NVA OPENED UP WITH 60mm AND 82mm AND 105mm WHICH WAS ACCURATELY ADJUSTED. THE ENEMY ATTEMPTED A FLANKING MOVEMENT BUT THIS WAS THWARTED. L/3/3 WAS IN RESERVE AT VIC YD 163737 WAS HIT WITH 105mm. THERE WAS A GREAT DEAL OF TROUBLE ESTABLISHING LZ'S BECAUSE THE NVA WOULD BRING HIS ARTY TO BEAR ON THEM RESULTING IN LZ'S BEING SHIFTED TWICE. IT IS ESTIMATED AN NVA BN WAS IN SUPPORT OF THE NVA CO (+) ORIGINALLY ENCOUNTERED. THE LACK OF GUNSHIPS WAS CRITICAL BUT THE AO'S DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB OF ADJUSTING FIX WING STRIKES AND ARTY MSNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#506

(A)

GARRETT 1244

MOBILITY WAS NEARLY LOST, DUE TO NVA'S HEAVY USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS AND
 A LARGE NUMBER OF CASUALTIES ALSO SLOWED DOWN THE COMPANY RESULTING
 IN MAKING IT A BETTER TARGET FOR ENEMY SUPPORTING ARMS. TOTAL INCOMING
 WAS ESTIMATED AT 150-175 RDS OF 105mm; 150 RDS 82mm AND 60mm TOTAL.
 CASUALTIES WERE 12 USMC KIA (1 PREV REPT'D), 32 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
 25 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 81 NVA KIA (CONF). WPNS CAPTURED WERE 1 CHINESE
 LIGHT MG TYPE 56, 1 CHINESE 7.62mm HEAVY MG, 1 RED PATCH MF WITH 2 GOLD
 STARS

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING
 OUT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA

910 WIA (MEDEVAC)

369 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1552 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

242 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164

CSWC: 54

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#506

(A)

RELEASED BY: S. C. SYSTEM INC.

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

070515Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 046

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 507 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 070600H-071200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MANNED OP'S

B. MAINTAINED SECURITY OF MSR AND CONDUCTED RESUPPLIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECT SIT REPS SUBSEQUENT TO NR 504 TO REFLECT FOLLOWING CORRECTED CUMULATIVE LOSSES FOR PARA 6B, ENEMY NVA KIA (CONF) 1456.

B. FOLLOW-UP SPOT REP. AT 062100H 3/4 AMBUSH ENROUTE TO NIGHT TIME POSITION AT YD 143624 HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT AND SAW A HASTY AMBUSH. USING STAR-LIGHT SCOPE, THEY OBS ONE PERSON SET IN 35 METERS TO THE FRONT. THE AMBUSH FIRED ON THE ENEMY AND REC'D S/A AND TEN GRENADES. AMBUSH BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO NEW POSITION. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND EVIDENCE OF PRESENCE OF 7-8 PEOPLE.

C. AT 070942H 2/1 AT YD 134701 REC'D THREE RDS 60mm MORTARS. FIR 81mm MORTARS AT YD 107718 WITH TEN RDS AND YD 109709 WITH 20 RDS AND YD 140719 WITH TEN RDS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND MAN OP'S.

B. CONDUCT SWEEPS AND SECURITY PATROLS OF MSR AND RESUPPLYING ALONG LCC'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 166 KIA

910 WIA (MEDEVAC) ~~QY~~

396 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1552 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

242 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164

CSWG: 58

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#507

CONFIDENTIAL

for M. Hernandez
 DRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ, MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J. C. STAFF LTCOL.

SECTION: S-2

O71100Z MAR 68
OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

INFO: NINTH MARINES
CO, THIRD MAR DIV
TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

(AM)

CONFIDENTIAL: PRIMARILY INFO/PASS WITHOUT SOURCE
SLEEP NR 508 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 071200H-071600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MANNED OP'S.
MAINTAINED SECURITY OF MSR AND CONDUCTED RESUPPLIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 071200H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D ACTIVE SIZZER FIRE FROM
YD 103701. RET'D FIRE WITH 106mm BR AND 82mm MORTARS.

B. FINAL SPOT REPORT. AT 070450H K3/3 UPON RETURN FROM CONTACT
OF 6 MARCH DETERMINED A USMC M.L. A. K/3/3 WAS NOT ENGAGED, BUT PLACED
AS A BLOCKING FORCE AT YD 115972 FOR THE RETURN OF M/3/3 TO A-3. THE
M.L. A. WAS LAST SEEN AS M/3/3 WAS RETURNING TO A-3 WITH CASUALTIES, NOT
MORE THAN 1200 METERS WEST OF THE OUTER WIRE. K/3/3 DIRECTED A SEARCH
AREA ON 7 MARCH, RESULTING IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS. AO ALSO SEARCHED
K/3/3 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE SEARCH EFFORTS WILL BE CONTINUED TO
MAXIMUM DEGREE PRACTICAL. AO

C. AT 071700H 2/1 FO-(A) SPOTTED AN ENEMY ACTIVE MORTAR POSITION,
YD 114701 USING BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINES. RAN FIVE AIR STRIKES ON YD
115972 RESULTING IN 13 ENEMY KIA (CONF) BY AIR, PLUS DESTROYING 16
BUNKERS, FIVE BUNKERS DUG-IN, ONE MORTAR POSITION OPS BROKEN AND
100 METERS OF TRENCH LINES DESTROYED.

D. PLANS:

1. 1/1200H 7 MAR 68 1/1200H 8 MAR 68 1/1200H 9 MAR 68

*508

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

1. PRISONERS 180 KIA
 916 WIA (MISSING)
 396 WIA (MISSING)

2. ENEMY: 1567 HVA KIA (CONF) VC-KIA (CONF) 5
 292 DETAINEES TOTAL
 43 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 136 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNCES
 2 CIVIL CIVILIANS

3. TOT: 363
 POW: 53

ACCT SAINTER RESULTS:

TYPE	IN PLACES	IN EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULT
1	1	1	X: 372731	NEG
2	2	2	X: 373723	NEG
3	2	2	X: 373634	NEG
4	2	1	X: 373634	NEG
5	3	0	X: 2440557	NEG

10-16 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%

CONFIDENTIAL

#508

(A)

DRAFTED BY J. E. CHAMBERS
RELEASER BY J.C. STUDIUM

SECTION: 8-3

071930Z MAR 68

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP MR 509 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 071800H-072400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. C-10, D-9, I-4, J-12, L-1, W-1, AA-5, CC-5, ED-2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 071800H 3/3 AT YD 156739 OBS THREE NVA IN THE OPEN, FIRED 100m R.R. WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

B. AT 071800H 2/1 AT YD 114701 OBS ACTIVE ENEMY AREA POSITION OF 3 GUNS VIC YD 086758 AND CALLED AC CONTROLLED ONE TPG/10 RESULTING IN FOUR SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS SECOND ENEMY IN ARMY AT YD 076070M AND OF ADJ 19 RDS 175mm ON ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

C. AT 071900H 2/1 YD 114701 PPS-5 PICKED UP BY SIZE TROOP MOVEMENT VIC YD 146746. 3/3 HAD INDICATED TO THIS UNIT THAT AN UNKNOWN UNIT HELICOPTER WENT DOWN IN THIS AREA. THE RADAR INDICATED THAT A METALIC OBJECT WAS POSSIBLY IN THE AREA OF THE ABOVE GRID DUE TO EXCESSIVE AMTS. OF STATIC ON THE SCREEN THAT WOULD INDICATE A METALIC OBJECT. A TOT WAS FIRED ON YD 146746, MOVEMENT ON SCREEN BROKE INTO TWO LARGE GROUPS, ONE MOVING NE THE OTHER SE. MOVEMENT TO SE WAS LOST. MOVEMENT TO NE WAS FOLLOWED BY PPS-5 FOR SEVERAL HUNDRED METERS THEN LOST CONTACT VIC YD 072135. AT YD 151760 A COMPANY SIZE MOVEMENT WAS PICKED UP BY PPS-5 AND A TOT WAS FIRED ON IT. IT CANNOT ASCERTAIN IF THE MOVEMENT IDENTIFIED AT YD 151760 AS IDENTICAL UNIT PREVIOUSLY LISTED AS BEING IN YD 146746, WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF AREA.

D. AT 071900H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D TWO RDS 82mm R.R. FIRE FROM YD 11237179 AND RET'D FIRE WITH 4.2" M60 OF 23 RDS, OBS 3 LARGE BURSTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#509

B. AT 071934H 3/3 AT A-3 REPORTED BEING OBSERVING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LIGHT OBSERVATION HELICOPTER FLY DOWN IN THE 1674 G S. A-2 AND A-3 WERE ALERTED TO OBSERVE FOR MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

C. AT 072015H 3/3 AT A-3 HEARD TRACKED VEHICLE ENGINE 2-3 KM NORTH OF TRACT AND ALERTED POS T.

D. AT 072150H 2/1 AT YD 114701 ANPRS-5 DETECTED APPROX FORTY-EIGHT COMPANY SIZED UNIT VIC YD 130759 AND FIRED A TOT ON IT. TOT WAS INDUCED IN SIZE AFTER TOT; SET TAD TROUBLE DUE TO POSSIBLE JACKETING.

E. CORRECTIONS TO TOTAL FIGURES:

1. SITREP MR 504 PARA 6B DELTAT 4 NVA KIA (CONF) ENTERED ERRONEOUSLY.

2. SITREP MR 506 DELTAT 27 NVA KIA (CONF) ENTERED ERRONEOUSLY.

3. SITREP MR 506 PARA 6A AND 4A ADD 1 USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC) CERTIFIED DUE TO ADDITION ERROR.

F. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 186 KIA

911 WIA (MEDDEVAC)

395 WIA (MINOR)

1 MIA

B. ENEMY: 1481 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

242 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

136 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS:

C. IWC: 264

CSWC: 54

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#509

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

REF ID: A64242

RELEASED BY GPO: 1973-07-05

CONFIDENTIAL

OR TRANSMISSION REPORT 072300Z 3 MARCH

FROM: BATTALION MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY-NINTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MAR INF
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 COMPILE TIME PERIOD: 0000Z 0100Z 0200Z 0300Z 0400Z

SITREP NR 510 FOR CPT KENTUCKY 17072300Z 0300Z MAR 73

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 30 CHAM
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
3. UNIT IDENTIFIED POSITION, AND CONFIRMED HIGH TIDE WOODWARD.
4. PRIVATE CONTACTS: AGO
5. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 0000Z
6. PLANS:
7. ALL UNITS WERE MAINTAINED AND PREPARED FOR THIS SITREP.
8. DRAFTING: 0000Z 0100Z 0200Z 0300Z 0400Z
9. CIVILIAN CASUALTIES:

 - 312 WIA (MILITARY)
 - 356 WIA (NON MIL)

10. ESTIMATES: 1400, 0000Z 0100Z 0200Z (LAW) 0300Z (LAW) 5
11. DEATHS: 212 DEATH TO PSL
12. POW:
13. INNOCENT CIVILIANS:
14. CIVILIAN CASUALTIES:

 - 2 WIA (MILITARY)
 - 2 WIA (NON MILITARY)
 - 2 CIVILIAN CASUALTIES

15. INJURY: 161
16. CASUALTIES: 161

(P)
DP**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

*510

CONFIDENTIAL

卷之三

卷之三

卷之三

APPENDIX E

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

FROM: MURKIN, MARIA J
TO: CH, TWINS MUR DEB
INFO: SIGNED BY, LIEUT HARRIS
THIRD BR, THIRD MARCH 6
FIRST BR, 14 JUN 1944 MARCH 6
THIRD BR, FOURTH MARCH 6
SECOND BR, LIEUT KAHN '44
THIRD BR, FOURTH MARCH 6, 1944
WIFE MURKIN:
TWINS MURKIN
FOURTH MARCH 6
KAHN MURKIN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIRMATION PERIOD AND PERIOD OF TIME SHIPMENT
SHIPPING BY AIR FOR CPT FREIGHTS TO CHINA IS AS FOLLOWS:
1. UNIT LOAD ONE: TWO OR THREE
2. STANDARD CONTAINER
3. UNIT LOAD WHICH CONSIST OF HOME, INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT
PRODUCTS, MANUFACTURED ETC.
4. WHICH HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR EXPORT BY THE SELLER
5. LIQUID COMMODITY ETC.
6. DRY CARGOES ETC. IN TOTUM
7. AIR CARGO IS NOT LIMITED TO THE ABOVE LISTED BUT INCLUDES
THE FOLLOWING: CEMENT, METALS, IRON, STEEL, MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT,
CLOTHING, LEATHER, PLASTIC, AUTOMOBILES, VEHICLES, ETC.
8. AIR CARGO IS NOT LIMITED TO THE ABOVE LISTED BUT INCLUDES
THE FOLLOWING: CEMENT, METALS, IRON, STEEL, MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT,
CLOTHING, LEATHER, PLASTIC, AUTOMOBILES, VEHICLES, ETC.

THE MOUNTAIN LION'S HABITAT IS DEPENDENT UPON THE OFF-SEAS HUNTING OF FOREST AND WOODLAND ANIMALS.

SUMMARY LOSSES:

911 8714 (BOSTON)

EX-1001 1001 3000 3000

19 JULY 1942

16 *17*

52 EPILOGUE 31

卷之三十一

“*It is the duty of every man to do his best*”

1. *Y. (Y. 1)* *Y. (Y. 2)* *Y. (Y. 3)*

10. The following table shows the number of hours worked by each employee in a company.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GOM DONG TRI

ATTACHMENT PERIODIC C81200 2 MAR 68

(55)

RE: A: NINTH MARINES
 B: 3C, THIRD MAR DIV
 C: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 D: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 E: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 F: THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 G: SEC BN, NINTH MARINES
 H: FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 I: FIRST MARINES
 J: THIRD MARINES
 K: FOURTH MARINES
 L: TWELFTH MARINES
 M: SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CO: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH OUT SERVICE

SI REP NR 512 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 081200H TO 081800M MAR 68

IN 3 LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE

II. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS; NONE

C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 080000H, XD 1/1723 3/3 FOUND VNA (REF SPT REP 071723) IN GOOD CONDITION AND UNINJURED.

B. AT 081000H 3/2/1 VIC XD 105569 OBS 2 VNA WITH WEAPONS AND WEARING DARK UNIFORMS MOVING RAPIDLY TO THE EAST. FIRED 2 RDS 60mm & 30 RDS 82mm IN SWEEP AREA WITH HIGH RIS.

C. AT 081315H 3/2/1 VIC XD 137697 & XD 136697 FOUND PLACE WHERE 60mm RIS HAD IMPACTED. AREA WAS CLUTTERED WITH 4 BANDAGES, 1 NVA PONCHO, 1 COOK POT, 5 BOTTLES USED AS GROUND CLOTHS, 1 SACK OF RICE, 1 COOKING POT, RICE SCATTERED IN GROUND, A LARGE POOL OF BLOOD, AND TRAIL HEADING EAST ABOUT 3-6 HRS OLD. ALSO FOUND REMNANTS ONE NVA HELMET. THE LOCATION WAS AN EXCELLENT FO GUN POSITION SCAFFOLDING IN/Near/3 TRAIL.

D. AT 081500 ELEMENTS OF 3/4 FOUND PLT. SECOND COMPLEX OF CAMOUFLAGE D TYPING HOLES, APPROX. 1-2 MTS OLD. AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. (VIA 105569, BLOOD STAINED), WAS ALSO FOUND. HOLES HAD NO OVERHEAD COVER. ALSO FOUND PLT BOTTLES AND OTHER GEAR, WITH HIGH RIS.

E. AT 081600H, 2/1 REPORTED 14 KVS OF ARMY FT GE-CACO KILLS. AN NC 1100 PLACE BIG FIRE KISM, WITH AC COMING ON STATION AT XD 0976.

F. AT 081800H 3/2 REPORTED 24 RDS INCONCERN. NEW INJURED FIRE AT XD 081713, POSITION 083673K, AND OFF 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

G. AT 081900H AND 082100H, FOUND 30 ALIVE IN HILLS. REG. NOT ASSISTED BY MEDICAL TEAM, (ASSISTANCE SENT TO INJURIES). 100% IN PLACE AND 100% WOUNDED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#512

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS, WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY	138	KIA
	AT 911 912	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	396	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY	1484	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	242	DETAINERS TOTAL
	43	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	136 62	DETAINERS
	2	VC RETURNS
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	164	
CSWC:	54	

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS

UNIT	NR TES	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	4	YD 171731	NEG
BLST HQ CAS	1	1	YD 127590	NEG
3/4	2	1	YL 146604	NEG
3/4	2	1	YL 133644	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#572

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ROUTED BY: J.P. MOORE, Jr.
 DRAFTED BY: J.S. JONES, Jr.

SECTION: S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMOIATE/PRIORITY 081900 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH OUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 513 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 081800-082400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES, 15 LP'S AND AMBUSH'S
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. CONTINUE TO DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONTINUE NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA
911 WIA (MFDEVAC)
397 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 1484 KIA NVA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
242 DETAINEES TOTAL
43 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
138 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
6. IWC: 164
CSWC: 54

GP-4
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#573

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

082300H) MAR 68

REF ID: A65104
RECORDED BY: G.C. STUART, I.D. 042

SECTION: S-3

W. IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

(58)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 514 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 082400H-090600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS, WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND MANNING LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 081500H 3/4 AT YD 2025N FOUND TWO CHI-COMS A.P. MINES, WERE SERRATED TYPE, LAYING OPEN, UNARMED.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 081613H, 2/1 AT A-4 POSITION REC'D 34 RDS ARTY. REC'D FIRE WITH 23 RDS ARTY ON YD 094768, 6 1/4 RDS ON YD 086774, AND 30 RDS ARTY ON YD 08887645, RESULTING IN TWO LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

1 USMC WIA (MINOR) (PREVIOUSLY ADDED TO TOTALS).

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 081700H 2D ARVN REGIMENT REPORTED FIELDING 30 110mm ROCKETS ROUNDS AT YD 25666N. BOD AS INSTANCE WAS REQUESTED SINCE ROCKETS APPEARED TO BE BOOBY-TRAPPED.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 082218H, 3/3 AT A-2 POSITION PICKED UP ON RADAR APPROX 20 NVA AT YD 213773. FIRED 40mm AND ENEMY MOVED TO DEFILADE AT YD 216758, FIRED 60mm MORTAR MSN, WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. ENEMY DISPERSED, FURTHER RESULTS UNKNOWN.

E. LATE ENTRY: AT 082325H, K/3/3 LP AT A-3 POSITION OBS 9-10 NVA MOVING ALONG WIRE AT YD 176724. FIRED TWO RDS M-79, AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND MANNING OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA
 911 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 242 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 138 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNIES
 2 CIVEL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164
 CSWC: 54

CONFIDENTIALGP-A.
SP

#514

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

Received only 1 copy!

S-3

REF ID: A65916

SECTION: S-3

OP IMEDIATE/PRIORITY

090643Z MAR 68

C-411 059

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 515 FOR OPM KENTUCKY FROM 090600Z-091200Z MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. MSR'S WERE SWEEP AND SECURED FOR VEHICULAR RESUPPLY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 091200Z, A/3/4 FOUND ONE P-24 MULE ON ROAD SWEEP TO C-1, WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING TO CONDUCT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA

911 WIA (MEDEVAC)

397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 11,814 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

1,242 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNS

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. TWC: 1.6

GLO: 1.6

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#515

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A65707

CONFIDENTIAL

280100Z MAR 68 S-3

OP KENTUCKY 091620Z MAR 68

CCN 63

S/3

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: ANGLED THIRTH MARINES; NINE MARINES;
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES;
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES;
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES;
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES;
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA;
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES;
 FIRST MARINES;
 THIRD MARINES;
 FOURTH MARINES;
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 516 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 091200H-091800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 090930H AT YD 3111 197718, ONE NEW TYPE NVA PROPAGANDA SHELL WAS FOUND.

B. AT 091550H AT YD 3155715 A RESUPPLY CHOPPER DROPPED AN M-67 VEHICLE. M/3/3 CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND VEHICLE UNSALVAGEABLE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE RUNNING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA
 911 WIA (MIDDEVAC)
 397 WIA (MINOR)B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (COMP) 5
 212 DETAINEES TOTAL43 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 138 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTSC. IWC: 164
 CSWC: 54

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	4	YD 171731	NEG
DIST. HQ CAC	1	1	YD 127590	NEG
3/4	1	1	YD 148604	NEG
2/3 GP-4 RT	1	1	YD 133644	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

516

CONFIDENTIAL

VC Blodget
 DRAFTER: J.C. BLODGET, 1/LT

CC Blodget
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDT, LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

091700

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

S-3

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SATREP NR 517 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 091800H-092400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. AT 1000H, 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF M/3/4 TO 4TH MARINES.
 4TH MARINES THEN CHOPPED OPCON OF M/3/4 TO 2/9 AT 1100H.

B. AT 1500H 2/1 ASSUMED OPCON OF C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE POSITION;
 1/4 ASSUMED OPCON OF A-4 AND YANKEE STATION POSITIONS. CHANGE IN
 UNITS TO REFLECT NOW AT A-4 POSITION: F/2/1 AND D/1/4; YANKEE
 STATION: E/2/1; E/2/1, A/1/4, AND H-2 1/4; C-2B: G/2/1 AND B/2/4.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING
 AMBUSHES AND MANNING LP'S.

B. C-9, I-4, AA-6, CC-2, ME-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 091745H, L/3/4 TOWER AT CAM LO DIST HQ REC'D
 TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TREE AT YD 123591. CAP UNIT WAS SENT OUT
 WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 091730H 3/3 TOWER # 9 AT A-3 POSITION, SPOTTED
 THREE NVA AT YD 237765. FIRED 106mm HE AND TWO BEE HIVE RDS WITH UNK RI

C. AT 091940H L/3/4 TOWER AT CAM LO DIST HQ REC'D SIX RDS SNIPER
 FIRE FROM TREE AT YD 173591. MORE SNIPER FIRE WAS REC'D ON NORTH,
 SOUTH, AND WEST SIDES OF PERIMETER. REC'D FIRE ON SUSPECTED POSITION.
 CAP UNIT SENT TO SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. AT 092130H, 1/4 OP 2 AT A-4 POSIT. SPOTTED FOUR NVA AT YD 12071
 USING PPS-J RADAR. ALSO SPOTTED TWO NVA AT YD 130710. CALLED 81mm
 MORTAR ISN ON BOTH GRIDS WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 092220H 3/4 AT YD 173587 REC'D THREE RDS ARTY OR ROCKET FROM
 UNK LOCATION.

F. AT 092300H 1/4 AT A-4 POSITION REPORTED "W" BATTERY PERSONNEL
 IF AUTO DUNTER ACCIDENTALLY STRUCK PRIMER ON 4.2" SHELL, CAUSING ALL
 MDO IN TOWER TO BURN. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

CONFIDENTIAL④

#517

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND MANNING LP'S.

B. E-8, AA-4, CC-7, HE-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA

915 WIA (MEDEVAC)

397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

242 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 164

CSWC: 54

GP-4
BP

CONFIDENTIAL

#517

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECT.

DRAFTER: A. MIRIANDEZ MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDT LT COL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 092220 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 518 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 092400H-100600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MANNED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECT ALL PREVIOUS SIT REPS TO REFLECT CORRECTED PARA6B, DETAINEES TOTAL, TO READ 237 VIC 242.

B. AT 092325H 2/1 AT YD 135646 OBS ACTIVE ROCKETS.
FIRED 28 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 165657 AND 14 RDS AT YD 162635.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND MAN OP'S.

B. PROVIDE SECURITY AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

C. CONTINUE THE EXCHANGE BETWEEN 2/1 AND 1/4 AT A-1 AND C-2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA

915 WIA (MEDEVAC)

397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
237 DET TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C: IWC: 164
CSWC: 54

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CO C

1/2/5/c/e/c/s/c/e/ADC

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#518

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

DRAFTER:

F.C. BLOCHET L/T

RELEASED BY: F.C. BLOCHET L/T COL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 100445 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG. THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 519 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 100600H-101200H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 517 PARA 1A TIME OF CHOP
 OP M/3/4 TO 4TH MAR SHOULD READ 0800H VICE 1000H.
- B. 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON M/3/4 FROM 4TH MAR
 AT 100000H.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND MANNING OP'S.
- B. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND MANNING OP'S.
- B. RT 1 TO GIO LINH WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.
- C. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER ISR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| A. FRIENDLY: | 188 KIA |
| | 915 WIA (MEDIVAC) |
| | 397 WIA (MINOR) |
| B. ENEMY: | 1184 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5 |
| | 237 DET TOTAL |
| | 43 PCW |
| | 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS |
| | 138 DETAINEES |
| | 2 VC RETURNEES |
| | 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS |

C: IWC: 164

CSWC: 54

GP-4

BT

CCN: 70

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

519

(A)

C. AT 101510Z 1/4 OP-1 SPOTTED ACTIVI ARTY SITE AT YD 066789, FIR D TANK AND ARTY MSN.

D. AT 101625Z 3/4 RD SWEEP IN VIC OF YD 219637 REC'D 10DS EST 100MM OR LARGER ARTY.

E. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND MANNING LP'S.

F. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	188 KIA
	915 WIA (MEDEVAC)
	397 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	2484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF)
	237 DNT TOTAL
	43 POW
	52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	338 DNT
	2 VC RPTUREES
	2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164
CSWC: 54

G. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
373	4	4	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	2	1	YD 148604	NEG
		1	YD 127590	NEG
2/1	1	1	YD 133644	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

*520

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION

DRAFT BY:

FERNANDEZ, MAJOR

RELEASED BY: *101630Z MAR 68***CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *101630Z MAR 68*

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 TWO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

CONFIDENTIAL: PARACHUTE INFO/PASS OUT SERVICE
 STREP NR 521 FOR OPN KREUZIGER FR 101800Z 102400Z MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED NIGHT-TIME AMBUSHES, AND MANNED LP'S.

B. C-6, D-19, J-3, AA-1, CC-6, AND EE-3.

C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 102100Z 7/4 VIC YD 135610, WHILE ENROUTE TO NIGHT-TIME PARADE, SPOTTED 6 ENEMY AT YD 133610; ALSO OBS EN W/NDP FROM CRIMINER, FIXED H-49, 60MM MORTARS, DUAL, MO's, AND TANKS. EN WAS SEEN RUNNING INTO HOUSE; GOOD RGT COVERAGE, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT NIGHT-TIME AMBUSHES, AND MANNED LP'S.

A. C-6, D-19, J-3, AA-4, W-1, CC-3, EE-4

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA

985 WIA (MADEVAC)

397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1632 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

237 RPT TOTAL

63 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DUTAINERS

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 164

C20-4t 34

GP-4,

RC

CONFIDENTIAL*upto date
info*

(A)

#521

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**S-3**

SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: J. M. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J. C. STUETT LTCOL

OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

102300Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, TBA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 078

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 522 FOR OFM KENTUCKY FROM 102400H-110600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT PLANNED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 183 KIA

915 WIA (MEDIVAC)

397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1184 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

237 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

136 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. TUS: 164

CSWCR 52

GP-4

GP

CONFIDENTIAL

#522

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

A. Fernandez
 DRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ, MAJOR
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDY, LTCG
 SECTION: S-3V

110445Z MAR 68

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

(80)

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH MRTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 523 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 110600H-111200H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

1B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

1C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

1D. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT PLANNED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

1E. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA
 915 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 237 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 138 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164
 CSWC: 54

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

523

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SERVICER:

DRAFTED BY: A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR

RELEASED BY: R.B. SMITH COLONEL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 111035

Z MAR68

427
TOR/covt* (81)

TO: NINTH MARINES
 CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG THI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SI TREP NR 524 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111200H-111800H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. E/2/1 - YD 13364X5
 F (-) - YD 13364X5
 PLT, F/2/1 - YD 129674
 G/2/1 - YD 129674
 H/2/1 - YD 118691
 B. A/B (-)/D1/4 - YD 1157071
 H/2/1 - YD 117690
 C/1/4 - YD 224743
 C. I/3/4 - YD 342562 142613
 K/3/4 - YD 178585
 L/3/4 - YD 128589
 M/3/4 - YD 148604

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MANAGED OP'S.
 B. MAINTAINED SECURITY OF MSR AND CONDUCTED RESUPPLY.

3. INFMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 111100, K/3/3 REPORTED 2 MINES DETONATED AT YD 194697 BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. PATROL WITHDRAWN FROM AREA AND FIRED INTO IT FOR SUBSEQUENT CHECK. NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMEUSH PATROLS AND MAN LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA
 915 WIA (MFDEVAC)
 397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1684 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 237 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 138 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNED
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 163
 CSWC: 54

#524

(A)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TEAMS</u>	<u>NR EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	4	4	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
2/1	1	1	YD 228673	NEG
3D RECON	5 ATTENDING SCHOOL		YD 338532	

GP-4
BT

(A)

A-COC 6-1-83-CEO

#524

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (A)

DECLASSIFIED

APPROVED FOR RELEASE UNDER E.O. 13526
SECTION 1.3.3

"P" IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY
111638Z MAY 68

TO: 5TH MARINES

CC: CG, 5TH MAR DIV

INFO: THIRTEEN MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FORTY-FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINETH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIFTH BATTALION
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PUBLISHABLE INFO/DO NOT WITHHOLD SERVICE

TYPE IN SEC FOR OPI X-RAY/STORY FROM 111800Z-111800Z MAY 68.

1. SITE LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUBJECT OF CONNECTIONS:

a. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

b. C-8, D-28, J-6, L-4, M-1, O-4, P-4, R-4.

c. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

d. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

a. DATE NIGHT: AT 211700Z 3/3 RECEIVED TEN RDS FROM OUTSIDE PERIMETER IMPACTING AT TD 177720. HIT'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND 82MM MMS ON TD 183710 WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

b. LATE ENTRY: AT 181700Z 3/3 REPORTED RECEIVING SIX RDS OF INCOMING FROM TD 220622 TO THE A-2 POSITION AND REP'D FIRE WITH RAKES.

c. AT 111800Z 3/3 ONS FOUR NVA VIO TD 166747 AND FIRED 60MM AND 105MM FIRE MMS WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

d. AT 212500Z 3/4 ONS INDIVIDUAL VIO TD 166748 SHIFTING AT VIEO DAY ON 105M 361. A 14 RD ARTY FIRE MSK WAS CALLED AND THE SHIFTING STOPPED.

e. AT 212000Z 1/4 LP VIO TD 166701 ONS NOTA NVA AT A RANGE OF 100 METERS THROUGH A STANGLIGHT SCOPE. TOOK NVA UNDER S/A FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS AND VIO CULIK AREA AT NIGHT LIGHT.

f. AT 182100Z 3/3 OIC TD 182102 SUPPORTED C/1/4 REPORTED BREAKING DOWN INGLISH HOUSES APPROX 2500 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITIONS.

g. CONNECTION: SET HHO # 446 FOR OPI X-RAY PARA 6C; ADD R 046 NOT ADD D BUT RECORDED IN PARA 1, D.

h. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL: LOSE

PERIOD: 108-109

125 NVA (MISSING)

397 NVA (MENOR)

i. PRISON: 2189 NVA KIA (CONF) VO KIA (CONF) 5

237 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

238 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

j. TIC: 364
CH 105 35

#525

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

2023-24

DR. A. VENKATESH

RECORDED BY: *[Signature]* DATE: *[Date]*

CONFIDENTIAL

U//INTELLIGENCE//PRIORITY // 23 OF 23

CHIEF: NINETEEN MARTIERS
1ST: ONE, THIRD AND DIV.
2ND: SECOND MA., FIRST MARTIERS
THIRD MA., SEVENTH MARTIERS
FOURTH MA., THIRTY MARTIERS
FIFTH MA., FOURTH MARTIERS
SECOND MA., NINETEEN MARTIERS
FIRST MA., FORTY-FOURTH ANTE, USA
FIRST MARTIERS
THIRD MARTIERS
FOURTH MARTIERS
FIFTH MARTIERS

ESTADOS UNIDOS PUERTO RICO 1951

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INFO/REG'D, THURS 28 JUN
BOSTON MA 02108 TEL 617-450-1100 FAX 617-450-1105

3. UNIT POSITIONS: NO CHANGES

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND SUPERVISED
BY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF DEDICATED TO KEEPS TIME ACTIVITIES.

БИБЛІЯ СОФІАСІС: ПОНЕВІРІ

THESE EASY-READING STORIES ARE DEDICATED

1. IDENTIFY THE DIVERSE CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES AND DIFFERENT POSITIONS WHICH
1.1. SET OUT PRACTICED IN THESE ACTIVITIES.

THE PLACID VILLAGE.

卷之三十一

913 MA (MIDDEV 2)

337 WTA (NEW ORL)

2. SECURITY: **Japan NSA KII (COMINT) VC KII (COMINT)**

237 301 7074 L

卷之三

BE FURNISHED BY THE

卷之三

240 BROWNE

2. CIVIL DEFENDANT

卷之三

1960-1961

CONTINUATION

CONFIDENTIAL

#526

A

REF ID: A6510001

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OCT 1971 1400Z/24 OCT 1971 0430Z Z MAG 30

1. AREA: MT NAM MARTINS
 2. CIV. TICED IN ROME .
 3. FOR: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIFTH BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORM FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES



SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRU (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NO 527 FOR O&M KENTUCKY FR 120600Z 24 OCT 1971

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

B. 3D HAS DISPLAYED HIS OPERATION IN THE KIEN LAM XIA FOR 24 HOURS.

C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

D. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

E. AT APPROX 0300Z 24 OCT 1971 1957K FOUND AND DISPOSED A FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL.

F. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

H. PRINCIPAL LOSSES: 105 KIA

215 WIA (REDEVAC)
 297 WIA (MINOR)
 I. BODY: 348K KIA (CONT) VC KIA (CONT) 5
 237 DFT TOTAL
 43 PW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 138 DUTAINERS
 2 VC HISTU KIRES
 2 CJ VIL DEFENDANTS

J. TWC: 348

CSIC: 55

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#527

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS MAJOR~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 121000 Z MAR68

FROM: NINETH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(88)

TOR/COURT 77

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

STREP NR 528 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 121200H-121800H MARCH 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ALL MSR'S WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 121134H 3/3 REPORTED A MINE AT A-2 DETONATED RESULTING IN 1 NBC WIA (MEDEVAC).

B. AT 121320H 3/3 REPORTED TOWER OBS 13 PERSONS VIC YD 196741 MOVING NORTH AND FIRED 60MM OVER THEIR HEADS AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 188 KIA

915 WIA (MEDEVAC)

397 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (O/NF) 5
237 DET TOTAL

43 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2 VC RETURNEES

138 DETAINEES 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164

CSAC: 55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

3/3	4 TMS	4 EMPLOYED	YD 171731	NEG RESULTS
3/4	2 TMS	2 EMPLOYED	YD 127590	NEG RESULTS
2/1	1 TM	1 EMPLOYED	YD 128673	NEG RESULTS
3D RECON	5		QUANG TRI	

GP-4

BT

A-COC

G-1-2-3-CED (P)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

528

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFTER: J.P. VANDENOEVER CAPT

RELEASED BY: J.P. VANDENOEVER

CONFIDENTIALC1 IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 121715 2 MAR 68

TO: NINTH MARINES

CC: THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

COMINFODIV: PERMISSABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

REPORT # 529 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 121306H-122400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5. AT 1600H 3/3 RECEIVED 11 RDS 130MM ARTY FR YD 236857, ON 1Z OF 100 TADS, COUNTER BTRY WAS FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

6. AT 1920H 3/4 YD 185593 REC'D 4-5 RDS OF SHEER FIRE FROM NORTH SIDE OF CAM LO RIVER, FIRE RET'D WITH 20 RDS 3.5" AND LAAM ALSO 22 RDS ARTY MSN WAS FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.

7. AT 2000H A PATROL FR 3/4 AT YD 176584 SPOTTED 1U-1.9 NVA.

GIVING PARALLEL TO THEM, THEY SET IN HASTY AMBUSH AND CALLED UP TO 100 OF 26 RDS (VT, HE, WP) SCREAMS WERE HEARD DURING MSN. 1NROL CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND DRAG MARKS AND STICKY OILER. PATROL CONTINUED MSN WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

8. AT 2200H 3/4 AT YD 122613 PICKED UP 3 MALE DISEASEES (12-15 YRS) ONLY THREE TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ AND FOUND TO BE INNOCENT CIVILIANS TURNED OVER TO NAIL POLICE FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

9. AT 2205H 2/3 SAW 2 NVA IN TREE LINE AT YD 121671 WITH AN/PPS-5 100M MSN OF 6 RDS WAS FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

10. AT 2215H 2/3 SAW A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT YD 073652 100M MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#529

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND NIGHT POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA
915 WIA (MEDEVAC)
398 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
240 DET TOTAL

43 POW
55 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
138 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C: IWC: 164
CSNC: 55

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

*529

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

EC Shady
 DRAFTER: E.C. PLUGGETT, 1/LT.
 RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS, MAJOR
 SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 122250Z MAR '68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 530 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 122400H-130600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. 3/4 WILL CONDUCT OPERATION NORTH OF CAM LO.

C. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SWEEPED AND SECURED.

D? RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 186 KIA

915 WIA (MEDEVAC)

398 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 3484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

240 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

55 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNERS

2 CIVIL DEFENDER

C. IWC: 164

CSWC: 55

GP-4

BT

#530

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL 30430Z MAR 68
OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

ALL ON 1 3-2

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: TWO LFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

92

CAM 40

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 531 FOR OFN KENTUCKY FROM 130600H-131200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: REF SPOT REP DTG 121725H SUSTAINED TWO EVACS CASUALTIES AS A RESULT OF ENEMY INCOMING ARTY.

B. AT 0950H 3/4 AT YD 106603 RECOVERED FOUR BODIES FROM OPERATION. (4 KIA'S ALREADY ADDED TO 3/4 BY TOTAL).

C. AT 0955H 3/4 AT YD 114596 REC'D INCOMING OF UNK CAL AN UNK DIRECTION. TOTAL NUMBER OF INCOMING RDS IS UNK. PUL COUNTER BATTERY FIRE AT THIS TIME. ALSO SUSTAINED 1 WIA TOTAL.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ALL PWD'S WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED.

C. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA
915 WIA (MEDEVAC)
398 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
240 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW
55 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
138 DETAINEES
2 VC RETENNESS
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 146
OS: 55

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#531

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EC Vial
 DECLASSIFIED J.F. RHODES, CAPTAIN
 RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS, MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

131040Z MAR 68
OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG THI (P)

(94)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 532 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 131200H-131800H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ALL COORDS: YD

A3	3/3 I CO 170732	1/4 A CO 115701
	K CO 173722	B CO 115701
	L CO 173722	C CO 214743
	M CO 171732	D CO 115701
	CP 175721	CP 115701
2/1	E CO 133645	3/4 I CO 142613
	F CO 133645	K CO 178586
	G CO 129674	L CO 128589
	H CO 118691	M CO 148604
	CP 133645	CP 142614

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE IN TRY: AT 131106H, 3/3 REC'D 26 RDS OF CAL. 100, 130, 152mm. MMF, ARTY, AND TPQ WERE FIRED AT YD 233825 AND YD 220824 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. AT 131215H, ALL UNIT OF 3/4 RET'D TO POSITION. 4 BODIES RECOVERED BY E/3/4 WERE RET'D TO C-3 AND FROM C-3 MOVED TO D-MED. TF/R TANKS, TWIN 40's AND ENG. MADE SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION TO MAKE OPERATION A SUCCESS. WELL PLACED PREP FIRES AND ON CALL ARTY FIRES WERE SKILLFULLY EMPLOYED. REVERSAL OF BODY RECOVERY DETAIL WITH TANK UNIT ALLOWED QUICK TURN AROUND WHILE INCOMING RECEIVED. SEARCH OF ENTIRE AREA OF "L" CONTACT ON 4 MARCH DID NOT REVEAL ADDITIONAL BODIES. TOTAL INCOMING, 8 ROCKETS FROM YD 098615, 4 82mm RDS, AND 8 RDS UNK ARTY, DIRECTION UNK. COUNTER BTRY BY "D" BTRY 105mm 30 RDS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

#532

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR USE IN THE PREPARATION OF THE DAILY
BRIEFS AND PUBLICATIONS OF THE 3D BATTALION FOR THE 3RD INFANTRY DIVISION
COMMAND, RESULTS WORK.

5. TRENDS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE ACTIVELY LEAD
IN CIVIL ACTIVITIES.

6. COMBATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 166 KIA

915 WIA (MAJOR)

398 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1664 WIA KIA (CIVIL) TO LIA (CIVIL) 5
247 DETAINERS WORN.

45 POW

55 INJOCIVE CIVILIANS

230 DEFATIERS

2 VC REFUGEEES

2 CIVIL DEFUNATES

C. TUC: 146

CIVIC: 55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO. SHOT	NO. HIRED	COD NOS.	PATROLS
3/2	5	5	TD 171732	NFG
3/4	2	2	TD 180930	NFG
2/2	1	1	TD 180623	NFG

GFM
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#532

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: J.C. BLODGET, 1/LT.

RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS, MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

131610Z MAY 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 533 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 131800H-132400H MARS

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SIT REP # 531. PARA 6A, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) LISTED IN PARA 4C NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS. CHANGE TOTAL TO NEAR 399 USMC WIA (MINOR).

B. CORRECTION TO SIT REP # 531. PARA 6C. INC SHOULD READ 164 VICE

146 CORRECTION ALSO TO SIT REP # 532.

C. AT 131800H, 1/4 OP 2 AT A-4 POSITION REPORTED OBS ACTIVE ARTY POSITION AT -56742 AT TIME WHEN DONG HA WAS RECEIVING INCOMING. FIRED TANKS FROM A-4 TTH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN, BUT DUE TO RANGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE COVERAGE.

D. AT 132100H 2/1 AT C-2 POSITION REPORTED ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF .45 CAL. PISTOL RESULTING IN 1 NBC; WOUND IN LEFT LOWER LEG. MEDEVAC COMPLETED; INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

E. AT 132258H 3/3 REPORTED FOUR RDS EST 105mm ARTY IMPACTING AT YD 176718.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITION WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 185 KIA

916 WIA (MEDEVAC)

399 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

240 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

55 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNS

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INCS: 164

CSNCs: 55

GP-4 # 533

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED

A. FERNANDEZ LAD

SECTION:

A-3

RELEASED BY:

J. HOPKINS MAJ

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 132230Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, PORTER FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SJTREP NR 534 FOR OIN KENTUCKY PR 140001H-140600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT FIRE ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND MAN OP'S.

B. CLEARING AND REWATTHING SECURITY OF MSR WILL BE CONDUCTED.

C. RESUPPLY OF UNITS WILL BE CONDUCTED ALONG MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA

916 WIA (HEAVY)

399 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 KVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

240 DETAINEES

43 POW

56 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNERS

2 CIVIL DETAINEES

C. IWC: 164

CSWC: 55

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#534

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS MAJOR

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 140430 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(100)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 535 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 140600H-141200H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTIVITIES.

B. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 140025H 3/4 AT YD 153601 DETAINED 3 PERSONS AGES 17-18-19. ONE HAD I.D. CARD AND OTHER TWO HAD PAPERS. ALL TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ, PROVED TO BE COLLEGE STUDENTS 3 DETAINEES, INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTIVITIES.

B. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 188 KIA

936 WIA (MEDEVAC)

399 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1484 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

244 DET TOTAL

43 POW

58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C: IWC: 164

CSWC: 55

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#535

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: SLODZIEN, 1/17
 REC'D BY: J. HOPKINS, MAJ
 SECTION: 3-3

141140Z MARCH 68

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 UNTO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONTINENTAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SINCE NR 536 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 141200H-141800H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSB.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE INTRY: AT 131620H, RECON TEAM AMBUSHED BY NVA AT TD PHUONG, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA AND 2 NVA WIA, CAPTURED. 1 WIA LATER DIED. 3 NVA KIA (CONF), ONE POW.

B. AT 141230H, 34 REPORTED DURING REMOVAL OF MINES AT CAM LO DIST. NOTES, ONE MINE EXPLODED KILLING 3 PERSONS; TWO FROM 1ST ANTRAC AND ONE FROM 11TH ENGRS. 3 USMC (KIA NON-HOSTILE).

C. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 151 KIA

916 WIA (MEDDEVAC)

399 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 3487 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

244 DETAINEES TOTAL

43 POW

53 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

133 DETAINEES

2 VC RETRNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 164

CSNC: 55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

HIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS:
	4	4	YD 171731	NEG
	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
	1	1	YD 128673	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

#536

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~JOHN J. HOPKINS, JR.~~
~~JOHN J. HOPKINS, JR.~~
~~JOHN J. HOPKINS, JR.~~

SECTION II 163

OP IN IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

141750Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (?)

C C N : 104

CONFIDENTIAL: FURNISHABLE TFM/PASO WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 537 FOR CPN TENTUCKER FROM 141800H-142400H M/K68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MAINTAINED LP'S.

B. C-7, D-23, I-2, AA-3, S-11, CO-6, W-1, L-3, AND EN-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 140200H 2/1 AT YD 138616 REPORTED EXPLOSION IN MINE-SETTED TRAP WHICH WAS NOT THE RESULT OF OBB ACTIVITY OR MOVEMENT. AREA TO BE MAINTAINED UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

B. AT 142050H 6/3/4 SPOTTED TWO SUSPECT ENEMY AT YD 128586. FIRED SIX RDS 60mm MORIAK HE W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
 C. AT 142125H 3/4 AT YD 179586 REC'D 30-40 RDS OF INCOMING FROM YD 186595. ESTIMATED CALIBER OF RDS AT 60mm MORTAR. CALLED IN ARTY MSB AND ADVISED NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

D. AT 142140H 6/2/1 AT YD 125668 SPOTTED ONE NVA AT YD 125669 MOVING TO RIGHT OF COMBAT OP. FIRED FIVE RDS OF M-16; SAW NVA DROP AND MOVE INTO BUSHES. FIRED SIX RDS M-79 INTO BUSHES. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. AT 142145H 2/1 AT YD 129672, USING STARLIGHT SCOPE, PICKED UP ENEMY MOVEMENT ALONG FRONT LINE AT YD 130672. FIRED FIVE RDS M-79 AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. MOVEMENT CEASED AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. AT 142215H 3/4 AT YD 178586 REC'D 25 RDS OF 60mm MORTARS. ALL RDS FIRED SHORT OF PERIMETER WIRE. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W. CALLED IN ARTY MSB ON YD 186595 OF 25 RDS 105mm HE ARTY WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. DAMAGE UNK, INCLUDING CHASED.

G. AT 142305H 3/4 AMBUSH DETECTED MOVEMENT OF APPROX EICK SEVEN NVA VIC YD 177583. ADJUSTED 60mm MORTAR MSB ON TGT AREA WITH UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4)

#537

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCE AMBUSH PATROLS, AND
MAN I.P.S.

B. C-6, D-23, E-4, J-11, A-12, W-2, CC-1, L-1, AND RV-1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 191 KIA

916 WIA (MEDIVAC)

399 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1487 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (COMP) 5

244 DETAINERS TOTAL

44 POW

58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINERS

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164

CSWC: 55

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*537

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

MR. FIELD & CO., INC., 1/LP.

~~RECORDED AND INDEXED BY THE RECORDING STAFF~~

卷之三

卷之三

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 11/21/05 2005-168

THREE
12: NINTH MARINES
INFO: CG, THIRD BATT GROUP
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRTEEN MARINES
FIRST BN, EIGHTH MARINE REGIMENT, USMC
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

U. IWC: 20
CSWC: 37

卷之三

METHYLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

539

Ⓐ

DRAFTER: J. R. RHODES CAPT.

RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS MAJ.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 150425Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 539 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 150600Z TO 161200Z MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 191 KIA
 916 WIA (MEDEVAC)

B. ENEMY: 1487 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

244 DETAINEES TOTAL

44 POW

58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

138 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164
 CSWC: 55

CONFIDENTIAL

#539

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY: J. I. HOPKINS, MAJOR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 161045 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(109)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
ITREP NR 54 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151200H-151800H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTIVITIES.

B. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1100H G/2/1 AT YD 152682 OBS 12 PERSONS AT YD 160682 PROCEEDING EAST TO SOUTHEAST, KILLER TM INTERCEPTED AND PICKED UP 9 FEMALE DETAINEES, THREE MALE (2 IN UTILITY UNIFORMS AND ONE ~~ONE~~ IN BLACK ~~J~~'S ESCAPED TO THE SOUTH-SOUTHWEST, 32 RDS OF 105MM ARTY WERE FIRED UNTIL BLOCKING FORCE (PLT) WAS IN POSITION. A PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED AND SEARCHED ENTIRE AREA, ONE ADDITIONAL FEMALE WAS APPREHENDED. ARVN LIAISON OFFICER CONDUCTED INITIAL INTERROGATION OF DETAINEES. LITTLE USEFUL INFO WAS GAINED, ALL DET INSISTED THEY WERE WOODCUTTERS, PEA PICKERS ~~CATTLE DRIVERS~~, WOOD AND PEAS WERE IN THEIR POSITION. THEIR HOME WAS IN THE VIC TRUC LAM (2366) KILLER TM REMAINS IN AREA AND WILL CONTINUE ~~TO~~ SURVEILLANCE, DET WERE FORWARDED TO I.T.R.

B. AT 1123H 3/3 AT A-~~D~~ REC'D 5 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS IMPACTING AT YD 176723 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) 61MM HSW WAS FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

C. AT 1150H K/3/4 RD SWEEP AT YD 220635 DUSTER HIT MINE RESULTING IN 3 MEDEVAC'S, PUSHED DUSTER OFF RD TO AWAIT PICKUP.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*540

(A)

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND MAN TRAPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 161 KIA

919 WIA (MEDEVAC)

400 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1187 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

254 IEST TOTAL

84 POW

53 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

248 INMATES

2 VC FUTUREES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164

CS/C: 55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

UNIT	NO. DEADS	NO. EMPLOYED	COOR IS	RESULTS
373	2	4	TD 171731	
DIST HQ, CAC	2	2	TD 127590	
	3	1	TD 128673	

GP-4
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#540

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION

DRAFTER:

RELEASED BY:

CONFIDENTIAL

CP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 151645 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 TWENTH MARINES
 FORTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG THI (F)

CCN: 111

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS "NO OUT SERVICE"
 SETRUP NR 541 FOR OPM KENTUCKY FR 151800Z MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

C. C-9, D-9, I-5, J-13, L-4, U-1, AA-3, CO-7, ME-3.

D. MY CONTACTS: NONE

E. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. DATE: 151630Z 3/3 REPORTED A MARINE RETURNING FROM A PATROL W/ INJURING HIS ANKLE AND IS BEING HELD AT BAS FOR TREATMENT (NOT ADDED TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS).

B. 151800H G/2/1 PATROL DEBRIS REVEALED) PATROL REC'D 1 RD INCOMING VIC YD 145678, THE PATROL TOOK COVER AND CALLED 2/1 USCC WHO DETERMINED ROUND WAS NOT FRIENDLY. 4 MORE RDS WERE REC'D FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION IMPACTING YD 151650.

C. 151915H F/2/1 REPORTED UNITS OBS 1 EN CRANING UP CULLY IN FRONT OF "P" CO LINES, UNIT FIRED 25 RDS M-16 AND WILL CHK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, AS DARKNESS MADE CHECKING IMFEASABLE.

D. 152100H 2/1 OP WEST OBS 5 NVA WITH NOD VIC YD 120644. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH 20 RDS 60MM AND 14 RDS 105MM W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND SECUR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 191 KIA	B. NIVY: 1467 NVA KIA (CONF)
919 WIA (MOD VAC)	5 VC KIA (CONF)
400 WIA (MINOR)	234 DET TOTAL

C. IWC: 164

CS-C: 55

GP-4

SF

44 POW
58 INN CIVILIANS
148 DET
2 CIVIL DEF
2 VC RETURNEES

#541

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6542

SEC 1 2

PRIORITY 152315Z MAR'68

FROM: 1ST BN MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 THRU: 11TH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TAN

(CEN 112)

BWPI DEPTAL: PERISHABLE LIFTS/BAGS WITHOUT SERVICE
 BTRIP 14542 FOR O&O KENTUCKY FROM 152400H-160600H MAR 68
 1. SIGHT LOCATIONS. NO CHNG.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED IN PLUSTED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACCESSIONS.

B. 1D 1/2 CONTACTS: NONE

C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. 1/2 ELEMENT AT 152200H, 2/2 AT 1D 135300 REPORTED WIRE BREAKS IN P RINGER WIRE ON AZIMUTHS OF 165, 260, 265, AND 185 DEGREES. 20 BREAKS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CUT BY MINI EXPLOSION AT 1D 2050M ALONG AZ OF 160 DEGREES. SANDAL TRACES OF ONE MAN MOVING SOUTH TOWARD TREE LINE WAS DISCOVERED IN AREA OF BREAKS AND RECENT MANY ANIMAL TRACKS WERE DISCOVERED THROUGHOUT. EW AKS REPAIRED AND OBS OF AREA CONTINUING.

2. 1/2 ELEMENT: AT 152300H, 2/1 ELEMENTS AT 1D 135315oward man's voice at 1D 130540, WORD APPEARED TO BE "HO". FIRED 4 M-79 RDS AND ONE 106 MM. PAINTED PS-6 RADAR TO COVER AREA; AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST CHANCE.

D. PLANS:

1. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACT.
 2. AT 9, ISR 561, AND RD 3 TO C-1 POSIT WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED.
 3. SUPPLY WILL BE COMING DRO OVER ISR.

E. COMBATIVE LOSSES:

F. CASUALTIES: 191 KIA

919 WIA (HILDEVAC)

400 WIA (MINOR)

G. KILLS: 1187 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

254 DETAINED & TOTAL

44 POW

58 IN COIN CIVILIANS

148 DETAINED

2 VC RECRUITS

2 CIVIL INTELLIGENTS

H. TADS: 351

OBADS: 45

OBAD

OB

#542

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: J. M. CHAMBERS, 1/LT.RELEASED BY: J. I. HOPKINS, MAJORSECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

160410Z MARCH 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP MR 543 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 160600H-161200H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 160945H M/3/3 VIC YD 187733 AND C(4)/1/4 VIC YD 197742
 CAME IN CONTACT WITH AN UNDETERMINED SIZE ENEMY FORCE. AO AND GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED ON STATION IMMEDIATELY.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. THE COMMANDING OFFICER AND HIS STAFF WILL GO TO CAMP EVANS TO EFFECT LIASON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 191 KIA

919 WIA (MDEVAC)

400 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1487 WVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

254 DETAINEES TOTAL

44 POW

58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

148 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164

CSWC: 55

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

#543

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS 1/LT.
for *4/10/68*RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS MAJOR
for *4/10/68*SECTION: S-3~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 161220 Z MAR 68
(119)

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINE
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH OUT SERVICE
 SIRTEL P ~~5/4~~ FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 161200H-161800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ALL MSR'S WERE SWEPT; BN#1 TO C-1 AND RESUPPLY CARRIED OUT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. ~~3/3~~ HAS BEEN IN VARYING DEGREES OF CONTACT SINCE 150945H. A COMPLETE SUMMARY REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 161030H 2/1 KILLER TEAM VIC YD 148677 OBS 5 UVA AND TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 50 RDS OF 105mm WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. WILL SWEEP AREA WHEN EXTRACTION PLT ARRIVES IN THE AREA.

B. AT 161100H M/3/4 PATROL FOUND 2 SHELLS VIC YD 168611, THEY WERE EITHER SHOT GUN SHELLS OR PRIMERS FOR MORTAR SHELLS.

C. AT 161130H 1/4 VIC YD 124696 OBS INDICATION OF 1 SURPRISE EXPLOSION DEVICE. OBSERVED NO SHRAPNEL EFFECT. AREA WAS CHECKED FOR MORE SUCH DEVICES AND SHIFTED LOCATION TO VIC YD 124699.

D. AT 161200H 1/4 VIC YD 098678 FOUND 2 BUNKERS ABOUT 4 FT DEEP LARGE ENOUGH FOR 1 OR 2 MEN EACH. WILL KEEP UNDER SURVEILLANCE UNTIL THEY DEPART AREA AND THEN WILL DESTROY THEM.

E. AT 161430H 3/4 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm SUSPECTED FROM VIC YD 139616 AND YD 139613. *1823*

F. AT 161430H 2/1 REPORTED RECEIVING 2 RDS OF 82mm IN THE PERIMETER AT C-2. OP WEST OBS MORTAR VIC YD 095627, AND FIRED 6 UP AND 10 HE 105mm ON ABOVE ENEMY GRID.

G. AT 161450H 1/3/4 PATROL FOUND 3 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES VIC YD 124616 MEASURING $1\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 1$. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND PATROL CONTINUED.

H. AT 161724H 2/1 REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING AT C-2 RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RETURNING FIRE AT THIS TIME.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND MAN LR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#544

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 191 KIA

920 WIA (MEDEVAC)

400 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1487 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

254 DETAINEES TOTAL

44 POW

58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

148 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 164

CSWG: 55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	4	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
2	1	1	YD 128673	NEG

GP-4
BY

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#544

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: E.C. BLODGETT 1/LT
 RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION: S-3~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY
160445Z MAR 68
 FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

2 MAR 68

(120)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 545 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 161800H-162400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACT.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 162110H, 173/4 SQUAD AT YD 133625, WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POSIT., HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 AND REC'D RETURN FIRE. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 NVA WIA (CONF) AND 2 WEAPONS (2 IWC). DEBRIEF WILL FOLLOW.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY AT 160915H, 3/3 AT YD 187736 FOUND 2 HELMETS, 1 DRUM MAG. FOR LIGHT MACHINE GUN, 1 PAIR OF GOGGLES, A HAMMOCK, AND 3 LBS EXPLOSIVE.
 - B. LATE ENTRY AT 161735H AND AT 161830H, 1/4 OPI AT A-4 POSIT SPOTTED ACTIVE ARTY AT YD 06597493. CALLED 155mm ARTY MSN AND FIRED TANKS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.
 - C. LATE ENTRY AT 161735H, 2/1 AT YD 135646 REC'D 5 RDS 82mm AND 10 RDS 60mm MORTAR INCOMING, RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC) (1 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE WITH 60mm MORTAR ON YD 118643 AND ARTY ON YD 095627, YD 101618, YD 110647, YD 117643, AND YD 119633.
 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#545

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	191	KIA
	924	VIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	VIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY	1489	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	254	DETAINERS TOTAL
	44	POW
	58	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	148	DETAINERS
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	166	
CSMC:	55	

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#545

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION

S-3

DRAFTER: *B. J. HOPKINS*REINFORCED BY: *V.I. HOPKINS***CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 162345 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: 2ND CO LD BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CON: 121

CONFIDENTIAL: PERTINENT INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 546 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 162400H-170600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 162200H 3/3 VIC A-3, SUMMARY OF H/3/3 AND C/1/4 CONTACT ON 16 MAR. 3/3 DEPLOYED C/1/4 AND H/3/3 TO SW P BOTH SIDES OF RAIL ROAD TRACK IN GRIDS 1974/1973. AT 0940H C/1/4 WHILE MOVING AT COOR YD 195734 CONTACTED APPROX 40 NVA FIRING FR SEVERAL LOCATIONS TO THE NW AND NE. C/2/4-6 DEPLOYED BOTH PLTS AND REFUSED HIS FLANKS TO THE EAST AND WEST. HIS LEFT FLANK DEPLOYED WESTWARD TO MEET THE HEAVIEST RESISTANCE 3/3-6 ULTIKATLY PULLED 1/4-6 BACK TO YD 197738 TO CONSOLIDATE AND EXPLOTT ARTILLERY FIRE AND AIR SUPPORT. 1/4-C-6 COMMITTED HIS REMAINING PLT FR A-2 TO STRENGTHEN HIS POSIT. AT 0915H H/3/3 REPORTED FINDING FREELY DUG HOLE WITH ABANDONED NVA MG AND 782 GEAR (REF SPT RPT 161955H) AND SHORTLY AFTER OBS MOVED HT H/3/3 MADE HEAVY CONTACT ON LEFT FLANK AT 0940 WITH 3B-50 DUG IN NVA, H/3/3 WHILE RETURNING FIRE B/C'D 60MM AND 82MM ADJUSTED MORTARS, S/A, MG FIRE AND CHICOON. FIXED LTING AO AND ARTILLERY AS WELL AS HEAVY 82MM W/ADJ USID TO SUPPORT, WHILE H/3/3 CONSOLIDATED INITIAL GAINS. ELEMENTS OF NVA UNITS BEGAN TO WITHDRAW TO NORTH AND AST. SEVERAL NVA WERE ENGAGED AT YD 193741 BY C/1/4 AS THEY WITHDREW FROM CONTACT. ACCOUNTING FOR 12 NVA KIA (COMF) AT ABOUT 1030H H/3/3 CONTINUED TO MOVE FORWARD TO YD 187741 TO DEVELOP CONTACT. H/3/3 FINALLY MADE HEAVY CONTACT WITH SECURITY ELEMENT OF WITHDRAWING MAIN FORCE. AO REPORTED APPROX 100 NVA IN PREVIOUS APPROX 50-100 METERS FR H/3/3 FORWARD FLCH. H/3/3 HELD IN POSIT AND CALLED FIXED LTING, GS AND DS ARTY GUNSHIPS, 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS. NVA WITHDRAWN TO NORTH, ASTRIKE

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#546

TRAIL AT YD 183746. 106RR AND 81MM WERE FIRED ON NVA. OBS WITHDRAWING ACROSS PATH AT ABOVE COORDS. ACCOUNTING FOR A TOTAL OF 6 NVA KIA (CONF). 11/3/3 CONTINUED TO PURSUE WITHDRAWING ELEMENTS FIRE. 11/3/3 CONF 56 NVA BY GROUND FIRE THROUGHOUT 6 HRS GROUND CONTACT. AO EST IN AT ONE BATTALION SIZE. OVER 400 RDS OF TGT 105MM ARTY WAS REC'D BY 11/3/3, C/1/4 AND A-3 WHICH WAS POORLY ADJ'ST'D AND GLOBALLY INAFFECTIVE. FIXED WING AND AO PL C'D HEAVY S/A FIRE FR YD 1774. MAIN ELEMENT ENGAGED BY 11/3/3 CLAD IN NEW GREEN UTILITIES, METAL FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS WITH NETS, AND CAMOUFLAGED. 2 ELEMENTS HEAR RR TRACKS IDENTIFIED WITH CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND BLACK HATS OR BRUSH HATS. NVA BODIES RECOVERED DID NOT HAVE WEAPONS. 81MM AND ART WAS ADJUSTED AND 60MM AND 106RR WERE INDEFINITELY EMPLOYED FROM VANTAGE POINT ON HILL 26. REQUESTED AO D-BRIEF. RESULTS OF ACTION: 9 USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC) 2 USMC KIA (WIA), 12 NVA KIA (CONF) BY C/1/4, 56 NVA KIA (CONF) BY 11/3/3, 7 KIA BY 1C6'S, 1 KIA BY 81'S, 2 KIA BY ARTY AND 5 NVA KIA BY FIXED WING. TOTAL 63 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 2345H 173/4 VIC YD 133624 OP OBS 3 PEOPLE WALKING DOWN RT 561 CHECKING OUT EX BODIES LEFT FR PREVIOUS AMBUSH, AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG, SEARCH OF AREA CHECKED OUT KILLING ZONE, REC'D ONE INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE, AMBUSH ON LINE SWEPT AREA OF AMBUSH REVEALING 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 AK-47, ALSO FOUND ONE TM-31 A.T. MINE.
- B. AT 170025H P/2/1 OP OBS LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH AT YD 125646 FIRED 20 RDS OF 60MM WITH RDS ON TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTIVITIES.
- B. RT 9 MSR 561 AND RT 1 TO C-1 POSIT WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED.
- C. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER THE MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	102 KIA	
	922 WIA (MEDDEVAC)	
	109 WIA (WIOR)	
B. ENEMY:	106 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5 254 DRT TOTAL 14 POW 58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS	148 DETAINEES 2 VC RETURNS 2 CIVIL DETAINEES
C. TMC:	167	
CSVC:	55	
CP-4		
DT		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#546

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY: CPT. L. L. T.

MAILED BY: J. L. SPARKS, MAJOR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY /70415/ 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORM FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

122

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG THI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERIPHERAL INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITEP NR 547 FOR OF IN KENTUCKY FB 170500N-171200H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS HAVE MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTIVITIES.

B. RT 9 TO CAN LOC AT 1000Z 561 WERE SLEPT AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CONNECTION TO NVA REG 326 PARA (6) (B), 5 NVA KIA (CONF) BY FIXED WING AND 2 NVA KIA (CONF) BY ARMY LISTED IN IRR.
 (3) (A) WHICH NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS. ADD 7 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTIVITIES.

B. RECONNAISSANCE WILL BE CONDUCTED BY HELO AND OVER MSR.

6. CIVILIAN CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY: 193 KIA

93 WIA (MEDEVAC)

103 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1,573 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

250 IRR TOTAL

44 PW

148 DETAINEES → 53 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C: INC: 167

CSWC: 55

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

#547

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY
 108677 MAY 68
 FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, CHANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 548 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 170200H-171800H ZAROF

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ALL COORDS: YD

A. 3/3 I CO 170732	2/1 E CO 133645
K CO 173722	F CO 133645
B CO 173722	G CO 129674
H CO 171732	I CO 118691
CP 175721	CP 133645
1/4A CO 115701	3/4 I CO 142613
B CO 115701	K CO 178586
C CO 214743	L CO 128589
D CO 115701	M CO 148604
CP 115701	CP 142614

2. SUMMARY OF OP. RATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER ISR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE MORNING AT 171115H, 1/4 OP. AT A-4 POSITIONS FIRED 4.2 INCH MORTAR ON TRENCH LINE AT YD 121741 AND OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. AT 171405H 3/3 AT A-2 POSITION REPORTED TWO ENGINEERS WORKING IN MINE FIELD ACCIDENTALLY DETONATED A MINE. MEDIVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 171428H 11TH ENGINEERS BN WILL HOLD INVESTIGATION 2 USMC WIA (MEDIVAC)

C. AT 171522H, 3/3 REPORTED RESUPPLY HCO. RECEIVING AUTO WEAPON FIRE FROM 2 TO 3 WEAPONS AT YD 190708. ARTY MISSION FIRED, GUN SILENCED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONFINE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIDAY: 193 KIA
 615 WIA (MEDIVAC)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

#548

B. ENEMY: 1573 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 254 DETAINEES TOTAL
 44 POW
 58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 146 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 167

CSMC: 55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	4	YD 1/1731	NEG
3/4	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
2/1	1	1	YD 128673	NEG

GP- 4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*548

(A)

SECTION

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

171640Z MAR 68

FROM: ELEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 54 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 171800H-172400H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 172015H, 3/4 AT YD 129621, WHILE POSITIONING NIGHT TIME ACTS, THE 3D SQUAD OF 1ST PLT. "I" CO (WHICH WAS IN POSITION) MISTAKENLY TOOK UNDER FIRE THE FIRST SQUAD, 2D PLT. OF "I" CO, TO THEIR POSITION, RESULTING IN 1 NON HOSTILE KIA. COORDINATION OF NIGHT TIME ACTS HAD BEEN MADE. CAUSE OF ERROR UNK AT PRESENT. "I" 1C IS RETURNING TO C-3, "I" 2A IS REMAINING IN POSITION, AND ANXO AN INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

B. AT 172130H, 2/1 AT YD 137639, RADAR AT FIGHTING POSITION # 24 SIGHTED INEMY AT YD 137639. SHIFTED INFRA RED LIGHT TO COVER AREA AND FIRED 30 RDS 60MM AND CONTINUED RE-I FOR 15 MINUTES. AT 172240H OP 1 SPOTTED TWO NVA AT GRID 131636. CALLED ARTY MSN, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. AT 2200H, AT A-2 TOWER # 9 OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TRUCK CONVOY AT YD 185805. CONVOY PROCEEDED TO YD 160779 AND THEN RET'D TO YD 185805. THIS WAS ANALYZED TO BE AN INFILTRATION ROUTE. SIX HEAT'S, ALONG ROUTE AND MULTIPLE TOT'S PLANNED FOR APPARENT ASSEMBLY AREA AT TERMINAL POINT.

5. PLEASE ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO DEFEND DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 194 KIA
 935 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 403 VIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1573 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 254 DETAINEES TOTAL

54 POW
 165 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 148 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNERS
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IVC: 167
 CSWC: 55

GP-4
 DT

#549

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

DRAFTED: J.M. CHAMBERS 1/18RELEASER BY: J. HOPKINS MAJORSECTION: S-3**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 192300 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 550 FOR OFN KENTUCKY FR 172400H-180600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT THEIR NIGHT TIME ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 172130H 2/1 REPORTED THAT A RADAR UNIT ON ITS LINES PICKED UP AN ENEMY CONTACT VIC YD 137639. AN INFRA RED LIGHT WAS USED TO OBS AREA AND 3 RDS OF 60mm WERE FIRED INTO THE AREA PLUS 15 MIN OF H&I'S. THE AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 172200H TOWER #9 AT A-2 OBS AN APPARENT TRUCK CONVOY VIC YD 185805, CONVOY PROCEEDED TO VIC YD 160774 AND RETURNED TO VIC YD 185805. 3/3 CALLED FIRE MSN OF 50 RDS GS VT IN A 500x500 ZONE AND SHIFT.

C. AT 172240H 2/1 REPORTED THAT OP #1 OBS 2 NVA VIC YD 131636

THROUGH A NOD AND CALLED ARTY MSN, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. AT 172315H 2/1 AT C-2 REPORTED HEARING SOUNDS SIMILAR TO WIRE BEING CUT. FIRED 2, 106mm RR FLESHTTE RDS INTO THE AREA AND NOISES STOPPED, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. CORRECTION SITREP FOR 171800H TO 172400H MAR 68. CHANGE SITREP NR FROM 548 TO 549.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAY TIME ACTS.

B. THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER WILL VISIT POSITIONS ALONG TRACK TODAY.

C. HW# 1 WILL BE SLEPT AT FIRST LIGHT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUEST FROM DIV.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#550

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	194	KIA
	935	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1573	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	254	DETAINEES TOTAL
	44	POW
	58	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	148	DETAINEES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	167	
CSWC:	55	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*550

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY J.F. RHODES DRAFTED
 RELEASED BY J.H. HOPKINS RELEASED

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 180605Z MAR 68

CCN: 129

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISER QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 551 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 180600H-181200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAY TIME ACTS.

B. ROAD SLEEPS COMPLETED #1, #9, #561.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H A VM REPORTED THAT RAGGED LADDER BRAVO HAD REPORTED ONE GVN FEMALE, WHO WAS WORKING WITH A PROPAGANDA TM, WAS FOUND BY HER RELATIVES, WITH HER THROAT CUT IN 6 PLACES. VC HAD ENTERED THE VILLAGE OF CAM HUAG, HUAG HAMLET, PLACED AN "EXECUTION TAG" ON THE WOMAN, CUT HER THROAT AND LEFT HER FOR DEAD. AN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC WAS CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED AT 0845H.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONTINUE WITH DAY TIME ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY:
 196 KIA
 935 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 403 WIA (MINOR)B. ENEMY:
 1573 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 254 DETAINEES TOTAL
 44 POW
 58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 148 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTSC. IWC: 167
 CSWC: 55

GP-4

BT

#551

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-8

DRAFTED: J.F. RHODES, CAPTRELEASED BY: J.F. HOPKINS, MAJ**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 181100 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO / PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 552 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181200H181800E MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 1000H AT YD 132628 2/1 FOUND 3 EN BODIES. ONLY FEET WERE SHOWING, THESE ARE BELIEVED TO BE SAME EN KILLED AND BURIED BY 3/4 ON 17 MAR (REF M2110H) THEY ALSO FOUND A LANDOLIER OF 5.56 AMMO AND 2 U.S. TYPE GAS MASKS, AND U.S. ANCHO WITH BLOOD ON IT.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT YD 098686 A KILLER TM FR 1/4 DISCOVERED A TUNNEL WITH AIR VENTS, PORTION OF THE TUNNEL WAS COVERED WITH BOARDS AND 2 LAYERS OF SOD. A PLT FROM "A" 1/4 CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND THAT TUNNEL LINE CONNECTED 2 BUNKERS. COMPLEX DESTROYED WITH C-4.

C. AT 1246H AT YD 135625 3/4 OBS 5 SUSPECTS AMONGST HERD OF COWS, SUSPECTS WERE TAKEN TO CAN LO DIST HQ FOR INTERROGATION.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING ON NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#552

(A)

SECTION: S-3
DRAFTER:6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 194 KIA
 935 WIA (NE DEVAC)
 403 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1573 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 2549 DET TOTAL
 44 POW
 58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
~~153~~ 118 DETAINERS
 2 VC RETURNEES
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 167
 CSWC: 55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	5	5	YD 171731	
DIST HQ	2	2	YD 127590	
2/1	1	1	YD 133644	
2/1 B	1	1	YD 128679	
CON THIEN	1	1	YD 114701	
GP-4				
BT				

CONFIDENTIAL

552

(A)

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LTRELEASED BY: J.M. CHAMBERS JR.
M.I. HOPKINS, MAJOR**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 181630 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN: NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

(134)

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERI-MABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 553 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181800H-182400H MARCH 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT VIA. ~~GST~~ C-14, D-22, I-4, J-18, L-2, W-1, AA-2, CC-6, RE-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. THE 5 SUSPECTS APPREHENDED BY 3/4 (SIT REP 552) PARA 4C WERE DETERMINED TO BE INNOCENT CIVILIANS AND RELEASED, ~~OFFICER~~ INTERROGATION BY ITT AND NAT'L POLICE.
 - B. AT 182115H 2/1 VIC YD 132640 RADAR DETECTED EN MOVEMENT IN WESTERLY DIRECTION 500 M TIRS IN FRONT OF FIGHTING BUNKERS, FIRED 11 RDS 60MM W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, WILL CHK AREA AT FIRST LITE.
 - C. 182115H 3/4 AMBUSH VIC YD 130626 REC'D SEVERAL RDS SUSPECT MORTAR RDS AROUND THEIR POSIT, ACTIVITY REMAINED.
 - D. 182200H 3/3 VIC YD 171733 REC'D 1 RD INCOMING OF UNK FR UNK DIRECTION, WILL CHK AREA AT FIRST LITE.
 - E. 182235H 3/3 AT A-2 REC'D 14 RDS EST 105MM FOZED V.T. DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS WERE UNABLE TO DETECT EN LOCATION.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS AND CARRY OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 19 KIA

B. ENEMY: 1573 NVA KIA (CONF)

935 VIA (MEDEVAC)
403 WIA (MINOR)

5 VC KIA (CONF)

44 POW

259 DET TOTAL

63 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

148 DETAINEES

C: IWC: 167
CSWC: 55GP-4
BT

#535

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: E.C. BLODGET, 1/LT.RELEASED BY: J.I. HOPKINS MAJORSECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

192225Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 CONFIDENTIAL: PERIODIC INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 554 FOR 0010Z KENTUCKY FROM 182400H-190600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT DAY ACTS.
 - B. RT 9, NSRSON AND RT 1 WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED
 - C. 1/4 WILL BEGIN OPERATION EAST OF A-4 POSITION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:

100 KIA (MEDDEVAC)
100 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

100 KIA (COMP) VC KIA (COMP) 5

100 WIA (MAJOR)

100 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

100 CAPTIVES

100 HOSTAGERS

100 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 167

CSWC: 55

GP-4
BT

(136)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

#554

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED

RELEASED

BY HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION:

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 190520Z MAR '68

CCN: 137

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRA (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SIARREP NR 555 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 190600H-191200H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: L/3/3 AND B/1/4 AT YD 143693
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ACMD GROUP I/4, B/1/4 AND L/3/3 COMMENCED OPERATIONS AS PLANNED AT 190600H.

B. ALL UNITS DEFENDED AND MANNED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT PLANNED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

C. CHOP OPON L/3/3 TO 1/4 EFFECTIVE 190600H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 3/3 MT 2-2 REPORTED THAT AT 190800H A PF UNIT WAS AMBUSHED BY A NVA PLT. VIC YD 148693

B. FROM 190845H TO 190900H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D A TOTAL OF 16 RDS OF ARTY ESTIMATED BETWEEN 130mm AND 152mm. REC'D FIRE ON: YD 06117495, YD 071721, YD 067754, YD 09197612, YD 037784, YD 08357937, YD 0635762.

C. AT 190900H 1/4 PATROL VIC YD 143698 FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE BUNKER 6x4x5 FEET.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT PLANNED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: 190 KIA
 935 WIA (HEDEVA C)
 403 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1573 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
 259 DETAINEES TOTAL
 144 POJ
 63 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 140 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 167
 OSWC: 55

GP-4

SF

CONFIDENTIAL

*555

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LM
 RELEASED BY: J. HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION: S-3~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 191115 Z MAR 68

(139)

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 556 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191200H-191800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT THEIR PLANNED DAYTIME ACTS.

B. ALL LOC'S WERE SWEEP AND CLEARED IN THE 9TH MAR AO.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FOLLOW UP-SIT REP 555 PARA 4B 7RDS IMPACTED IN MINE FIELD ON NE SIDE OF PERIMETER, AND REMAINING RDS IMPACTED IN POSITION. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES, SMALL DAMAGE DONE TO DEMARKER BUNKER, COMM WIRE AND COUNTER MORTAR RADAR.

B. BETWEEN 191100H TO 191130H REC'D A TOTAL TOTAL OF 8 RDS IN THE PERIMETER RESULTING IN NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY ON GRIDS AS FOLLOWS: 068754, 058761, 064761, 073784, 083772, 01347409.

C. AT 191155H 1/4 OP AT YANKEE STATION OBS 1 NVA MOVING WEST VIC YD 104695 FIRED 60mm MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

D. AT 191208H 2/1 AT C-2 REC'D 13 RDS SUSP 120mm ARTY. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED A GT LINE OF 5400-5500 MILS. SM 2/4 OBS MUZZEL FLASHES AT YD 045750 AND ENGAGED TARGS. PATROLS WERE RE-ROUTED TO COVER POSSIBLE FO SITES. 81mm MSN FIRED ON OP SITES VIC YD 115656, YD 126647. ICING RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS AND CARRY OUT NIGHT TIME ACTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

#556

6. OPERATIONAL LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY	1961	KIA
	935	WIA (MINOR)
	403	WIA (MAJOR)
B. ENEMY	1573	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	299	DETAINES TOTAL
	44	POW
	63	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	148	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNERS
	2	CIVIL DEFENSE DAVIS

C. CASUALTIES:

CSI C:	167
OSI C:	55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPLOYED	SCORES	RESULT
3/3	4	4	SD 175723	NEG
1/4	2	1	SD 111703	NEG
2/1	2	2	SD 135945	NEG
3/4	3	3	SD 243613	NEG

GP-4
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#556

DRAFTED: E.C. DECODED 1/1

RELEASED BY C. HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 191630 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG THI (P)

142

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 557 FOR OPN KENTUCKY ZR 191800H-192400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ATKS.
B. C-12; D-19; I-14; J-20; L-2; W-1; AA-5; CC-5; EE-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 191500H, 1/4 PATROL FOUND FRESH SANDAL PRINTS AT YD 145692. PRINTS MADE BY 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 191600H, 3/4 RPT'D CAPT PATROL OBS SUSPECTED VC CARRYING BUNDLES VIC YD 115595. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND SUSPECTS, BUT SUSPECTS FIRED LEAVING BUNDLES WHICH CONTAINED 2 BODIES BADLY DECOMPOSED. THE BODIES WERE SENT TO D MED. GRAVES REGISTRATION AND ARE BELIEVED TO BE 2 REMAINING MIA FROM L/3/4 CONTACT. PAYMENT OF 5000 PIASTERS BEING MADE TO PW'S OF POLISH 1 THROUGH DISTRICT CHIEF. AT 192045H, 3/4 RPT THAT GRAVES REGISTRATION HAD IDENTIFIED THE 4 BODIES RECOVERED ON 13 MARCH AND THE 2 BODIES RECOVERED ON 19 MARCH AS BEING THE PERSONNEL PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS KIA, BODIES NOT RECOVERED; NOW MODIFIED TO READ 6 USMC KIA, 6 BODIES RECOVERED. (PREVIOUSLY ADDED TO TOTALS)

C. LATE ENTRY AT 191730H 1/4 RPT'D THAT L/3/3 PATROL FOUND 1 NVA CAP WITH NAME AND SERIAL NO AT YD 139697. THIS POSIT BELIEVED TO BE POSSIBLE OP SITE OCCUPIED BY 4-5 PERSONS APPROX 7 DAYS AGO. CAP BEING FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#557

(A)

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-9; D-19; I-1; J-20; L-2; W-1; CC-5; EE-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	194	KIA
	935	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1573	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	259	DETAINEES TOTAL
	44	POW
	63	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	148	DETAINEES
	2	VC RETURNNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	167	
CSWC:	55	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#557

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J. P. HOPKINS
 RELEASED BY: J. P. HOPKINS
 SECTION: S-3

192235Z MAR 68

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

(W3)

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 556 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 192400H-200600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NITE TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. INITIAL CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0100, AT YDX 121593, CAP I COMPOUND REC'D FOUR RDS 60mm VOLKOMES IMPACTING 50-100 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. 41 RDS OF 60mm HE, 6 RDS 105MM AND THREE RDS OF ARTY FIRED AS COUNTER BATTERY WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS, WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 191 KIA

935 WIA (MEDIVAC)

403 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1573 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

259 DETAINEES TOTAL

44 POW

63 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

148 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 167

CSMC: 55

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#558

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT 1 D-3 DRAFT 2 D-2
 PRACTICE 3000 PRACTICE PAGE
 SECTION 1 S-1

CONFIDENTIAL

O: THE NAME/PRIORITY 2035/62 3 MAR 63

C.C.V: 744

NAME: HANH MARINES
 NO: 12, THUONG TIN
 NAM: 1960
 GROUP: HANH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, SIXTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, SEVENTH MARINES LUTT, USA
 FIRST 12 DIVISION
 THIRD MARINES
 SECURITY 12 DIVISION
 NAME OF ADVISOR, QUANG THI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: IRRESISTIBLE INFILTRATION WITHOUT NOTICE

SETUP IN 1960 IN A OPEN KENTUCKY FOR 2000 COMBAT GROUP OF KMP 53

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: TO CHANGE BUNKER "A" ONE GROUP 3/4, B/LD, AND E/3/3
 FROM MOUNTAIN TO PLATEAU.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY OPS.

PL 1 AND PL 53 WERE SWEEP AND CHECKED.

PL 2, CONTINUING ITS OPERATION EAST OF 1-4 AND PROCEEDED TO CBC 2.

ESTIMATE OF LOSS IS UNKNOWN.

3. OFFICERS AND STAFF: UNKNOWN.

4. EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED IN AREA OF PL 10 AND APPARENTLY 3 NAME CIVILIANS,
 APPROX. 100 FT. VARIOUS LD. CLOUDS. DETAILS TURNED OVER TO CPT MEHL
 FOR ASSIST IN TREATMENT OF INJURED CIVILIANS. ADD 1000 CIVILIANS
 BY PL 1000 HRS 12 APR 63. REPORT INDICATES 1000 CIVILIANS ARE AIR
 STRIKE ON PL 10 AT 0800 12 APR 63. REPORT INDICATES 1000 CIVILIANS APPEARED
 TO BE IN PL 10 AND 1000 PARACHUTED DOWN. CONTINUED TO IN THIS
 AREA AND IN QUEST OF HELT AREA BY CHECKED. HIGH FUSOLIS AT THIS TIME.

5. PLACES:

6. UNIT CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

7. PL 1 IN 1-3 POSITION WILL BE SWEEP AND SURVEYED.

8. PL 2 WITH CONTINUE OPERATION EAST OF 1-4 POSITION.

9. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

10. PERSONNEL: 144 KIA

913 WIA MEDIVAC

403 WIA (MINOR)

1579 WIA KIA (CONF) 70 KIA (CONF) 5

262 DENTALISTS TOTAL

11 POP

12 REPORTS OF INJURIES

13 REPORTS OF DEATHS

14 REPORTS OF WOUNDS

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 201230 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISER QUANG TRI (P)

(146)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 560FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201200H-201800H MAR 681. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
- B. RT 1 TO C-1 WAS SWEPT SECURED.
- C. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 201055H, 2/1 KILLER TEAM AT YD 15964 OBSERVED 20-30 NVA AT YD 159655 MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION UNIT CALLED FOR AIR AND ARTY SUPPORT, AO RESPONDED TO EMERGENCY CALL AND RAN 1 FLIGHT OF GUN SHIPS REACTION FORCE OF 2 PLATOONS MOVED OUT OF C-2 POSITION AND LINKED UP WITH KILLER TEAM AT APPROX 1500H. MEDEVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT APPROX 1530H. AO ON STATION CONTINUED TO DIRECT ARTY AND AIR AROUND POSITION. UNIT BEGAN WITHDRAWAL TO C-2 POSITION RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 3 USMC NBG (HEAT EXPLOSION) AND 1 SCOUT DOG KIA. AT 201650H, WHILE ON ROUTE TO C-2 POSITION, KILLER TEAM AND REACTION FORCE AT YD 159654 REC'D 25 RDS OF 60 MM INCOMMING FROM YD 160660, RESULTING IN NEG CASUALTIES. AO ON STATION CALLED ARTY ON ENEMY COORDINATES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201030H, 2/1 PATROL AT YD 136635 SPOTTED 1 NVA MOVING WEST AT YD 136630. FIRED M-16, M-60, AND M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 201050H, 3/4 AT C-3 POSITION. REC'D 10-12 RDS OF SMALL ARMS AND 1 WP MORTAR RD, FROM YD 145618. FIRED 81 MM M60 WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. SENT PATROL TO CHECK OUT AREA AND ESTABLISH DAY OP. NEG RESULTS.

C. AT 201200H B/1/4 OP AT YD 158702 OBSERVED 2 NVA W/BUSH COVERS, GREEN UTILITIES AND HEAVY PACKS, NVA HAD APPARENTLY BEEN SLEEPING BEHIND BOMB CRATER APPROX 100 METERS SOUTH OF OP 1 STOOD UP AND BEGAN MOVING NORTH. OP 1 TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE AND OB 1 DROP AS THEY FLED SE. WHILE FIRING, OP OBS 4-5 MORE NVA SIMILARLY ATTIRED AT YD 158659 WHO WERE ALSO RUNNING SE. CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR STRIKE ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE RTS. PATROL CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT OBS DRAG MARKS, BUT NO FURTHER RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

#560

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	194	KIA
	97	WIA (MDFVAC)
	103	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1575	WIA KIA (GCBHQ) VC KIA (COMP) 5
	252	DETAINES TOTAL
	701	POW
	65	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	105	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 167

CSWC: 5

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 172723	NEG
3/4 (DIST HQ, COO)	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	1	1	YD 133641	NEG
2/1	3	1	YD 128673	NEG

GP-4
BT~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#560

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: J. P. RHODES CAPT.

RELEASED BY J. I. HOPKINS MAJ.

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 201650 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO : CG, THIRD MAR-DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

(148)

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SI-TREP NR 561 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201800H-202400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. FINAL REP 201055H AT YD 159654 REACTIONARY FORCE EFFECTED LINK-UP KILLER TEAM AND EXTRACTED UNIT. RECEIVED 60 MM AT LINK-UP POINT. TOTAL 2 NVA BY S/A, 8 NVA BY AO. 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED. 1 SCOUT DOG KIA 2 USMC WIA

4. HEAT CASUALTIES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 2050 3/4 AT 126586 REPORTED 1 MAN WOUNDED IN LOWER LEG BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE ON LP. MAN BROUGHT INTO CP. MAN MEDEVACED. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE W/NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 194 KIA
939 WIA (MEDEVAC)
403 WIA (MINOR)
1583 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
262 DETAINEES TOTAL
44 POW
66 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
148 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNS
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 169

CSWC: 55

GP-4
BT

#561

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Mchenry
 DRAFTER: J. M. CHAMBERS 1/11
 RELEASED BY: J. B. SMITH COL.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 202315 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(150)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHAB LE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 562 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 212400H-210600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201055H 2/1 AT YD 159654 EN 159655. E-1 KILLER TM PATROL LOCATED 2 EN GRAVES IN BOMB CRATER GRID 159654. PATROL CHECKED AND FOUND 2 BODIES DRESSED IN NVA UNIFORMS. 1 GRAVE HAD BAG OF CIVILIAN CLOTHES, ONE NVA COLLAR WAS LINED ON UPSIDE WITH BLUE CLOTH. DETAILS WILL FOLLOW ON ON INT'L SUMMARY. DURING THE EXAMINATION OTHER MEMBERS OF THE PATROL AND AP ON STATION ABOVE OBS 30-40 CIVILIANS WEARING SILVER HELMETS APPARENTLY CUTTING WOOD. AT THIS TIME SCOUT DOG AND REAR PARTY WERE ALERTED. 20-30 NVA MOVING TOWARD FRIENDLY POSIT, EN IMMEDIATELY COMMENCED FIRING AND ATTEMPTED TO INCIRCLE PATROL. PATROL LDR CALLED AO ON STATION WHO RESPONDED WITH AIR AND ARTY, GUNSHIPS, NR AND TYPE OF RDS AND BDA UNKNOWN. REACTION FORCE OF 2 PLTS WAS DISPATCHED IMMEDIATELY FROM C-2 POSIT IN AND AROUND BOMB CRATER WAS UNTEENABLE AND NEARLY ENCIRCLED. PTL LDR ELECTED TO BREAK OUT TO NE AND RESTABLISHED A DEFENSIVE PERIMETER ON A SMALL RIDGE LINE 100-200 METERS FROM CRATER. DURING BREAKOUT 2 USMC WERE WIA, ONE WAS PATROL LDR, WHO WAS HIT TWICE BUT REMAINED IN CONTROL OF THE PATROL AND DIRECTED THE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER UNTIL RELIEVED BY REACTION FORCE. SCOUT DOG ATTEMPTED TO ATTACK A NVA FIRING AT MEMBERS OF PATROL AND WAS SHOT IN HEAD AND KILLED. 1 USMC SCOUT DOG KIA. DOG HANDLER FIRED AT NVA AND SAW HIM FALL BUT WAS UNABLE TO CONFIRM KIA. 2 NVA KIA CONF BY GRENADE DURING BREAKOUT. REACTION FORCE WAS UNDER GUIDENCE OF AO AFFECTING JUNCTURE AT ABOUT 201445H.

CONFIDENTIAL

*562

(A)

WHEN EACTION FORCE APPROACHED THE PATROL POSIT, 2 NVA WERE OBS AND KIA. UPON APPROACH OF REACTION FORCE NVA DISENGAGED AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN. REACTION FORCE CHECKED AREA. MEDEVACED KIA'S AND MEDEVACS AND EXTRACTED KILLER TM. ONE NVA APPEARED TO BE NCO HOWEVER BODY COULD NOT BE CHECKED AS THE GRENADE HAD SET FIRE TO CLOTHING AND HIS AMMO WAS COOKING OFF. AFTER DEPARTING TO C-2 PATROL REC'D 25 RDS 60MM MORTAR NEAR FRIENDLY POSITION. ON RETURN TRIP AO ON STATION CONTROLLED FIXED WING/ARTY FIRMS. PATROL MEMBERS FEEL THAT CIVILIANS IN SILVER HELMETS WERE A DIVERSION TO ALLOW THE NVA FREEDOM TO ATTEMPT TO ENCIRCLE THE PATROL. RESULTS OF CONTACT ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1 KIA SCOUT DOG

2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 3 USMC WIA (MINOR)

NEG

6 NVA KIA (CONF) BY GROUND TROOPS. 8 NVA KIA (CONF) BY AO. UNK NR BY AIR/ARTY FIRES

2 AK-47's, ONE TAKEN OUT WITH MEDEVAC.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAY TIME ACTS.

B. MANUVER BN WILL EXECUTE FRAG ORDER 0 FOR 20 MAR 68

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

KIA

93 WIA (MEDEVAC)

403 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

1585 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

262 DETAINEES TOTAL

144 POW

65 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

148 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC:

169

CSWC:

55

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
A

562

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J.F. RHODES CAPT.
 RELEASED BY: J.I. HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210515 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

(CCN: 152)

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P).

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 563 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 210600H-221200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS, WHILE CARRYING OUT DAY TIME ACTS.

B. MSR SWEPT

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 210730H AT 158703 B/1/4 FOUND 3 BUNKERS COVERED WITH DIRT AND BAMBOO, EACH COULD ACCOMODATE 3-4 PEOPLE. BUNKERS HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY AND WERE DESTROYED.

B. AT 210920H AT YD 165697, L/3/3 OBS 1 NVA APPROACHING FROM A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION, WITH WEAPON ABOVE HIS HEAD. NVA TAKEN PRISONER. 4-5 OTHER NVA SPOTTED AT YD 165695 THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND ARTY.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 0500H AT YD 122593, CAP I. 6 VC TO THE NV OF CAP I. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED A BOX OF AK-47 AMMO AND A DEMO BAG.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 0500H AT YD 122593, CAP I. 6 VC TO THE NV OF CAP I. PERIMETER SET OFF A TRIP FLARE. VC TOLD APPROX 400 CIVILIANS IN THE HAMLET TO GET OUT TODAY. PERSONNEL AT CAP I FIRED 70 RDS OF S/A AND 2 RIFLE GRENADES.

PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAY ACTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

*563

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	168	KIA
	939	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	3,585	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	264 63	DETAINES TOTAL
	45	POW
	66	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	118	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	370	
CSIC:	55	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#563

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

Vor *McNease*
 DRAFTER: J.F. RHODES CAPT.
 RELEASED BY: *J.F. Hopkins Major*

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 211030 Z MAR 68

CCN: 155

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 564 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211200H-211800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAYTIME ACTS.
 B. MSR SWEEP.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1630H AT YD 186742, 185739, 185738, FOUND THE FOLLOWING- TRIPODS, MORTAR AMMO, AND SATCHEL CHARGES DESTROYED, 1 60mm MORTAR, 1 AK-47 WITH GRANADE LAUNCHER, 1 SK-56 CARBINE TRIPOD, 1 RIFLE GRANADE, 16 CANTEENS, 7 HELMETS, 39 E-TOOLS, 2 PICKS, 7 GAS MASKS, 3 RPG, 2 ROCKET RDS, 3 WITH PROPELLENT CHARGES, 1 COMPLETE AMMO CASE RPG 7, 4 BOXES BLANK AMMO 7.62mm, 4 DRUMS 7.62 AMMO, 1 PACK, 13 PONCHOS, 20 HAMMOCKS, 7 AK-47 MAGS, 1 GRANADE, 6 FUSES, 1 60/82 MORTAR SIT, 1 MESS KIT, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 FIRST AID KITS METAL, 2 FIRST AID KITS CLOTH, 1 DOCUMENT, VARIOUS 7-82 GEAR.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	196	KIA
	939	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1585	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	265 ¹⁶⁴	DETAINES TOTAL
	45	POW
	66	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINES
	2	VC, RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. INCS:	370	
CSWC:	93	

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#564

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TEAMS</u>	<u>NR EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	4	4	172723	NEG
1/4 (DIST HQ CAO)	1	1	114701	NEG
	2	2	127590	NEG
3/4 2/1	3	2	133644	NEG
		1	128673	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

#564

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY J. M. CHAMBERS JR. E/LT

RELEASED BY J. I. HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 211645 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

(15)

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 563 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H-212400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE L/3/3 TO YD 175723 B/1/4 TO YD 114703

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PLANNED NIGHT TIME ACTS.

B. C-1; D-19; I-1; J-11; W-1; AA-4; EE-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 211000H 3/3 AT A-2 REPORTS AN U.S. ARMY PERSONNEL INTENTIONALLY SHOT 1 ARVN SOLDIER IN THE HAND. MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 221100H. INITIAL CONFLICT APPEARS TO HAVE OCCURRED AS A RESULT OF ARVN SOLDIERS ATTEMPTED TO SELL MARIJUANA TO ARMY PERSONNEL; SIR TO BE SUBMITTED BY THIS COMMAND 1/44th HAS REQUESTED TO CONDUCT INVESTIGATION.

B. LATE ENTRY AT 211020H 3/4 REPORTED NATIONAL POLICE CAPTURED 2 SUSPECTS, 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE, AT YD 137605 AND YD 140607. SUSPECTS BELIEVED TO BE DISTRIBUTERS OF ILLEGAL WHISKEY, BEER, AND OTHER ITEMS. SUSPECT HAD MANY PAPERS/DOCUMENTS, SHE TURNED OVER VC/NVA. SHE WILL LEAD NATIONAL POLICE TO OTHER SUSPECTS. 2 DETAINERS, WOMAN CLASSIFIED AS CIVIL DEFENDANT.

C. LATE ENTRY AT 211030H 3/3 REPORTED FINDING THE FOLLOWING VIC YD 186742, YD 185739, YD 185738: 11 60mm RDS, BLOWN IN PLACE. 1 CHICOM, BLOWN IN PLACE. 6 E-TOOLS, TURNED OVER TO S-2. 2 CANTEENS, TURNED OVER TO S-2.

D. LATE ENTRY AT 211100H 1/4 REPORTED L/3/3 SWEEP AREA OF 1st PLT CONTACT FINDING A BAG OF AK-47 AMMO, DEMO BAG, AND PPS-43.

E. AT 212210H 1/4 AT A-4 REPORTED OP-2 OBS A LIGHT AND PPS-5 RPT MOVEMENT VIC YD 121711. FIRED 4.2 MSN ON MOVEMENT W/GOOD COVERAGE; MOVEMENT CEASED.

F. 3D RECON REPORTED TM VIC YD 023561 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC YD 203559 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). THE MAN WAS MEDEVACED TO D-MED AND TM CONTINUED ASN, WHILE CALLING ARTY MSN ON SNIPER POSITION.

G. CORRECTION TO SR 563 PARA 6B DELETE 1 DETAINEE TOTAL; ADD ERROR.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

565

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	194	KIA
	939	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1585	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	267	DETAINEES TOTAL
	45	POW
	66	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINEES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	170	
CSWC:	55	

GP=4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#565

(A)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: S-3DRAFTER: E.C. BLOODGET 1/LTRELEASED BY: J.T. HOPKINS, MAJ**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 212210 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 566 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 220001-220600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	<u>194</u>	KIA
	<u>939</u>	WIA (MEDDEVAC)
	<u>403</u>	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	<u>1585</u>	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) <u>5</u>
	<u>2624</u>	DETAINERS TOTAL
	<u>45</u>	POW
	<u>65</u>	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	<u>119</u>	DETAINERS
	<u>2</u>	VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 171
 CSWC: 55

GP-4
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

#566

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DRAFTER: *A. Fernandez* MAJORRELEASED BY: *J. I. Hopkins* MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 220600 Z MAR 68

(CCN: 159)

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P), SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DISTRICT
 CONFIDENTIAL: PUBLISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR567 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 220600H-221200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES PRESENTLY IN PROGRESS. WILL REPORT FINAL LOCATIONS ON 1800H SITREP.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MANNED OP'S.

B. CONDUCTED SWEEP AND SECURITY PATROLS ALONG MSR.

C. COMMENCED EXCHANGE OF UNITS IN ORDER TO PROVIDE RELIEF FOR 2/1. AT 221200H 2/1 VIA TRUCK CONVOY, DEPARTED 9TH MARINES AO FOR SA LU.

D. CONDUCTED LIMITED RESUPPLY DUE TO HEAVY TRUCK COMMITMENTS.

E. AT 0430H 3/4 UNITS DEPARTED CP IAW FRAG 0 FOR 22MAR68. WHEN IN VIC OBJ 1 AT ID 183605, S/A FIRE WAS HEARD. AREA WAS SWEPT THROUGH AT 0713H WITH NEG RESULTS. LIVING BUNKERS WERE FOUND AND BLOWN. UNIT MOVED TO OBJ 2 AT 0905H AND SECURED IT.

AT 1010H ALL UNITS COMPLETED RIVER CROSSING. NO SIGNS OF PERSONNEL IN AREA WERE FOUND. ALL HOUSES AND SHELTERS IN THON DINH XA WERE BURNED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE FROM AREA. UNITS RETURNED TO POSITION AT 1045H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

CHOPPED ORCON C/1/4

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 220645H 1/3/3 ARRIVED AT A-2 FOR RELIEF ~~1/3/3~~ C/1/4, FROM 3/3 TO 1/4 EFFECTIVE 220800H.

B. AT 220800H 3/4 REPORTED DESTROYING A BUNKER 3x8x12FT WITH APPROX ONE FT OVERHEAD. BUNKER APPEARED ABLE TO SUSTAIN LIGHT ARTY AND MORTARS. ADDITIONALLY, FOUND NUMEROUS LIVING BUNKERS 4x12FT WITH 2 FT OVERHEAD.

C. CORRECT ALL PREVIOUS SIT REPS AFTER 563, EXCLUSIVE, TO REFLECT CORRECTED TOWN DISTANCES REFLECTED THIS SIT REP.

A

(A)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#567

C. AT 220810Z K/3/4 RD SWEEP FOUND ONE AP MINES AT YD 220636 AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

- A. UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
B. CONTINUE RE-DISTRIBUTION OF FORCES IN ORDER TO AUGMENT POSITIONS ENCOVERED BY DEPARTURE OF 2/1 FROM AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 194 KIA
930 WIA (DE DEVAC)
403 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1585 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
Af 2674 DET TOTAL
45 POW
66 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
149 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 171
CSWC: 55

GP 4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#567

(A)

DRAFTED: J.M. CHAMBERS 22 MAR 68

RELEASER: J.I. HOPKINS MGR
FC Slover

SECTION: S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 221115 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

(61)

INFO: SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM-LO DIST.

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 568 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221200H-221800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

C/1/4	TO	YD 128672
L/3/3	TO	YD 213742
H/2/1	TO	CA-LU
G/2/1	TO	CA-LU
B/1/4	TO	YD 118691
K/3/4	TO	YD 128592
L/3/4	TO	YD 143613

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. EFFECTED THE MOVE OF "A" CMD GROUP, 1200H/G/2/1 TO CA-LU VIA MOTAR MARCH AND HELO LIFT.

C. BN'S RELOCATED THEIR ASSETS IN PREPARATION FOR THE EXECUTION OF OPERATIONS ORDER 15 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: *According to*

A. SUMMARY OF 3/4 ACTIVITY IN ASSISTANCE # 3/4 FRAG ORDER # FOR 22 MARCH 68, UNIT-DEPARTED, CP ACCORDING TO SCHEDULE. IN 3/4 HEARD S/ARMS FIRE VIC OBJ #1 YD 183605, AFTER SWEEPING THRU AREA REP'D NEG RESULTS; AT 220713H MAR 68 OBJ #1 WAS SECURED. FOUND SEVERAL LIVING BUNKERS; BLEW 1 OF LARGER BUNKERS AND MOVED ON TO OBJ#2 YD 185594; AT 220905H MAR 68 OBJ #2 WAS SECURED. AT 221010H MAR 68 ALL UNITS HAD COMPLETED RIVER CROSSING. NO FIGHTING BUNKERS WERE FOUND AT EITHER OBJ AND THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF PERSONNEL HAVING BEEN IN AREA. ALL HOUSES AND SHELTERS IN THON DINH XA WERE BURNED. PRIOR TO DEPARTING THE AREA. AT 221045 MAR 68 UNITS HAD RET'D TO POSITION.

B. 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF H/2/1 A CMD GROUP AND G/2/1 AT 221700H TO 4TH MAR.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS AND CARRYING OUT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

#568

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 194 KIA
939 WIA (MEDEVAC)
103 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY : 1585 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
261 DETAINEES TOTAL
45 POW
66 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
149 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 171CSWC: 55

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	4	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	1	1	YD 114701	NEG
2/1	3	2	YD 133644	NEG
		1	YD 128673	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#568

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E.C. BLODGET I/LT
RELEASED BY: J.I. HOPKINS MAJ.
SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 221700 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(164)

CONFIDENTIAL

#569

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 569 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221800-222400 MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. C-6; D-19; I-1; S-10; W-1; AA-4; EE-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 221800H 3/4 FO IN TOWER AT C-3 POST CALLED ARTY ~~MAN~~ MSN ON 7 SUSPECTED NVA AT YD 117612. PATROL CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. AT 221800H 3/3 AT A-2 POSIT SIGHTED 3 NVA IN THE OPIN AT YD 230775. FIRED 81 MM MISSION WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE; NVA MOVED INTO GRAVES USED AS BUNKERS; H AND I WILL BE FIRED AT SAME GRID THRU THE NIGHT.

C. AT 222115H 3/4 FO IN TOWER SPOTTED SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT YD 113615 CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OF 10 RDS ~~MAN~~ WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

D. AT 222130H F/2/1 AMBUSH SQUAD AT YD 133651 WAS MOVING INTO POSITION WHEN OBSERVED RED LIGHT MOVEMENT AT YD 131652 LEADING FOR THEIR POSITION. OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED IN ILLUMINATION; NO OBSERVATION OF ENEMY. SET UP HASTY PERIMETER AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. AT 222203H, 3/4 FO IN TOWER AT DIST HQ SPOTTED SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT YD 126591. FIRED 1 RD 105 MM ILLUM. W/NEG SIGHTING

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. C-8; D-19; J-10; W-1; AA-5; BB-1; CC-2; EE-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 194 KIA

939 WIA (MEDDEVAC)

403 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1585 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

2674 DETAINES

45 POW

66 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

149 DETAINES

2 VC RETURNERS

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 171

CSWC: 55

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

569

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J. F. RHOE CAMP.

RELEASED BY: J. F. HOPKINS MAJ.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL 222230Z MARCH 68

FR : NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

SITREP NR 570 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 232400H-230600H MAR 68

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2215, FO IN TOWER AT DIST HQ SUSPECT ENEMY MOVEMENT AT YD 126591. 1 RD 105mm ILLUM WAS FIRED WITH NEG SIGHTING.
 B. AT 0130 OP-2 AT 1/4 (YD 114701) OBS LIGHTS OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 3-10 TRUCK CONVOY AT YD 173829. AT THE SAME TIME A SOUND DETECTION DEVICE HEARD VEHICLE'S MOVEMENT COMING FROM THE SAME LOCATION. 175MM ASN WAS FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED AND A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBS. NAVAL GUNFIRE ASN AS WELL AS TPQ WERE CALLED
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	194	KIA
	939	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1585	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	2674	DETAINERS TOTAL
	45	POW
	66	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINERS
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	171	
CSWC:	55	

GP-4
BT165
S-3
5-3
Dra
Copy**CONFIDENTIAL**

(4)

#570

CONFIDENTIAL

BRAF BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J.T. HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 230445 Z MAR 68

FM : NINTH MARINES

ccN: 166

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 571 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 230600H-231200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/4 NOW LOCATED AS FOLLOWS:
 I CO, YD 131665, R CO, YD 127591, L CO, YD 141614, M CO, YD 148604, CP, YD
 141614, AND COMMAND GROUP (B), YD 136645

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 B. RT #9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEEP AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

B. COMPLETE MOVE OF E/2/1 AND F/2/1 TO CA LU

C. SWEEP AND SECURE RT 1 TO C-1 POSIT

D. CONDUCT RESUPPLY OVER MSR

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	194	KIA
	939	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:	1585	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	267	DETAINERS TOTAL

	453	POW
	66	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINERS
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC:	171
CSWC:	55

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

THE DODGE B-17 FORTRESS WAS

PRINTED BY W. J. DODD, NEW YORK.

SECTION 3 - 3 - 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 1040 Z MAR 48

FM 21-21 NORTH MARINES

100-146 CG TECFD MAR 21V

1. 2ND BN, FIRST MARINES
2. 3RD BN, THIRD MARINES
3. 1ST BN, FOURTH MARINES
4. 3RD BN, FIFTH MARINES
5. 2ND BN, NINETH MARINES
6. 1ST BN, TWENTIETH MARINES
7. 1ST MARINES
8. 3RD MARINES
9. 4TH MARINES
10. 12TH MARINES
11. SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO WEST

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/DOSS WITHOUT SERVICE
STATION NR 16-24 FOR DEN HEMMIGE PR 221207Z-230000Z 10 FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF APPLICATIONS

A. ALL UNIT MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED DAY OPS.
B. R-U 1 TO C-R POSITION WAS SURVEYED AND SECURED
C. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

EXHIBIT CONTRACTS: IN ONE

**INTER-CONTACTS: BOSTON
GREENWICH VILLAGE EVENTS**

4. OFFICER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. TAKE FIRING OF WEAPONS AT 0800 HRS ON 2-2-81 AT C-2 POSITION FROM THE GUNNERS
SAFETY ON 45 CAL PISTOL. WHEN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OCCURRED. MAN RECEIVED
GUNSHOT IN LEFT HAND AND WRIST. TAKEN TO BAF AID MEDICAL COLLECTIVE
2200 HRS. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. 1000 USE.

B. AT 2414 DE LA ROAD PATROL APPREHENDED 2 FUGITIVES SUSPECTED OF
AT 10 1465 HRS. SUSPECTS TURNED OVER TO DIST. ATTOR. WHO IDENTIFIED THEM
AND RELEASSED THEM AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. 2 TOTAL CRIMES PUNISHED BY SUSPECTS.

C. AT 2315CE 7/4 AT 060 POSIT REC'D. 1 RDS ARMY ON 100MM MORTAR, RESULTING IN 1 USMC (MAJ) AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDDEVAC). EOD OF 21L D. AT 2315CE 7/4 AT 060 POSIT REC'D. 1 RDS 100MM MORTAR'S. 1 RDS FIRE WITH TOTAL OF 50 RDS ARMY ON XD CIVILIANS, COMM, OCT 1986, 100MM.

E. AZ 231546Z E/3/8, REC'D LO RDS INCOMING ARMY OF UNK CAL. CRACKER ANALYSIS INDICATED AZ OF 6000 MTS. ARMY NSN FIRED BY 1/4. 10 REC'D 6 HOURS XMA (REC'D RDS) 1. FROM 2/1 3. FROM 2/1.

7. AT 2100Z 7/1 IN L-2 POSIT REC'D 26 RDS OF 35mm W/IC YD 21183.
REC'D FIRE WITH HAVING ON FIRE. A USMC WIA (PROBABLY)

CONVENTION

#572

A

5. PLANS:

A. THE UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACVS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	195	KIA
	949	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	432	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1505	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	26%	DETAINERS TOTAL
	45	POW
	68	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINERS
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DRAFTDANTS
C. ENCs	171	
CSNCs	56	

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS:

UNIT	NO. TELLS	HR EMPLOYED	CORDS	RESULTS
3.3	1	4	36973	NEG
2.4	1	2	22470	NEG
2.1	2	2	13364	NEG
2.4	2	2	12467	NEG
			12450	NEG

GFB
GJ

CONFIDENTIAL

572

(A)

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: J.T. HOPKINS MAJRELEASED BY: J.T. HOPKINS MAJSECTION: S-3**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 231630 MAR 68

FM : NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISER CAM TO DIST

(170)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 573 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231800H-232400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTS. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE-AT 1530 3/4 AT C-2 CONDUCTED A SWEEP THRU ~~SAFETY~~ EXTENSIVE OPPORTUNITY FOR ILLICIT ACTS IN SAND BAG FILLING AND TRUCK WASHING ADJACENT TO BOATS. SWEEP CONDUCTED WITH NAT. POLICE. CIVILIANS WERE POSSIBLY FOR WARNED BECAUSE NO CONTRABAND ITEMS WERE FOUND. CIVILIANS WERE WARNED THAT SALE OF U.S. GOODS IN THIS AREA WAS ILLEGAL. PLAN TO CONTINUE SWEEP TO DISCOURAGE POSSIBLE BLACKMARKET ACTS.

B. LATE-AT 1715 3/4 AT C-2 REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING FROM DIRECTION YD 083654. AO FIRED MM ON THIS GRID, OF 20 RDS 105mm HE. APQ WAS ALSO DELIVERED BOTH WITH GOOD COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.

C. FINAL-AT 1800H ALL MEDEVACS WERE COMPLETE TOTAL OF 8 MEDEVACS FOR INCOMING AT C-3 (2) 2/12 (1) 2/1 (5) 3/4.

D. AT 2105 3/4 AT A-2 POSIT SPOTTED A LIGHT AT YD 202746 CMR PICKED UP 4-5 MOVING OBJS 82mm FIRED 9 RDS INTO COORD W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

573

(A)

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN A DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	195	KIA
	955	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	403	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1586	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	269	DETAINEES TOTAL
	45	POW
	68	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINEES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	172	
CSWC:	55	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#573

(A)

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMANDDRAFTER: J. M. CHAMBERSRELEASED BY: J. I. HOPKINS MAG.SECTION: S-3**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 232359 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

(CCN: 172)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISH AB LE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 574 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 240600-241200H MAR 68
 231400H - 240604H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 240200H M/3/4 LP VIC YD 118699 OBS 4 PERSONS MOVING TOWARD THE POSITION. AT 200 M THEY WERE BARELY VISIBLE SO 81 M AND 60MM ILL MSNS. BECAUSE OF NEARNESS OF VILLAGE NO HE WAS FIRED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. THE REMAINDER OF 2/3 WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO CAM LO TODAY.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																	(A)	

#574
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 195 KIA

955 WIA (MEDEVAC)

403 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1586 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

2696 DETAINEES TOTAL

45 POW

68 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

349 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIAL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 172

CSWCB 55

GP-4

BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-I	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/ COORD																		

#574
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND
VIA CABLE

SECTION: *5-3***CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *240445Z MAR 68*

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV *(174)*

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 575 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 230600H-231400H MAR 68

240600H-241400H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS,
 WHILE CONDUCTING DAY LIGHT ACTIVITY.

B. ROAD SWEEP COMPLETED ON RT #9-#561.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

RUC. SITREP 574-95 PARA B. PLANS - SHOULD READ THE RUMBLE RR
 2/2 WILL BE HELICO-LIFTED TO CA LU VICE CAM LO.

A. LATE REPORT FROM A-4. AT 0730 C-2 TOWER FIRED ON ARTILLERY
 MISSION AT YD 146608, AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT (DURING ROCKET
 ATTACK ON DONG HA). UNKNOWN RESULTS. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT NOTED
 DURING MORNING.

B. AT 0900, AT A-4, 1/4 OP OBSERVED 6 NVA CARRYING WHAT
 WAS OBSERVED TO BE A RECOILLESS RIFLE. 8 RDS 90 MM WERE FIRED
 W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. FO AND TANK CREW STATED THAT
 NVA HAD POSITIONED THEMSELVES ON A TANK REGISTRATION POINT. A-4
 PERSONNEL WITNESSING MISSION OBSERVED A DIRECT HIT ON IR AND OBLV.
 AN AO OBSERVED A BUNKER COMPLEXATION TARGET. ACTION RESULTING
 IN 3 EN KIA.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/ COORD																		

#575
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

5. BLANKS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY LIGHT ACTIVITY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 195 KIA

955 WIA (MEDEVAC)

403 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 3,589 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

2626 DETAINES TOTAL

45 POW

68 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

249 DETAINES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 172

GSWCI 55

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/ COORD																		

#575
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: J. F. RHODES CAPT.RELEASED BY: J. F. HOPKINS MAJSECTION: S-3**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 24/1000 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST.

(176)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 576 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241200H-241800H MAR 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1115 AT A-2 (C-3) REPORTED THAT A MARINE WHO WAS UNLOADING A HELO TRIPPED OVER SOME BARBED WIRE, RESULTING IN A POSSIBLE FRACTURE OF THE RIGHT KNEE MAN WAS MEDEVACED.

B. AT 1150, C-2 REPORTED TAKING 3RDS 82 MM FROM 112635. AN ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED AND ADJUSTED BY C-2 AND C-3 TOWERS WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED. 1 WIA (MINOR).

C. AT 1700 3/4 REPORTED ONE CH-46 W/ENGINE TROUBLE AT 131589. A CREW WAS BEING ASSEMBLED FROM QUANG TRI TO STRIP THE BIRD AND LIFT IT OUT BY 2000. 3/4 WAS PROVIDING SECURITY.

5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO ~~CONTINUE~~ DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

COMINT 176

(A)

576

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 195 KIA
922 WIA (MEDEVAC)
101 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1589 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
2696 DETAINEES TOTAL
45 POW
68 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
119 DETAINEES
4 VC RETURNEES
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 172
CSWC: 52

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#576

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRA

RELEASED BY: *JMC/CH* J. M. CHAMBERS
J. L. Hopkins J. L. HOPKINS

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 241715 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST AND QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH CUT SERVICE
SITREP NR577 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241800H-242400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT, L/3/1 (-) VIC YD 135646

3rd PLT L/3/1 VIC YD 128672

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF "B" CMD GROUP/E/F/2/1 TO 4 TH MAR AT 241700H.

C. AT 241700H 4TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF L/3/1 TO 9TH MARINES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 241650H K/3/3 VIC YD 187743 FOUND 1 CHI-COM GRENADE, 1 SMOKE CHARGE, 1 "E-TOOL, AND A SMALL BAG OF RICE. ORDINANCE WAS DESTROYED.

B. AT 241700H 3/3 AT A-2 OBS 2 NVA MOVING NORTH VIC YD 217750 AND FIRED AN 82 MM MISSION WITH GOOD TARGET, COVERAGE.

C. AT 231700H K/3/3 FOUND 7 COMBINATION FIGHTING AND LIVING BUNKERS VIC YD 187740 AND DESTROYED THEM.

D. AT 241730H 3/4 AT C-2 REC'D 1 ROUND ESTIMATED 152 MM FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION. TOWERS WERE NOTIFIED.

E. AT 241910H 1/4 AT A-4 OBS LIGHT AND LARGE AMOUNTS OF DUST VIC YD 146787. FIRED TANKS, RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, ARTY W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT. TPQ REQUESTED.

5. PLANS:

HO FLG	ACAS/SIGNS	210-510 WHILE LEGAL AND DEFEND THE LEGAL USE	DISBUT								
ACT/COD		MAINTAINING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.									
INFO/ COORD											(A)

#577

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/6/)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 195 KIA

955 WIA (MEDEVAC)

124 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1589 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

269 DETAINES TOTAL

45 POW

68 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

149 DETAINES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 172

CSWC: 55

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/ COORD																		(A)

#577

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMANDPC Draft
DRAFTER: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT.

RELEASED BY: J.I. HOPKINS MAJ.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 242315 Z MAR 68

FM : NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO : SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 578 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 242400H-250600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 242200H 1/4 OP-2 AT A-4 POSIT OBS LIGHTS MOVING IN A SOUTH-EASTERLY DIRECTION WHICH APPEARED TO BE A CONVOY AT YD 186793. FIRED TANKS, ARTY MSEN AND TPQ'S WITH EXELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. AT 242200H 1/4 OP-2 A-4 POSIT OBS LIGHTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE A CONVOY MOVING IN A SOUTH EASTERLY DIRECTION AT YD 168623. FIRED ARTY MSEN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON FIRST MSEN; SECOND FIRE FOR EFFECT OBS A SERIES OF 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

C. AT 242205H 1/4 OP-1 AT A-4 POSIT OBS LIGHTS WHICH APPEARED BRIEFLY AND THEN WERE EXTENGUISHED AT YD 113731. SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVENT; FIRED ARTY MSEN WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

D. AT 242250H 1/4 OP-1 AT A-4 POSIT OBS LIGHTS MOVING IN EAST TO WEST DIRECTION AT YD 113750. FIRED ARTY MSEN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

E. AT 250005H 1/4 OP-2 AT A-4 POSIT OBS LIGHTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE CONVOY MOVING IN SOUTH EASTERLY DIRECTION AT YD 15348417. FIRED ARTY MSEN AND ADJUSTED TPQ'S. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED SHORTLY THEREAFTER, LIGHTS REAPPEARED APPROX 800 METERS FROM ORIGINAL POSITION. COORDINATE

HO	FLC	1/8	1/8	GND	ATM	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	IV	LOC	REGAL	MED	TRNG	DISCO	ANT
ACT/COG															(A)
INFO/COORD															

578

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING D ACTS.
B. RT 9, MSR 561 AND RT 1 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	195	KIA
	955	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	404	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1589	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	269	DETAINES TOTAL
	45	POW
	68	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	172	
CSWC:	55	

GP=4

BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/ COORD																		(A)

#578

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

Michael J. Chambless Jr.
DRAFTER: L.L. CHAMBERS JR.
RELEASER: L.L. CHAMBERS JR.
RELEASED BY: L.L. CHAMBERS JR.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 250420 2 MAR 68

TO : NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO:

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(182)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 779 FOR OPI KENTUCKY FROM 250600ZL-251200ZI MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACNS.
B. ALL LOC'S WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND AND MAINTAIN POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING DA

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	195	KIA
	955	WIA (MEDDEVAC)
	404	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1589	HVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	269 ¹¹⁶	DETAINES TOTAL
	45	POW
	68	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPL	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO	
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD	E40			F12													(A)

579

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

[Signature]
DRAFTER: J. M. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LT
RELEASED BY: J. L. HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION 8-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 251140Z MAR 68

TO : BATTALION MARINES

RE : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO:

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAN LO DUST
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(184)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERSONNEL INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP IR 500 FOR OPI KENTUCKY FROM 251200H-251800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME OPNS.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE A. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

C. FIRE ENTRY: AT 250300H 3/3 VIC YD 211753 REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING OF HEK TYPE.
TOWERS CAN NOT DETERMINE ENEMY POSITIONS.

D. AT 251300H 3/3 VIC YD 156593 A PATROL FROM M/3/4 FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 COMM PIT. BECAUSE OF PRUM DIRT AND ABSENCE OF WATER HOLES BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DUG THIS MORNING. HOLES WERE FILLED.

E. AT 251500H 1/4 OP-2 AT A-4 OBS ACTIVE ARTY FIRING ON A-2 FROM VIC YD 1008 A-3. CALLED A TVAR WITH GOOD INT COVERAGE.

F. CORR OF ALL PREVIOUS SIT REPS AFTER 564, INCLUSIVE, TO REFLECT CORRECTED TOTAL DETAILINGS REFLECTED THIS SIT REP.

G. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND THEIR POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTS.

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																		(A)	

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	195	KIA
	955	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	404	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1589	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	266	DETAINES TOTAL
	45	POW
	68	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	149	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INCS: 172

CSNC: 55

7. SOIUT SUPER REPORT:

DATE	HR TEAM	HR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	4	YD169731	NEG
		2		
3/4	2	2	YD127590	NEG
	2	2	YD133644	NEG
	1	1	YD128973	NEG
3/4	1	1	YD114701	NEG

GP-4
SF

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-I	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		(A)

580

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

**COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND**

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

on December 25th 1930. The 30

2011-10-07 10:00:00

12-1-97, 1000, M12 327

“我真想对你说，你太伟大了，”他接着说，“但你必须知道，我不能这样对你说话，因为这会伤害到你。”

Journal of the American Statistical Association, Vol. 73, No. 362, June 1978

10. *Leucosia* *leucostoma* *leucostoma* *leucostoma*

THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, WILSON GOULDING, DIRECTOR, AT THE

3. $\theta = \pi/4$, $\omega = 10\pi$ rad/s, $L = 0.1$ m, $m = 0.05$ kg

卷之三

2. THE 4-5 P.M. KILOMETER SETTING UP IN MOUNTAIN PASS AND 100' SLOPES
3. NEW TWO APPROACHED TO THE POINT PLATEAU. 400' 4-5 P.M. GROUP,
WINDS APPROXIMATELY 1000 FEET SMALL ANGLE 114-89; LARGEST CLOUDS
AND BLOWING DUST IN EASIER POSITION AND REACHING NO CLOUD.

IN AN 0700 AM BRIEF TO 24 AT YL MOSES, OBS. BRI AND NEW YORK CITY. RECENTLY
CHAKUN HAVING H. RAN AT YL 13663Z, REMIX WAS CARRYING AS. WADDELL TEL. 474-4444
IN THIS BRIEF AND ALSO USE WITH GOOD TON COVERING, PTHORN 25171 KAL (TOM). (131120
12 JUN 1944).

卷之三十一

*581
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIVE WHILE CONDUCTING IN CITY AND
C. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 795
 955 KIA
 73 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 102 WIA (KILLER)
B. ENEMY: 1612
 266 KIA KIA (C MP) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 DETAILED TOTAL
 45 POW
 68 INDEPENDENT CIVILIANS
 199 DISARMED
 2 VC DISARMED
 2 CIVIL DEDICIDANTS
C. IWD: 173
 03 WIA

GP-
DT

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/ COORD																			(A)	

58 /

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMANDSECTION: S-2DRAFTER: J. E. RHODES, CAPTRELEASED BY: J. E. RHODES, MAJ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 252240 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MAINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAI LO

CON: 189

CONFIDENTIAL: PUBLISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP VR 582 FOR OPI KENTUCKY FR 252400L-260600H MAR68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES,
 - B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 - C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 - D. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 195 KIA
 955 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 404 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1614 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 266 DET TOTAL
 45 POW
 68 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 149 DET
 2 VC RETURNEES
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
- C. IWC: 172
 CSWC: 55

HQ FLC	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD																	

*(CONFIDENTIAL)**(A)*

#582

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

E.C. Blodget
DRAFTER: E.C. BLOODGT 1/LT

J.S. Hopkins
RELEASED BY: J.S. HOPKINS MAJ.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 250440Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

(192)

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 583 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 260600H-261200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.

C. ASSUMED OPCON OF A CO 1/502 ABN INF, 101ST ABN DIV AT 251600H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 260805H A/1/4 PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED A DUD 250 POUND BOMB AND DUD 105 MM ROUND AT YD 104,686

B. AT 260935H C/1/4 PATROL AT YD 148678 OBS 5 NVA MOVING INTO TREE LINE AT YD 153674. FIRED ARTY MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL WILL CHECK AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT DAY ACTS.

B. RT 1 TO A-2 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.

C. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/ COORD																	(A)	

583

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 195 KIA

955 WIA (MEDEVAC)

404 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1614 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

266 DETAINEES TOTAL

45 POW

68 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

149 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWS: 172

CSWC: 55

GP-4
BT

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-I	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(A)

583

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

										DRAFTER:	EDGEE:	COOKE:
										RELEASED BY:		
										SECTION		
HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	6-1	6-2	6-3	6-4	6-5	COMPT	ADJ	CFO	LOC
INFO	ACT	INFO	MED	LEGAL	TRNG	DISBO						

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261030 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 584 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 261200H-261800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

B. RT 1 WAS SWEEP AND SECURED.

C. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 261310H 1/4 PATROL FOUND AN 8 INCH ARTY DUD AT YD 110678 DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. AT 261520H K/3/4 ROAD SWEEP FOUND AN AT MINE AT YD 217702. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

C. AT 261400H 3/4 RPT'D 1ST PLT OF 1/502 ABN INF USA. APPREHENDED ONE VC SUSPECT AT YD 114589 SUSPECT TAKEN TO DIST HQ FOR INTERROGATION.

D. AT 261450H 1/3/3 AT 202702 CALLED DANGER CLOSE MSN ON NVA IN THE OPEN TWO RDS IMPACKED NEAR THEIR POSITION, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). CHUCK FIRE CALLED, DATA CHECKED AND WAS CORRECT. SERIOUS ACCIDENT REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED BY 3/3.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

150

584

FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND
 HEADQUARTERS
 COMMUNICATION CENTER

(A)

HD FLC	C/S	S/S	S-1	6-2	6-3	6-4	6-5	COMP	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO	INFO/	COORD
ACT/COC																		

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: 195 KIA955 WIA (MEDEVAC)405 WIA (MINOR)B. ENEMY: 1614 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5207 DETAINEES TOTALS45 POW68 INNOCENT CIVILIANS150 DETAINEES2 VC RETURNEES2 CIVIL DEFENDANTSC. IWC: 172CSWC: 55GP-4
BT

#584

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: *J. E. RHODES CAPT*

RELEASED BY: *J. L. HOPKINS MAJ.*

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261630 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO; THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST:

(195)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 565 FOR BN KENTUCKY FR 261000H-262400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING
HIGH T TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1805 1/4 OBSERVED 35 TO 50 NVA IN THE OPEN AT YD 119728
TANKS, ON TOS 4.2, 105, FIRED. ALL ON TARGET W/EX. COVERAGE, A0
CHECKED AREA AND OBSERVED 1 DESTROYED CREW SERVED WPT, BELIEVED
TO BE ROCKET, AND 2 NVA BODIES. ALSO SEVERAL OLD BUNKERS AND
TRENCH LINES SIGHTED. A 105 MM, WAS FIRED ON ESCAPING NVA. ROUNDS
IMPACTED AMONGST NVA, 10 KIA.

B. 1815 FINAL SITREP SEE 261400H SUSPECT APPREHENDED BY
101 AIRBORNE, RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

C. AT 1900 A-4 REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING RR RDS FROM YD
108711. ARY CALLED ON SUSPECT LOCATION. REACT TIME 1 MIN.
INCOMING CEASED. 3RDS, DUDS, INSIDE PERIMETER.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN THEIR POSITIONS WHILE
CONDUCTING NIGHTS ACTS.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO	
ACT/COG																	
INFO/ COORD																	(A)

585

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

J. J. Hause
F. J. Hause

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 195 KIA

955 WIA (MEDDEVAC)

405 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1624 NVA KIA (CONF) VC (CONF) KIA 5

2679 DETAINEES TOTAL

45 POW

69 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

150 DETAINEES

2 VC DEFENDANTS

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 272

CSWC: 55

GPDJ
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(A)

* 585

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: G.M. CHAMBERS JR. 2/2/68

RELEASER: J.T. HOPKINS MAJOR

SECTION: B-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 262245Z MAR 68

FROM: NINETH MARINES

TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINETH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 NINETH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TAI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

(196)

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PAS WITH CWT SERVICE
 JEEP NR 986 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FM 262400H-270600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

T. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING EIGHT
 ASSAULT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE NIGHT AT 261600H 1/3/3 PATROL FOUND AND EXHAUSTED 3 FRESH
 B. AVES VIC YU 197701 COMPANING 3 KILLED BODY'S. 3 WALKING STICKS WERE FOUND
 ATTACHED TO THE CHAVER, 3 RICE BOWLS, 3 PLATE HELMETS, AND BLOODY CLOTHING.
 BODIES BELIEVED TO BE A RESULT OF ARTY MSN OF 22 MAR. ADD 3RVA KIA (CONF)

586

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

IST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

5. PLANS:
 a. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING DATA COLLECTION
 b. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 i. FRIENDLY: 295 KIA
 95% WIA (MIDDEVAC)
 405 WIA (NINOR)
 ii. ENEMY: 3,637 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 2,678 DETAINERS TOTAL
 45 POW
 69 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 150 RETAINED
 2 VC RETURNEWS
 c. IWC: 172
 CSWC: 55
 2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

३४६

**FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND
HEADQUARTERS
COMMUNICATION CENTRE**

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: J.P. HOPKINS USAF
1/18/68

RELEASED BY: J.P. HOPKINS USAF

SECTION 1 Sec 3

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 270530 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

CCN: 197

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORCY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DLT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSABLE INFO/3 38 WITHOUT SERVICE
 SYSTEM NR 587 FOR GEN KENTUCKY UPON 270600H 071200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

3. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY LIGHT ACTIVITIES.

4. FRESH CASUALTIES: NONE

5. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

F. CONNECTION CHARGE 3RD MAR DIV JOURNAL 0265V296
 TO HEAD/1 USMC BRUISED SIGHTING COVER, NOW WIA. RELATED ONE WIA (MINOR) FROM CUMULATIVE LOSSES AS REFLECTED THIS SKYREP.

F. 261600H AT TD 197731, 3/3/3 DISCOVERED AND EXCAVATED 3 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 3 NVA BODIES. AREA HEAVILY LITTERED WITH 4 WALKING STICKS, 3 RICE BOWLS, 3 HAT/Helmets AND BLOODY CLOTHING. BODIES 3-5 DAYS OLD. THOUGHT TO BE RESPONSE TO A SIGHTING, AND A RPT ISN OF 22 MAR SEE 222258H 3 NVA (CONF) PREVIOUSLY ADDED TO CUMULATIVE TOTAL.

G. AT 0745 3/3, SPOTTED 4 NVA AT TD 231766 AN 82MM WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

H. 02 0930 1/4 OBSERVED 10 NVA AT 080832Z, AND 3 NVA AT 133737Z ARMY AND 4/2 NEW WIA. 7 173 GUN TO FALL AT PIRATE 30 ON VETRON 3.

587

(A)

E. AT 1100 AT YD 1311590 K/3/4 RECEIVED 3 RDS 82 MM FROM 5300 MILS, SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE AT 136603 AND FIRED MSN CALLED AND A.Q. REQUESTED.

F. AT 0800 3/4 AT YD 124759, FOUND 1 WHIP TYPE BOOBY TRAP, WITH BAMBOO STICKS. TRAPS DESTROYED.

G. H/3/12 AT 2619330 OBSERVED 15 NVA/VC AT YD 201607, MOVING NW/SE TO YD 198610, THON NHAT LE. ENEMY OBSERVED W/NCD AND PP5-5. FIRE MISSION CALLED W/GD COVERAGE. NO FURTHER SURVEILLANCE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY LITE OPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	<u>195</u> KIA
	<u>955</u> WIA (MEDEVAC)
	<u>904</u> WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	<u>117</u> NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) <u>5</u>
	<u>287</u> DETAINERS TOTAL
	<u>POW</u> <u>15</u> POW
	<u>69</u> INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	<u>150</u> DETAINERS
	<u>2</u> VC RETURNEES
	<u>2</u> CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. IWC:	<u>172</u>
CSWCs:	<u>55</u>

#387

(A)

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS 1/LT.

RELEASED BY: J.I. HOPKINS MAJ.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 271210 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG THI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

(197)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 588 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 271200H TO 271800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271110H YD 131590 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM FM YD 116603. FIRE MSN OF 4 RDS FIRED, THEN CHECKED FIRE BECAUSE OF CIVILIANS IN AREA. FIRE WAS SHIFTED TO ANOTHER SUSPECT LOCATION YD 105602 18 RDS FIRED W/GD TGT COVERAGE, INCOMING CEASED.

B. AT 271145H OPN LONGJUMP KICKED OFF. THE LANDING ZONE WAS SECURED W/O INCIDENT. SEVERAL BODIES WERE RECOVERED. ALL ELEMENTS WERE LIFTED OUT BY 271630H AND ALL REMAINS OF THE DOWNED HELO WERE BLOWN.

C. AT 271330H YD 197746 L/3/3 FOUND ONE BUNKER, 24-48 HRS OLD. BUNKER WAS 3 X 5 W/THATCHED DOORS AND WALL, OVER HEAD CONSTRUCTION WAS OF DIRT AND BOARDS. CAMOUFLAGE WAS NO OLDER THAN 12 HRS. POSIT COVERED OBS OF A-2 BUNKER DESTROYED AND PLOTTED FOR H21'S.

D. AT 271535H 3/4 AT C-3 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM IN VIC OF LANDING ZONE. THE HELO LANDING WAS DELAYED UNTIL A FIRE MSN AT YD 155638 WAS COMPLETED NEG RESULTS. LIFT OUT COMPLETED W/O INCIDENT.

E. AT 271540H 3/4 101st PATROL AT YD 120594 APPREHENDED 1 VC MALE SUSPECT APPEARED TO BE 17 YRS OLD AND WAS W/G I.D. RETURNED TO DIST HQTRS FOR INTERROGATION, DET RMINED TO BE MENTALLY UNSTABLE AND RELEASED.

588

(A)

5. PLANS:

A. ELEMENTS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDS: 595 KIA

935 WIA (MEDIVAC)

164 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1523 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

264 DETAINERS TOTAL

45 POW

70 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

150 DETAINERS

2 VC REFUGEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INGC 372

CSWC: 56

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	7	3	YD 169731	NEG
3/4	7	3	YD 127990	NEG
3/4	4	3	YD 114701	NEG

* 588

(A)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
REINAS AND MUSICAL DANCING IN VOL.

卷之三

GOETHEANUM 1

GP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 22/6/65 6 MAY 65

PRICES: WITH WORKERS

TOP SECRET - EYES ONLY

INFO: THREE BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, TWENTH MARINES
THIRD BN, TWENTH MARINES
SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ART, USA
FIFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRU (T)
SENIOR ADVISOR GAN LU DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL - PERMISSIBLE INFO/EVNS WITHOUT SOURCE
SINGER NR 159 FOR JEN MCKEECHNEY FROM 271800Z NO 272000Z MAY 68

3. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
4. SUBJECT OF OBSERVATIONS:
A. THIS UNIT IS IDENTIFIED POST WHOLE CARrying OUT NIGHT TIME ACTS.
B. C-101 D-15, T-13 S-128 W-138 H-165 CO-4, J-134-2.
C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
D. OTHERS OBSERVED: UNKNOWN
E. LATE ENTRY AT 273621Z 3/4 VIO DE KUSTED KUND B RDG 45 SEED,
1 DR-LO DUMP TICKS LINE AND 1 CHICO CHILDREN ALIVE. IT IS BELIEVED
TO BE UNSAFE TO HOME AND WAS SHOWN TO PLEAS WITH DR-LO KUND. CARDBOARD
RETURNED TO 3/4.
F. LATE ENTRY: AT 273621Z THE CAN IN 17 AP CAN DO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
REPORTED VIO 273621Z THAT FPP'S CDR 4 PLATOON VIO TD 695559. INFORMATION
PASSED TO 17M MARINES.
G. LATE ENTRY AT 273621Z 3/4 AT 6-7 REPORTED VIO 17AP 7-11 RDS 82mm
(PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) AND FIRED 3 RDS 105 MM OF XD 15-628, AND 21 82
MM ON XD 155638 TD TD 155645 WITH GOOD TOT COVERAGE. INCOMING TEASED
AND REASSED HELLO BOTT AT 273621Z.
H. LATE ENTRY: AT 273620Z 3/4 AT 6-7 REPORTED 4 RDS 82mm. CRATER ANALYSIS
REVELED AN AMOUNT OF 1640 MILS MM AT A RANGE OF APPROX 1000 METERS.

#589

A

RE, AT 270000Z 24 APR 72, RPT OF ACTS 118 & 119, AND FOR THE PERIOD 2400Z 23 APR 72 TO 0600Z 25 APR 72, FROM 100TH REGT, 40TH DIV, 40TH ARVN DIV, 101 ARVN DIV, 2 ARVN DIV (CONT).

E. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT ARVN NATIONAL DEFENSE DUTIES.
- B. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	195	KIA
	955	WIA (CONFIRMED)
	404	WIA (UNCONFIRMED)
B. ENEMY:	1692	WVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	269	DETAILED RES TOTAL
	45	PW
	70	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	150	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. WNG:

CSWGI

172

57

CSA
CSF

*589

(A)

EE 20040
 DECLASSIFIED: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT
 RELEASED BY: J.L. HOPKINS MAJ

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 272300Z 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SE NIOR ADVISOR QMANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

S-3

(201)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR ~~509~~ FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM: 272400H TO 280600H MAR 68

590

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

D. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT DAY ACTS.

E. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

195	KIA
955	WIA (MEDEVAC)
101	WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

1627	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
268	DETAINES TOTAL
45	POW
70	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
150	DETAINES

2 VC RETURNERS

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 172
CSWC: 57GP-4
BT

590

(A)

DRAFTER: M. CHAMBERS JR., 1/LT

RELEASED BY: JAI. HOPKINS MAJ.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280430 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM BO DIST

(201)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 5²² FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM 280600H TO 281200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PLANNED DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 280150H 3/3 VIC ID 177722 RECEIVED 1 RD 155MM FROM DIRECTION 2900 MILS. SEVERAL ROUNDS FELL WITHIN 300 METERS OF ABOVE GRID DURING A 12TH MAR TOT CLEARED AT 181710H. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 4/12. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 1 WIA (MINOR).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARrying ON DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

#591

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:**A. FRIENDLY:** 195 KIA955 WIA (MEDEVAC)405 WIA (MINOR)**B. ENEMY:** 1627 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 52689 DETAINEES TOTAL45 POW70 INNOCENT CIVILIANS150 DETAINEES2 VC RETURNEES2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS**C. IWC:** 177CSWC: 57GP-4
BT

#591

(A)

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LT
 RELEASED BY: J.I. HOPKINS MAJOR
 SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 281115 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SEBUIR ADVISER CAM LO DIST

(205)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 592 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 281200H TO 281800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT PLANNED DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 281400H 3/4 KILLER TEAM REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC YD 107637 AND FIRED VT ARTY MSN W/ GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. INCIDENT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA BY 3/4 SNIPER FIRE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 280950H 3/3 AT A-2 RECEIVED 67 RDS OF 152 MM FROM VIC YD 21048312 AND FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE W/ UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 TANK OF A CO 3RD TANK BN SUSTAINED A DIRECT HIT RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO THE HYDROLYC SYSTEM ~~AND~~ RANGE FINDER.

B. AT 280945H 1/4 OP-2 AT A-4 OBS 17 NVA IN OPEN VIC YD 11967925 AND CALLED THE FOLLOWING MSN. 8 105 MM HE, 28 4.2 HE, 1 4.2 WP, 4 155 HE FIRED ARTY AND RAN FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

C. AT 281035H 3/3 AT A-2 REPORTED WHILE FIRING A 60 MM THE GUNNERS HAND HIT THE ROUND LEAVING THE TUBE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (NBC) AND 1 USMC (NON EVAC NBC). INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY, SIR TO FOLLOW (CAS NOT CARRIED ON TOTALS).

592

(A)

D. AT 281940H 1/3/4 KILLER TEAM FOUND 2 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES AND NUMEROUS OLD FIGHTING HOLES AND AN OP IN TREE WHICH HAS EXCELLENT OBSN OF C-2 AND MSR. ALSO FOUND 2 GRAVES W/MARKINGS; (1) 37/27BN, AND (2) 38/27 BN, GRAVES BEING EXHUMED.

E. AT 281135H 3/3 AT A-3 REC'D 7RDS OF 105MM IMPACTING AT YD 179722; UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY POSITION NEG ACTION TAKEN.

F. AT 281145H 3/4 AT C-2 REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORTARS FROM VIC YD 116634. ARMY RADAR REPORTED COORD OF YD 0872063155 AT 4507 MILS RANGE 4820 METERS. RESULTING IN 5 USMC (MEDEVACS).

G. AT 281305H 1/4 AT A-4 OP-2 OBSERVED 4 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 120733 FIRED 4.2 MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

H. AT 281345H K/3/3 VIC YD 154704 FOUND THE FOLLOWING; NVA GEAR, PACKS, 2 BROKEN E-TOOLS, 2 TROUSERS, 4 SHIRTS ALSO 1 ABANDONED FIGHTING HOLE.

I. AT 281452H K/3/3 VIC YD 154704 FOUND TRACKS BELIEVED TO BE MADE BY HALF TRACK VEHICLE APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD GOING IN SOUTHWESTWARD DIRECTION.

J. AT 281545H 3/4 AT CAM LO DISTRICT HQ REC'D 16 RDS 120 MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

K. AT 281625H 3/3 AT A-2 REC'D 15 RDS OF INCOMING FROM GRID YD 211817. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH THEIR NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	197	KIA
	958	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	107	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1626	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) <u>5</u>
	265	DETAINEES TOTAL
	45	POW
	70	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	150	DETAINEES
<u>2</u>	<u>VC RETURNEES</u>	
	<u>2</u>	<u>CIVIL DEFENDANTS</u>

C. IWC: 177
CWIC: 57

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TEAMS</u>	<u>NR EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/9	5	4	YD 169731	NEG
3/4	4	3	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	4	3	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

592

(A)

DR. STEPHEN E. C. HODGETT M.A.P.

RELEASED BY J. J. HOPKINS M.A.P.

SECTION: 3-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 281640 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USM
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

(202)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 563 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM 281800H TO 292400H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. (B) C-9, D-18, I-2, J-12, W-3, AA-6, CC-4, EE-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 180948H 1/4 OP-2 AT A-4 POSIT OBS 17 NVA IN THE OPM AT YD 11967325. FIRED 105 ARTY, 4.2 IN MORTAR, 155 ARTY AND RAN FIXED WING, ALL WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. AT 281625H, 3/3 AT A-2 REC'D 15 RDS INCOMING ARTY FROM YD 214817 COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C. AT 281708H, 3/4 REC'D 5 RDS EST 82 MM MORTAR AT C-2 POSIT. CALLED ARTY MSN ON GRID FROM CMR RADAR ADJUSTED BY KILLER BMN, ON YD 1122663220 ONE 1. SECONDARY.

D. AT 282145H, 3/4 AT C-2 POSIT RPT'D MARINE FROM 1/3/4 HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 45 CAL PISTOL WHILE CLEANING IT, GATING FACIAL WOUNDS. MAN TREATED AT 3/4 BMS, WILL BE MEDEVAC ON 29 MAR OVERLAND, INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED, S.I.R. TO FOLLOW.
 1. USMC WIA (NON HOSTILE) (NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN TOTALS).

#593

(A)

E. AT 282200H 3/4 AT C-3 POSIT PICKED UP MOVEMENT WITH PPS-5 RADAR AT YD 153615. FIRED 81 MM MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE MOVEMENT CRASHED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTS.

B. C-7, D-18, I-1, J-12, W-1, A-5, CC-8, EE-1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 197 KIA

964 WIA (MEDEVAC)

407 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 3628 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

269 DETAINEES TOTAL

45 POW

70 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

150 DETAINEES

2 VC DETAINEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 177

CSWC: 57

GP-4
B2

593

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

RECORDED BY [REDACTED]

SECTION 3

NIGHT OPERATIONS

TO INFORMATION REPORTER 282046Z 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINH BINH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

BY PRIORITY, PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 THIRTY MR 394 FOR OFM KENTUCKY FROM 292000H TO 290600H 1 MAR 68

1. CURRENT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

3. THE UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT OPS.

4. REPORT CONTACTS: NONE

5. REPORT SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

6. 160000Z MAR 68, AT YO 111577, REPORTED THAT AN UNK BN OF U.S. INFANTRY
 KILLED 1000+ IN 6, AT YO 111577, REPORTED THAT AN UNK BN OF U.S. INFANTRY
 KILLED 1000+ IN 6 VIETNAMESE. THE INJURED WERE MOVED TO HOSPITAL
 DODGE AND MEDIVACED, 2 EMERGENCY, 4 ROUTINE.

7. LOSSES:

8. THE UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING

9. TIME ACUS.

10. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

11. UNKNOW	12. UNKNOW	13. UNKNOW	KIA
	1627	1628	WIA (HEAVY)
	565	567	WIA (MINOR)
	269	269	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	45	45	DETAINEES TOTAL
	70	70	POW
	140	140	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	2	2	DETAINEES
	2	2	VC RETURNEES
			CIVIL DEFENDANTES
12. TRIC	127		
13. CIVIC	57		
14. UNKNOW			

594

(A)

P. G. Blodget
DRAFTED: P. G. BLODGETT 1/LT.*P. G. Blodget*
RELEASED BY: P. G. BLODGETT 1/LT.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 290500Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

*CCN: 247*CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 595 FOR BPN KENTUCKY FROM 290600H TO 291200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 - B. RV 9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.
 - C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 593 PARC (6) (A) FRIENDLY KIA SHOULD READ 197 NOT 157.
 - B. L/T/E ENTRY, AT 290510H 1/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE RPT'D REC'D ING THE FOLLOWING INCOMING RDS: EST TO BE 82MM MORTARS: AT 290505H 1 RD AT XD 123673, AT 290510H 1/4 2 RDS AT XD 126671. ENEMY LOCATION UNK.
 - C. AT 290720H 1/4 OP-2 OBS 7 NVA IN OPEN AT XD 120733. FIRED 105MM AND 142 MM MORTAR MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.
4. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
 - B. RT 1 TO A-2 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.
 - C. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR.
 - D. CHOP OPCON A CO 1/502 AEN INF 101st DIV TO 3d SQUADRON 5th ARMORED CAV.

#595

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	197	KIA
	964	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	407	WIA (MIN OR)
B. ENEMY:	1688	NVA KIA (CONT) VC KIA (CONT) 3
	269	DETAINEES TOTAL
	45	POW
	70	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	139	DETAINEES
	2	VC RETURNS
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. INC:	277	
CSWC:	57	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#595

11008
DR. VETERE, C. BLODGETT KAP
RELEASED BY G.C. BLODGETT MIT

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 291100 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

210
CCN:

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 596 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 291200H TO 291300H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT L/3/3 NOW AT YD 173722
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTED DAY ACTS.
 - B. BT 1 TO A-2 AND MSR 566 WERE SWEPT AND SECURED
 - C. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR
 - D. CHOPPED OPCON OF A CO 1/502 ABN INF. 101ST DIV. TO 3D SQDN 5TH ARVN CAV AT 291300H.
 - E. CHOPPED OPCON OF A-2 POSIT TO 2ND ARVN REGT AT 291150H AT WHICH TIME L/3/3 RETURNED TO A-3 POSIT.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. AT 291025H, 3/3 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY FROM UNK DIRECTION IMPACTING AT YD 176717.
 - B. LATE ENTRY. AT 291050H 1/3/4 PATROL FOUND A COMPANY SIZE PERIMETER AT YD 151629 CONSISTING OF 100 HOLES 3x6x1 WITHOUT OVERHEAD COVERS. HOLES WERE DUG 030 ON SIDES FOR COOKING PURPOSES AND APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 2 WKS OLD.
 - C. LATE ENTRY. AT 291145 H, 1/4 OP-2 OBS 12 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 120739 FIRED 8MM AND 40MM MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE: OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOS.
 - D. LATE ENTRY. AT 291145H, 1/4 SQUAD RECON TM AT YD 148696 OBS 5-10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SITTING IN A GROUP AT EDGE OF TREELINE AT YD 155696. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.
 - E. AT 291250H K/3/4 ROAD SWEEP AT APPROX YD 221675 OBS 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY IMPACTING SOUTH OF G-1 POSIT. AT 291300H. AGAIN OBS 20 RDS UNK CAL ARTY IMPACTING IN SAME POSIT, ALL FROM AZ OF 5200MILS. K/3/4 FO COORD FIRE MSN WITH FO AT A-3 POSIT.

596

(A)

F. AT 291400H A 3 SQD UNIT FROM 101ST ABN ARRIVED IN DONG HA AND CONDUCTED RECON PATROL OF DONG HA VILL. AT 291600H, UNIT RETURNED TO PARENT UNIT AT QUANG TRI.

G. AT 291405H, 3/4 AT C-3 POSIT REC'D 6 RDS EST 82mm MORTAR FROM YD 096623 RESULTING IN 1 USMC (KIA) 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 151 RDS OF HE WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. MEDEVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED AT 291445H.

H. AT 291553H, 3/4, AT C-3 POSIT REC'D 1 RD 120mm MORTAR FROM AZ 5100MILES ET'D FIRE WITH 105 MM ON YD 090628 AND YD 078629. INCOMING CEASED.

FUZE AND TAIL FIN RECOVERED 2USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).

I. AT 291900H, 2 UH-1E OPN FOR THE 9TH MARINES WERE RETURNED TO THEIR PARENT UNIT, THE 101ST ABN DIV, AT QUANG TRI.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	198	KIA
	970	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	411	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1628	EVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	269	DETAINES TOTAL
	45	POW
	70	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	150	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC:
CSWC: 57

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
3/3	5	4	YD 169771	NEG
3/4	4	3	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	4	3	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

#596

(A)

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS 1 LTRELEASED BY: J.M. CHAMBERS 1 LTSECTION: S-3CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 202245 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

(215)

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 598 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM: 292400H TO 300600H MAR, 68

2. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT NIGHT TIME ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 291400H RECON PATROL 1 DL VIC YD 103562 OBS 12 VC MOVING WEST VIC YD 113568. TEAM CHECKED AREA AND DETAINED (1) MAN WEARING UTILITY TROUSERS WHO HAD NO I.D. THE MAN TURNED OVER TO NEAREST FRIENDLY POSIT AND TEAM CONTINUED MSN.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT PLANNED DAY TIME ACTS.

#598

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: 198 KIA970 WIA (MEDEVAC)411 WIA (MINOR)B. ENEMY 1628 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5270 DETAINEES TOTAL45 POW70 INNOCENT CIVILIANS361 DETAINEES2 VC RETURNNEES2 CIVIL DEFENDANTSC. IWC: 177OSWCS: 57GP-1
BT

#598

(A)

DRAFTER: *J. H. CHAMBERS*RELEASED BY: *J. H. CHAMBERS*SECTION: *S-3*CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 30 0430 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

CCW: 218

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SEC QD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SUBREP NR 309 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM: 300600H TO 301200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

3. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAY TIME ACTS.

4. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

5. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 101200H AT A-1 HIGH 11 RDS INCOMING EST 85 MM OR 100MM ART. FROM DIRECTION OF 6400 MTRS. CALLED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE AND AN AO CHECKED AREA. INCOMING RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

6. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

#599

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: 198 KIA970 WIA (MEDEVAC)113 WIA (MINOR)B. ENEMY: 1628 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5270 DETAINEES TOTAL15 POW70 INNOCENT CIVILIANS151 DETAINEES2 VC RETURNERS2 CIVIL DEFENDANTSC. IWC: 177OSWOB 57GP-4.
BF

599

(A)

DRAFTER: *J.F. RIDGES CAPT*RELEASED BY: *J.F. RIDGES CAPT*SECTION: S-3CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 301100 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

(219)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 600 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM: 301200H TO 301800H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CHANGE ON SITREP 592/281200 TO 281800 MAR 68

PARA 4C. DELETE 1 USMC KIA NBC AND ADD 1 USMC WIA EVAC. NBC

B. AT 1130 3/4 REPORTED A MARINE INJURED BY WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A FAULTY 3.5 ROUND, NON MEDEVAC AND AN INVESTIGATION IS UNDERWAY.

C., AT 1705 1/3/4 PERSONNEL AT YD 164507, RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. APPROXIMATELY 10 WOMEN W/CHILDREN WERE SIGHTED CARRYING BASKETS TOWARD THE SUSPECTED SNIPER LOCATION. BASKETS CONTAINED BEANS AND RICE. NO OTHER PERSONNEL IN AREA.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

TOP

#600

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

J. Rhodes
187 PHOT

A. FRIENDLY: 198 KIA
970 WIA (MEDEVAC)
613 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1628 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF)
270 DETAINES TOTAL
45 POW
70 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
15 DETAINES
2 VC RETURNS
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWGT 177
DSNGT 52

CP-4
EP

#600

(A)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED BY 1985

SECRETON 6 2

CONFIDENTIAL

RE: IMMEDIATE PAYMENT BY 16 MAR 68

THE CIVIL RIGHTS MARCHES

223

INFO: TWENTIETH, THIRD MARINES
THIRTY FIFTH, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD DIV., FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN., NINETH MARINES
NINETY EIGHT, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
NINETY MARINES
THIRTY MARINES
FOURTY MARINES
TWELVE MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUAN THI (F)
SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DISTRICT H

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITES ARE NOT FOR OPERATION IN KENTUCKY FROM 10/20/00 TO 10/25/00

WIT LOCATIONS NO CHARGE

THE OPERATIONS

THE KOREANS DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

3. ENEMY CONTACTS & NOTES

RECENT AND FORTHCOMING EVENTS

THE VENICE OF THE WEST

A 4.2 INCH WAS FIRED, W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AO CHECKED THE AREA AND SPOTTED ONE APPARENTLY WOUNDED INEMY. AO FIRED AN AIRCRAFT MISSILE.

S. AT 1801Z R&R SPOTTED AN ACTIVELY PCST AT ID 215022 NO ARRIVED ON STATION AND ADJUST. RESULTS UNKNOWN

U.S. AT 1845 A-4 AT ID 130590 A U.S. ARMY TRUCK MOVING
EAST STRUCK AND KILLED A VIETNAMESE CHILD DISTRICT HEAD.
CHIEFS IS CONDUCTING AN INVESTIGATION.

卷之三

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

* 601

A

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

1. FRIENDLY: 398 KIA
970 WIA (MEDEVAC)
413 WIA (MINOR)

2. ENEMY: 1628 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) S.

3. DETAINES:

272 DETAINEES TOTAL
45 POW
72 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
152 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNNEES
2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

4. IWG's: 177
CSWGs: 57

GP-4
SF

TO AM: SF - RESULTS UNKNOWN

*601

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J. M. CHAMBERS
 RELEASED BY: J. M. CHAMBERS
 SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 3/0/68 2 MAR 68

FROM: NINETH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

226
CCW.CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 609 FOR OEN KENTUCKY FROM 210600H TO 211200H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PLANNED DAY TIME ACTS.

B. ALL LOC'S WERE SWEPT AS PLANNED

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING DAY TIME ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	1193	KIA
	970	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	413	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1628	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
	272	DETAINEES TOTAL
	45	POW
	72	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	156	DETAINEES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DETAINEES

C. IWC:	177
CSWC:	57

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

= 603

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~REF ID: A65145
DECLASSIFIED BY S.D.U.C.D. 1985

SECTION 3 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP: IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 31/1045 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

S-3

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP VR 604 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 211200Z TO 211400Z MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING DAY TIME ACPS.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0400H RECON BN PATROL 3/3 (APRIL SHOWERS) VBG 311500Z OBS 8 MEN MOVING SW VIC YD 153577. 2 MEN WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, 5 WERE WEARING TARNISHED PJ'S AND 1 WAS WEARING BLACK. THIS MAN WAS CALLED BUT CLEARANCE REFUSED BY CAM LO DIST CHIEF AND THIS ACTION IS. AT 0400H 1/L/3/3 IN DONG HA REPORTED A GRENADE REPORT AS MARINES WERE WAITING FOR CONVOY TO COMMENCE. THERE WERE VARIOUS VEHICLES AND PERSONNEL IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. THE CASUALTIES FROM THIS INCIDENT WERE AS FOLLOWS: 1 USMC KIA (MBC) 7 USMC WIA (MEDIUM) 3 WIA (MBC) (TWO).

B. AT 0400Z 3/4 KILLER TM VIC YD 106629 FOUND 82mm M/T W/BLDG IMPRESSION OF BASE PLATE, 4-5 DAYS OLD, AND 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ FT. IN DIAMETER. ALSO FOUND 5 EMPTY 82mm BUZE CANS, 5 EMPTY CHICOM INCREASER CANS, 30 OR MORE BLACK FUZEL WELD COVERS, 25 HALF COVERED BUNKERS 6x4x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ FT., 25 SPIDER HOLES AND 1 EMPTY 82mm OR 81mm CANISTER.

C. AT 0400Z 3/4 REPORTED AO OBS FRESHLY DUG FOX HOLES VIC YD 106629 A PAINTER CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (A)

#604

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND POSITION WHILE GAWKING.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	198	KIA
	970	WIA (MEDDEVAC)
	412	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	1628	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (SCFP)
	272	DETAINES TOTAL
	45	POW
	72	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	151	DETAINES
	2	VC RETURNEES
	2	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 177

GSWG: 57

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RUNNING TALLY
3/3	3	3	YD 169731	1136
3/4	4	3	YD 127590	1134
1/4	4	3	YD 114701	1132
CP-1 BT				

#604

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

D. Black Jr.
DRAFTED: J.M. CHAMBERS JR., 3/16/68

RELEASER: J.M. CHAMBERS JR., 3/16/68

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 311635 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DIST

(S-29)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NM 605 FOR OEN KENTUCKY FROM 011800Z MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTIV

B. C-12; D-16; I-3; J-9; L-1; W-1; AA-5; CG-3; EE-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 14TH ENTRY AT 311700Z 3/3 AT YD 172735 REC'D A RIS OF FRIENDLY ARTY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDIVAC) AND 3 USMC (WIA). FRIENDLY INVESTIGATION REVEALS ERRONEOUS CHARGE FIRED BY 105MM UNIT. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS BY 1/40.

B. AT 012030Z 3/4 REC'D SENIOR ADVISOR CAM LO DISP HQ. FRIENDLY MADE CONTACT WITH EST VC PLT AT YD 128600. 81MM ILLUM AND RS FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 012124Z 3/4 AMBUSH SPOTTED EST TEN PERSONNEL MOVING WEST TO EAST DIRECTION AT YD 139602, ENGAGED WITH M-26 AND S/A. CK AREA WITH ILLUM, NO RESULTS. AMBUSH MOVED TO SECONDARY POSIT. MOVEMENT STILL BEING HEARD BUT OBS DIFFICULT DUE TO HEAVY VEG. WILL RECHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																	(A)	

#605
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTS.

B. A=8; I=2; W=3; AA=7; CC=4

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 198 KIA

973 WIA (MEDEVAC)

416 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1628 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

272 DETAINEES TOTAL

45 POW

72 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

152 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNNEES

2 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. ING: 277

CSWC: 57

OP-4

BT

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-I	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(A)

#605

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A62420

RELEASED 2014 MAR 04

~~PRIORITY/PRIORITY 011135Z MAR 68~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH GIT
 7TH IIT
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE~~

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 120, OPN KENTUCKY
291800H - 041800H MAR 68
2. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
12 INCIDENTS: 6 EN INITIATED; 5 FWD/AVTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 291540H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 185608) RRC 33 RDS OF EST 100MM ARTY FM EST 5700 MIL AZIMUTH. RET FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.
 - (b) DELAYED ENTRY. 291530H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 128590) DOG SET OFF MINE WHICH STARTED CHAIN REACTION IN SOUTHERN MINE FIELD.
 - (c) 291830H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 145615) OBS 10 IVA IN OPEN AT (YD 086608). FIRED ARTY NSW END OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
 - (d) 292130H, 3/4 LP AF (YD 145615) DETECTED MOVEMENT AND HEARD VOICES OF EST 8-10 MEN MOVING SV AT (YD 175580). FIRED MORT NSN, NOISES AND MOVEMENT CEASED. CHECKED AREA WITH REC RESULTS.

120

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 291130H, 3/3 ELMs AT (YD 10048) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 STEEL REINFORCED BUNKER 5X10 FT.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 291537H, 3/3 ELMs AT (YD 170722) REC 4 RDS OF 105MM ARTY FM (YD 155854). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. 291728H, 3/3 ELMs AT (YD 174724) REC 28 RDS OF UNK TYPE INCOMING FM A ZIMUTH OF 6000 YARDS AT RANGE OF 7000M. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS. (C)

(d) 010915H, 3/3 ELMs AT (YD 170722) OBS 15 NVA DIGGING IN AT (YD 22048118). FIRED ARTY MSN, OBS 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(e) 010920H, 3/3 ELMs AT (YD 155729) REC 30 RDS OF AV FIRE FM (YD 153732). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(f) 011422H, 3/3 ELMs AT (YD 213743) REC 3 RDS OF 105MM ARTY FM (YD 208848). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 291705H, 2/1 ELMs AT (YD 114702) REC 35 RDS OF MIXED 82MM AND 60MM MORT FIRE. PT FIRE AT (YD 122712), (YD 114718), (YD 115723), (YD 119712), (YD 109719), (YD 118711), WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) 291800H, 2/1 ELMs AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 NVA RUNNING IN OPEN AT (YD 117722). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES
- A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD
1. ENEMY KIA 0
 2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
 3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: NEG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A 4.2.(e)
- B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 011800H MAR 68:
1. ENEMY KIA 1111
 2. DETAINEES 106
PW(NVA)/FW(VG)/RTREE(NVA)/RTREE(SC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

27	3	2	1	10	53
----	---	---	---	----	----
 3. WPNS CAPTURED 193; 346/47

5. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#120

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 9th MA WING

DRAWER

RELEASER

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 02112 MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 NINETH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FORTY FOURTH ARMY
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CT
 7TH IFF
 MCB 5
 MAC 36-A

(13)

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINETH MARINES INTSUM NR 121, OPM KOMKUCKY
2. 011800H - 021800H MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
12 INCIDENTS; 5 EN INITIATED; 5 MONT/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES**1. THIRD BATTALION EIGHTH MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 290630H - 291715H, 3/4 SLEEP IN VIC OF (YD 1560) REC SNIPER WIRE WHILE CROSSING C-3 BRIDGE. TANKS AND WINS MOVED THRU CAM VU AND REC 55 RDS OF ESP 100MM ARTY W/ AZIMUTH OF 5800 MILLS. CHECKED AREA OF CAM VU AND APPROXIMATELY 105 DEFAINCES, AND TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 011545H, 3/3 KIAMS AT (YD 170722) REC 31 RDS 105MM. AT 011545H, FO OBS 4 ACTIVE ARMY POS, POSS 1. SELF PROPELLED ARTY, AT (YD 224818). FIRED ARTY KIA AT (YD 224818), (YD 225813), (YD 221825) AND (YD 212830), RESULTING IN 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 152MM ARTY PIECE DEST AND 2 ARTY PIECES DAMAGED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#121

(3)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(e) DELAYED ENTRY. 011659H, 3/5 HRS AT (ID 212743) REC
16 KDS OF 152MM ARTY FM (ID 221925). REF A RPT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) 021200N, 3/3 ELMs AT (YD 213743) OBS 60 NM IN OPEN
AF (YD 177764). FIRED ARRY PSH WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) 020800H, 3/3 ELMs AT (YD 108732) WHILE CHECKING OUT SIGHT OF CONTACT ON 1 MAR, FOUND THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT; 1 MVA HELMET, 1 SHICOM GREW, 2 BAGS OF RICE, 1 BATTIE DRESSING WRAPPER. FWD TO BN CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(8) DELAYED ENTRY. 0142Z04, 2/1 FIRMS AT (TD 114702) OBS 50
NVA IN OPEN AT (TD 125742). FIRED ANTV MSV RESULTING IN 20 NVA KIA
(CONT.).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 011425H, 2/1 EUMS AT (YD 114702) 038 10-15 NVA IN TRAILING WITH PACKS AND WNS. FIRED AHV M61 RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA (CONF).

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. 011438H, 2/1 ELMs AT (YD 114702) 038 6 NVA IN OPEN AIR (YD 12217365). FIRED ARTY RSN RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONE).

(d) 020255H, 2/1 BLMS AT (YD 114702) REC 6 EDG OF 82ND RCT
FIRE FM (YD 114722). RET FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) 021540H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) REC 9 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY.
RET FIRE ON VIC OF (YD 1380) WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 021030H, 1/4 KILLER TEAM AT (YD 157680) OBS GROUP OF NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 158682). CALLED ARTY PNSN AND TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND AW FIRE. CHECKED AREA 10 NVA KIA (CONT).

(b) 021410H, 1/4 EMS AT (YD 134646) RFG 4 RDS OF EST 400M
ARLY FM 5800 MILLS. FIRSD AMT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENERGY LOSSES FOR 24 FOUR REPORTING PERIODS

1. ENEMY KIA 43
2. DEFAIINES 0/0/0/0/105/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
(a) VEHICLES: 0/0
(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(d)
(c) FACILITIES: NEG

b. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
021000H MAR 68:

- 10 ENEMY KIA 1154
20 DEATHS 211
PW(RVA)/PW(VG)/RTWES(NVA)/RWES(VG)/CIV. D-F/INN CIV.
100 600 100 500
30 WRS CAPTURED 193 165/17

CONFIDENTIAL

#121

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL

SEARCHED *[Signature]*
 SERIALIZED *[Signature]*
 INDEXED *[Signature]*
 FILED *[Signature]*

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 031645Z

FROM: THREE MARINES
 TO: 4TH INFANTRY DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION NINETEEN MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION ELEVEN MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTY MARINES
 TWENTY BATTALION NINETEEN MARINES
 THIRTY MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 1ST ART RAC BN
 15TH CPT
 7TH ITC
 FCB 5
 7-44 36-A

(20)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNLISTABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. THREE MARINES XMAS NR 122, OPA KENNEDY
 2. 021600H - 031600H MAR 68
 3. SUMMARY OF TACTICAL ACTIVITY
- (4) TWO COMP S 3 UNITS IDENTIFIED; 6 UNKN/AFTRV

1. COMBAT FORCES

1. THREE MARINES XMAS NR 122, OPA KENNEDY
- (a) DECLAS TACTIC. 021735A, 3/4 MHS AF (IN 133645) RIC
 15 TO OP 20TH 04 3011 FORM 400. 021735A RIC (IN 133645)
 63-1, 021735A RIC 1010AF 2011 AF (IN 133645) RIC (IN 133645)
 021735A RIC.

(b) 021600H, 3/4 BICK AF (IN 133645) RIC 20 UNKN
 021600H, 3/4 BICK AF (IN 133645) RIC 20 UNKN
 021600H, 3/4 BICK AF (IN 133645) RIC 20 UNKN

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#122

AND MANY OTHERS ON THE TRACKS. AT (YD 130592) DIS 15 DIVIDING
TROOPS, WHO WERE IN THE SOUTHERN 100' TOS. WAITED FOR DIVIDING TROOPS
AND TO DETERMINE THE COVER CROSSING POINT IN RIVER. TROOPS POSITIONED
WILL BE REFERENCED BELOW.

2. THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ARTV. 021430H, 3/3 TUS AT (YD 165713)
FIRE AND DESTROY 2 BUNKERS 40' AP. IN (YD 158711) DIS 30 TROOPS
AND ONE PLATOON TUS, APPROX ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY NVA KIA (C/1F).
- (b) DELAYED ARTV. 021530H, 3/3 BLU'S AT (YD 213743)
FIRE 2 PLATOONS OF 60MM WT AND DESTROY APPROX 100 LOC.
- (c) DELAYED ARTV. 021737H, 3/3 TUS AT (YD 170722)
FIRE 3 RDS OF 105MM ARTV WT (YD 175728). DESTROY ARTV FIRE WITH
TUS TUS.
- (d) 030955H, 3/3 TUS AT (YD 195735) SIGHTED 4 NVA IN
THE BATTLE. THREE PLS CALLIED. CRACKED ONE AREA AND APH NOT POSSIBLY
IN CONFLAGE WITH AN UNK SIZE NVA FORCE.
- (e) 031010H, 3/3 BLU'S AT (YD 213745) FIRE 6 PLATOONS OF 60MM WT
APPROX 100 LOC, ALL OF WHICH DESTROYED TUS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ARTV. 021710H, 2/1 TUS AT (YD 114701) FIRE
42 PLATOONS OF 60MM WT (YD 086774), (YD 137747) AND (YD 021764).
DESTROY APPROX 100 LOC TUS.
- (b) 022300H, 2/1 OP AT (YD 114701) PICKED UP DIVISION DT
FOR APPROX 40 (YD 108708). FIRED 5 RDS 40MM AND DESTROYED APPROX 100 LOC.
- (c) 031030H, 2/1 TUS AT (YD 103604) TUS AND DESTROY A
ONE 50MM WT.
- (d) 031150H, 2/1 TUS AT (YD 099602) DESTROY 1 NVA PERSONNEL
SIGHTED 100 GUNS OF 60MM AND TUSSES.

4. FOURTH BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

- (a) 021930H, TH RDP TO SMC RDP 021930H, PARA 1-4-(a) 40MM
TUSSES DESTROY 100 LOC AND DESTROYING THE HIGH ROLLING NVA ALSO: 2 PLATOONS
OF 60MM AND 2 105MM RIFLES.

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#122

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. FROM 021658H ~ 021743H, 1/4 MIA
AT (ID 134645) PEC 7 RDS 82PH NOV 1969 5100 TTIS. FIRED
ARMED ASSAULT WEAPONS.

(c) 021805H, 1/4 MIA AT (ID 133643) CMS NVA IN CPTN
AT (ID 083650). FIRED ARMY FOR 15MM HMG YES.

(d) 021820H, 1/4 MIA AT (ID 134645) PEC 2 RDS 82PH
NOV 1969 5000 TTIS. FIRED ARMY FOR 15MM HMG YES.

3. DEATHS.

(a) 031405H, 3/4 R/C REPORT FROM CAC THAT PFC WILSON OF
TOD VC KILLED IN ACTION. VILL. VILL. CAPTURED SAWING: SAWED 3 VC WITH
RECENTLY ISSUED T-64 AND 10915 420 FORTRESS AT (ID 096626), (ID 095621),
(ID 105613) AND (ID 062616). CAPTURED VILL. BACK CAMP-1 AND
3 VC IN BASE UN OF 3-6 MAR.

4. BIGGIE, PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. BIGGIE LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. KILLED VIA 1
2. WOUNDED 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) KILLED: 4/0
- (b) WOUNDED: NONE
- (c) CAPTURED: SEE PARA A-2-(a), A-2-(c), A-3-(c), A-3-(d)

B. GENERAL BIGGIE LOSSES AGAINST VILLE CITY AS OF
031405H MAR 69.

1. KILLED VIA 215
2. WOUNDED 211
ARMY/PA(VC)/PA(VNA)/PME(VC)/CIV 720/TIN CIV
3. CAPTURED 197: 150/47 1 115 23

C. 15. KIA

3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#122

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 3-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER *J. S. Clark*RELEASER *P. J. K. Clark*

PRIORITY/PRIORITY ON 1130Z MAR 68

FROM: NINETH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRTY BATTALION THIRTY MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NOVEMBER MARINES
 THIRTY MARINES
 EIGHT MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH GIT
 7TH RCT
 MCB 5
 MAC 26-A

(25)

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE**

1. REPORT ANNUAL INTELLIGENCE 123, OPI KENTUCKY
2. OJ, DUE ~ 040000Z MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

19 INCIDENTS; 9 ENEMY INITIATED; 4 MOBT/ARTY; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES

B. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) RELATED ENTRY. 031707Z, PT STATIONED AT HQ CAMP
 HILL VILLE (10 KM WEST) THROUGH IN TWO SUSP WVA PICKED UP 10
 1000 M DISTANCE. GUY TO ROLLING JUNGLE 180000Z MAR 68
 1000 M DISTANCE. AT 1000, PLACED IN A POSITION

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#123

(b) 040920H, 3/4 AT (YD 109600) SIGHTED 6 PVA.
ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND MG FIRE. CONTINUED TO CHECK AREA,
REC'D 30 X 82MM MORTAR AND 4 RDS OF CMA ARTY. FIXED MORTAR
AND ARTY NOW WITH UNK RES.

(c) 041030H, 3/4 MYNE SWEEP TEAM DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED
4 AT MINES AT (YD 132625).

(d) 041125H, 3/4 REPORTS A. 73 BUS HIT AT MINES AT (YD
220642).

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) REF 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 122 PARA A.2. (e) 030955H.
031250H, 1/3/3 PTG (REINT) ESTABLISHED PATROL BASE AT (YD 150727).
OBSERVED SMALL ENEMY AT (YD 154735), CALLED ARTY UPN. RECON
ELMETS MOVED FORWARD TO (YD 155735), ENGAGED ENEMY WITH MG FIRE
AND WITHDRAW TO PATROL BASE. PATROL BASE DISPLACED FORWARD AND
ENGAGED THE ENEMY. 031400H, THE REMAINDER OF 1/3 WAS DISPATCHED
TO REINT THE PATROL. APPROX 300 NVA WERE OBSERVED AT (YD 1573)
AND (YD 1572). FIXED MING A/C CONTROLLED BY AO CAUSED A PORTION OF
ENEMY TO BREAK CONTACT AND WITHDRAW TO NORTHEAST. 1/3/3 PURSUED
ENEMY WITH S/A, M-79 AND LAAV FIRE. UNDER COVER OF AIR AND ARTY
THEY COMMENCED TO BREAK CONTACT AT 031615H. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN
GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS, WELL EQUIPPED, HAD LARGE PACKS AND RADIOS.
RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WERE 132 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 031155H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 192720)
ENGAGED TWO NVA WITH S/A FIRE. AT 031215H, SWEEP RECEIVED S/A
AND GUNCOP GRENADES. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND 60MM MORPERS WITH
NEG RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. 031445H, 3/3 EIMS REIN' WITH HEAVY
TANK SECTION CONDUCTED A TANK INFANTRY ATTACK ON AN ESTIMATED 50
NVA DIG IN AT (YD 194723). NVA WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI, ARM'D WITH
NEW WEPS, HAD LARGE SUPPLY OF FOOD, AMBLE SUPPLY OF AMMO AND
PERIOD LAUNTRY. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WERE 21 NVA KIA (CONF), 1
NVA POW, 1 AK-47, 5 AK-47 RIFLES (2 WITH GRENADE LAUNCHERS), 2
RPG MG'S, 1 RPG-2, 9 HMG GRENADES, 6 RPG-2 RDS, 13 GAS MASKS,
ASSORTED AMMO, DOCUMENTS, PERSONNEL IFFS, MISCELLANEOUS AND GEAR.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. 031745H, 3/3 EIMS AT (YD 170722)
REC'D 8 RDS OF 82MM ARTY FROM 6100 MTS. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH
UNK RESLTTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

(e) 031905H, 3/3 OP AT (YD 213743) SPOTTED 7 NVA IN OPEN AR (YD 228789). DUSTERS CONDUCTED A FIRE MSN AND OBS 1 NVA FALL. NAVAL GUNPITS FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

(f) 031915H, 3/3 OP AT (YD 213743) OBS 6 NVA MOVING INTO BUILDING AT (YD 233783). THEY OBSERVED A PERSON FLASHING SIGNALS. FIRED NAVAL GUN MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(g) 032300H, 3/3 LP AT (YD 171730) FIRED S/A AT 4-5 ENEMY FROM 25 METERS. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 031740H, 2/1 OP AT (YD 114701) OBS 9 ARMY POSITIONS AT (YD 069775). FIRED ARMY MSN AND OBS ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(b) 040905H, 2/1 WIRE CHECK TEAM AT (YD 122701) SPOTTED NVA AT (YD 124701) MOVING SE-SW. FIRED 15 RDS 5.56 AND ENEMY RAN OUT OF SIGHT.

(c) 041120H, 2/1 BIMS AT (YD 142698) ENGAGED IN HEAVY CONTACT WITH UNK NUMBER OF NVA, RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 RPG, 1 RPG AND ASSORTED HAND GRENADES.

(d) 041312H, 2/1 BIMS AT (YD 114701) REC'D 2 RDS OF 82 MM MORTARS FROM UNK LOCATION.

(e) 041249H, 2/1 OP AT (YD 114701) OBS 15 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 127737). FIRED ARMY AND 4.2MM MGM RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

(f) 041250H, 2/1 CALLED AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY TROOPS RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 031715H, 1/4 KILLER TEAM AT (YD 150 663) HEARD WOOD CHOPPING AND BTSTATE MOVEMENT AT (YD 160 666). FIRED ARMY MSN WITH UNK RES.

(b) 041340H, 1/4 BIMS AT (YD 133647) REC'D 2 RDS OF 82 MM MORTAR FMS FROM 5400 METS. FIRED MORTAR MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b)

3. (CONT'D.)

(a) 031830H, 2D ARTY MSG'S REPORT FROM THE CHIEF THAT LAND LINE HAS BEEN OBS AT (TD 078625), (TD 075605) AND (TD 094508) IN A TRIANGULAR PATTERN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 164
2. DETAINEES 1/0/0/0/1/1
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WEAPONS: 6/5
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(a), A.4.(a)
- (c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OWN KENTUCKY AS OF 041800H MAR 68.

1. ENEMY KIA 1349
2. DETAINEES 214
PV(PVA)/PV(VC)/ATMEE(NVA)/HUNKE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
38 3 3 3 116 54
3. WEAPONS CAPTURED 206; 156/52

4. (15) REC

GP-6

#123

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER *P. Emerson*RELEASER *D. J. Schubert*

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 054430Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRTY MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FORTY FOURTH
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CPT
 7TH MM
 HCB 5
 MAG 36-1

(31)

CONFIDENTIAL

INPRISONABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 124, OPN KENNECKY
2. 041600H - 051600H MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 INCIDENT: DIRECT INITIATED, MORTAR/ATK, NONE/SOOBY TRAP
 A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 041630 3/4 KILLER TEAM AT (ID 133614) REC'D 37 RDS OF 82MM MOAR FIRE FM (ID 174628). TEAM DISPERSED AND FIRED ARTY AND MOAR MGN. WHILE TEAM WAS RELOCATING, THEY APPREHENDED SUSPECTS OBSERVING 3/4 IN POSITION 6 DETAINEES AND DISCOVERED 3 NVA KIA (COP).

(b) 041630H 3/4 KILLER SWEEP OF THON BAC BINH RESULT IN 16 DETAINEES, TURNED OVER TO DISRU HQ.

(c) 041630H 3/4 KILLER (ID 133614) RELAYED REPORT OF NVA BN OPERATING DURING 041630H. THIRD ARMY ISM WITH THE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#124

(d) 042213H, 3A4 HLM AT (YD 129589) OBS WITH NOD I ENEMY
N^o (KD 152600) FIRED 81mm MORTAR MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) 051055H 3/4 HLM AT (YD 107603) REPORTED, AT 1230H
CIVILIAN REPORTED PLT TO CO. SIZE UNIT HAD PREPARED AN AMBUSH AT
SITE OF CO "L" ACTION OF 11 MAR AND WOULD NOT ALLOW REMOVAL OF
BODIES. 5 CIVILIANS WERE KILLED AT SITE. CIVILIANS LEFT AREA.
CALLED ARTY AND MORTAR MSN, RESULTS ONE NVA KIA CONF.

(f) 051125H 3/4 ROAD SLEEP DISCOVERED TM-41 MINE AT (YD
223599) FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY: 041650H, 3/3 HLM AT (YD 166727)
REC'D TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (YD 166727). FIRED 81mm
MORTAR MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) 041650H, 3/3 HLM AT (YD 213745) REC'D TWO RDS OF EST
82mm ARTY AIR BURST FROM DIRECTION OF 0200 MILLS. FIRED ARTY MSN
WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) REF 9TH MARINE INTSUM NR 123 PARA A.3. NVA KIA (CONF),
3 AK-47, 2 RPD MG'S, 4 RPG-2 RKT RDS, 2 AK-47 MAGS, 5 DRUM MG MAGS,
10 PACKS, 4 GAS MASKS AND ASSORTED GEAR, AND CLOTHING.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY: 041608H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 114701) REC'D
TEN RDS OF MEDIUM ARTY FROM GRID SQ. (YD 0673). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH
UNK RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY: 041615H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 133697)
DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 12 BUNKERS.
FOUND THREE NVA KIA (CONF), 15 PACKS AND TEN RPG-2 RKT RDS.

(d) 041620H, AC RELAYED RPT TO 2/1 AT (YD 123742) THERE
ARE SIX LIVING BUNKERS, 50-60 METERS APART. THEY APPEAR TO HAVE
BEEN RECENTLY USED.

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

#124

(f) 050905H, 2/1 EIM AT (ID 116782) OBSERVED 2 NVA AT (ID 1026970), FIRED 60MM MORTARS MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(g) 051235H, 2/1 OPAT (ID 114701) OBS TWENTY NVA FIRED 4-2 AND ARTY MSN AT (ID 12217365) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(h) 051450H, 2/1 OP EIM (ID 114701) OBS 20 NVA AT (ID 12217365).

(i) 051530H 2/1 EIMS AT (ID 193718) DISCOVERED RIFLE GRENADES AND 1 CARRYING CASE, DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 21
2. DETAINEES 24
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: 1/2
 (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.3.(a), A.3o. (c) A.3o.(b) A.1o.(g)
 (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.3o.(c)

B. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPM KENTUCKY AS OF 051800H MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA 1340
2. DETAINEES 238
 PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEP/TM CIV
 38 3 2 1 122 24
 140
3. WPNS CAPTURED: 211: 157/54

5. 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL
 (B)

#124

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASER

PRIORITY/PRIORITY *100% PRIORITY*

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CBT
 7TH BN
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

(4/2)

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 125, OPH KENTUCKY
2. 051800H- 061000H MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

INCIDENTS: ENERGY INITIATED; MONT/ALTY

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 051230H 3/4 OP AT (YD 134615) OBS + VC/37A
 NNEAST OF PERMITTE, FIRED S/A OBS 1 MAN FULL CHECKED AREA AT DENSE LIGHT
 HED RESULTS.

(b) 052030H 3/4 OP (TOWER) MNT (ED 145614) OBS MOVEMENT WITH WOD
 AT (YD 113603), FIRED NIGHT RUM WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#125

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

(g) 060030N MAR 1973 AT 100 MILES E OF [REDACTED], 061030Z 3/4 REC'D 100MM
GEM REPV. AT [REDACTED] 100M NVA KIA'S ARE SURROUNDING MARINE BODIES.
NVA HAVE PLATES AND WHEN UNARMED BODIES ONLY WERE DROPPED FROM RECOVERY.
BODIES NVA WERE DRESSED IN KHAKI, AND YELLOW, WEARING HELMETS AND BOOTS,
ARMED WITH S/A. NAME OF BN'S UNK

(e) 060205Z 3/4 ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT (ID 145614) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED
A HAMMERSMITH OBU THAT APPEARED TO BE A MINE.

(e) 060930H 3/4 BIMS AT (ID 117567) REC'D 50-55 RDS EST 65 TO 100MM
ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF 5850 TO 6800 METERS. AO ON STATION, 2/1 REPORTED ARTY
MSW BEING CONDUCTED. ARTY MSW FIRED BY 2/1 RESULTED IN 1 SHCMBARY,
REQUESTED TPQ MSW.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(e) 060130H 3/3 BIM AT (ID 214744) REC'D 8 RDS 85MM ARTY 0602Z (ID
217832) FIRED NGF.

(b) 060830H 3/3 BIM AT (ID 162732) AND DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 82MM
2 60MM MORTAR RDS 10 CANS OF INCENDENTS AND MORTAR PIT APPROX 2 VEHICLES DID.
AT (ID 162734) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 6 82MM MORTAR RDS AND 4 CANS OF
MORTAR FUZES.

(e) 061115Z 3/3 BIM AT (ID 151731) MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ELEMENT
FORCE 061454H STILL IN CONTACT REC SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE AT THIS TIME. VICE
MORT MSW IN PROGRESS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) REV 9TH MAR'S INTSON NR 123 PARA A.3. (g), ADD 14 NVA KIA (CONF)
TO OPEN KENTUCKY TOTALS.

(b) CORRECTION TO 9TH MARINES INTSON NR 124 9 NVA KIA (CONF) WERE
ADDED WITHOUT JUSTIFICATION. DELETE 9 NVA KIA (CONF) REFLECTED IN TOTALS

(e) CORRECTION TO 9TH MARINES INTSON NR 124, PARA A.2. (g) SHOULD
READ 5 NVA KIA (CONF) (ALREADY INCLUDED IN TOTAL) VICE UNK RESULTS.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY: 051600-051800 2/1 OP AT (ID 114701) OBS 10 NVA
IN OPEN AT DIFFERENT TIME PERIOD AT (ID 121736) FIRED ARTY, TANK AND AUTO
MSW RESULTING IN 31 NVA KIA (CONF).

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

(e) 062029H 2/1 PPG-5 RADAR AT (YD 114701) PICKED UP APPROX A COMPANY SIZE UNIT MOVING SE-SW AT (YD 121736). FIRED ARMY MSN DROPPED TPQ MSN OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(f) 060810H, 2/1 OF AT (YD 114701) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 120736). FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(g) 060928H, 2/1 ELMs AT (YD 112701) REC'D 15 RDS MED/HV ARMY FROM (YD 09307404), (YD 0316176381) AND (YD 02857637). FIRED ARMY MSN OBS 1 SECONDARY AT (YD 0316176381).

(h) 061655H, 2/1 AT (YD 114701) REC'D 8 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM (YD 120715), (YD 125724), (YD 121717) AND (YD 121713). FIRED MORTAR AND ARMY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 061200H, 1/4 KILLER TEAM AT (YD 086457) OBS 1 NVA AT (YD 100645). FIRED ARMY MSN AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) 061526H, AFD 061532H, H/1/4 ELMs AT (YD 132645) REC'D 4-6 MIXED 130MM ARMY AND 140MM ROCKET RDS FROM A DIRECTION OF 400 MILS. FIRED ARMY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 51
2. DETHAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WPN: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-2.(b)
- (c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPW KENTUCKY AS OF 061800H MAR 68.

1. ENEMY KIA: 1376
2. DETHAINEES: 238
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/DETH(NVA)/DETH(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

38	5	2	1	140	54
----	---	---	---	-----	----

3. WPN CAPTURED: 211; 157/54

3. ~ 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

#125

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES
 CHAPTER *E. L. Emerson*
 RELEASED *P. J. Kinsella*

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 021130Z Mar 68

FROM: NINETH MARINES
 TO: CC THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 ARREST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIE
 7TH ITC
 HOB 5
 MAG 36-A

(48)

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICED**

1. NINETH MARINES REPORT NR 126, OPS KENTUCKY
2. 061800-071800 MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF NINETH ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS; 4 ENEMY INITIATED; 2 NOFOR/ARPY

4. GROUND FORCES

5. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 062000H 3/4 BMS AB (ID 145563) APPROX (EDE) 4 SUSPECTS WHILE SWEEPING VILLE. THEY HAD IMPROPER I.D. CARDS. SUSPECTS WERE TAKEN TO 2D BN ARREST HQ. 6 PARATROOPERS.

(b) 062100H 3/4 BMS AB (ID 145624) IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH POSITION HEARD MOVEMENT TO THREE FRONT. OBS WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE, ONE ENEMY 35 MMERS TO 82MM. ENEMY FIRED S/A ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND GREN'S. CHECKED AREA FIRST LIGHT. NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#126

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

2. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES.

(a) 0600H MAR INTSUT NR 125 PARA A.2. (3) 061105H CONT. 062 226H 3/3 CO "M" MADE CONTACT WITH EST NVA CO (REINF) DUG IN AT (YD 154734) WHICH WAS SUPPORTED BY A BN SIZE UNIT LOCATED APPROX 300-500 M NORTH. NVA WERE WELL ARMED WITH 105MM, 82MM AND 60MM MORI, HV AND LIGHT MG'S AND S/A. AN EST 15-175 RDS OF 105MM, 150 RDS 60MM-82MM INCOMING WERE REC'D DURING THIS CONTACT, WHICH RESULTED IN 96 NVA CONF. 1 RPD MG, 1 CHICOM HV MG AND 1 RED PATCH WITH TWO GOLD STARS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES.

(a) 070923H 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 144701) REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORI FIRE. FIRED MORI MSN AT (YD 107719), (YD 109709) AND (YD 140719) UNK RESULTS.

(b) 071200H 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 116741) REC'D SNIPER FIRE; FIRED FROM (YD 104704), FIRED RR/MORT MSN UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES.

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 064008-061400 1/4 KILLER TEAM AT (YD 102642) OBS 6-8 NVA MOVING BE IN VICINITY OF (YD 105642); LOST CONTACT. 1200H OBS 1 NVA AT (YD 100643). CALLED ARTY MSN. WHILE CHECKING AREA OBS'D AND KILLED 1 NVA. STARTED RECEIVING S/A, A/W FIRE. CALLED ARTY AND MORE MSN. RESULTS 4 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.(a) ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD.

1. ENEMY KIA 100
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/4/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WPRIS: SEE PARA A.3. (a)
- (b) EQUIPMENT - NONE
- (c) FACILITIES - NONE

(b) CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPS KENTUCKY AS OF 071800H MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA	1476
2. DETAINEES	242
	FW(NVA)/FW(VC)/RTREE(NVA)/RTREE(VC)/CTV DEF/TNN CIV
	38 3 2 4 144 54

3. WPRIS CAPTURED 215 157/56

#126

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A612424

DRAWN BY: S. M. TURNER

RECLASSIFIED: P. J. McLELLAN

EMERGENCY/PRIORITY 08/01/57 /MHR 66

FROM: ELEVENTH MARINES
 TO: US THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFOT: TWELFTH MARINES.
 FOURTH REGIMENT
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST 2D TACTICAL AIRCRAFT
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 1ST CBT
 7TH RT
 NCB 2
 MAG 36-1

(56)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIMARABLE INFO. TO 2D SERVICE

To: ELEVENTH MARINES REGIMENT MR 127, OMA, KENTUCKY
 RPT 071500-081300 MAR 68
 3d: SUBJECT OF BOMB-AIRFIELD
 4d: INCIDENTS 0 1000 HOUR 08 MAR/ARMY

A. GROUND FORCE

To: ELEVENTH MARINES REGIMENT
 (4) 0800H 3/2 081300 AT (10 VECTORS) DISCOVERED AND DISBURSED A PIP
 SIZE COMPLEX OF CIRCUMFERENCED NIGHTING HOLE. 142 WKS QD, APPARENTLY TO
 BE RECENTLY USED, WHERE WERE BLOOD STAINS AT COMPLEX EXIT.

127

(3)

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DIALED IN 071700Z 2/1 AT (TD 014701) REPORTS AD ON STATION OBS ACTIVE NVA POSITION AND NVA IN TRENCHES AND TRENCHLINES AT (TD 137717). RAM & AIR SPRINGS RESULTING IN 15.5MM LA (M61), 16 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 9 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 MOUT VIT AND 200 METERS OF TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.

(b) 071800Z, 2/1 CP AT (TD 114701) OBS 2D ACTIVE ARMY POSITION AT (TD 013752) AND (TD 086706). FIRED ARTY W/IN WITH AD ON STATION OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. TWO KIA WERE DROPPED OBS 4 MORE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(c) 071900Z, 2/1 PPS-5 RADAR AT (TD 014701) PICKED UP A BN SIZE MOVEMENT AT (TD 140/46) RADAR INDICATED A METALLIC OBJECT IN SAME AREA. FIRED CO AND MOVEMENT DISTANCED INTO TWO LARGE GROUPS. RADAR ALSO PICKED UP CO. SIZE MOVEMENT AT (TD 014700) FIRED VIV W/IN UNK RESULTS.

(d) 071910Z, 2/1 RIM AT (TD 114701) WEG UP TWO BDE SPAM RR FIRE FROM (TD 112/18). FIRED 4x2 MM OBS 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(e) 072000Z, 2/1 PPS-5 AT (TD 114701) PRIOR PICKED UP CO SIZE MOVEMENT AT (TD 130759). FIRED ARTY W/IN WITH UNK RES.

(f) 081600Z, 2/1 RIM AT (TD 107056Z) OBS KATA WITH VMS, WEARING DARK UNIFORM AT (TD 146640Z) FIRED MORE MM, CHECKED AREA NVA RESULTS.

(g) 081600Z 2/1 RIM AT (TD 136657) DISCOVERED 4 BANDAGES 1 NVA BLOODY TORCH AND ASSORTED GEAR. BLOOD TRAIL LEADING EAST ABOUT 3 TO 6 HOURS OLD.

(h) 081610Z, 2/1 RIM AT (TD 114701) PW'D 24 BOUNDS MEDITION ARMY FROM 1600 MMIS PW'D ARMY W/IN UNK RESULTS.

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DIALED IN 071430Z, 3/3 RUMS AT (TD 138739) OBS 2 NVA AT (TD 108739). FIRED 100M MM W/IN UNK RESULTS.

(b) 071650Z, 3/3 CP AT (TD 110712) OBS WHAT APPARED TO BE A SMALL OBSERVATION HELICOPTER IN VIT OF (TD 1674) CRASH.

(c) 072045Z, 3/3 CP AT (TD 110722) SCARD TRACK VEHICLE ENGINE BROKE STRANDING VEHICLE APPROX 20 MTS FROM TD.

(6)

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 13
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WPS: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
- (c) FACILITIES: A.2. (a), A.2. (g) A.1. (a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 081900H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA 1489
2. DETAINEES 242
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTMEE(NVA)/RTMEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

38	3	2	1	144	54
----	---	---	---	-----	----
3. WPS CAPTURED 213 157/56

5. - 15. NBO
GP-4

#127

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY/PRIORITY D911D 2 MAR 68**

ON/ON *2/10/68*
 DRAFTED *F. E. BROWN*
 RELEASED *D. J. S.*

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FO NY FOURTH ARTY
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CPT
 THE TIT
 MCB 5
 MAG 56-A

*64***CONFIDENTIAL****PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 128, OPM KENTUCKY
2. 081600-091800 MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS; 0 ENEMY INITIATED; 7X MORE/ARTY 3 MINES/BOOBY TRAPS

A. GROUNDED FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 081500H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 202594) DISCOVERED AND DEST. 2 CPT COM AP SERRATED TYPE MINES LYING IN OPEN.
 - (b) 091150H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 239638) DISCOVERED AND DEST. 1 TM 41 AT NINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#128

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 081612H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 115703) RMC "D" 34 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY, FROM (YD 094769), (YD 086774) AND (YD 08887645) FIRED ARMY MSG OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPL.

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 082216H, 3/3 EIMs AT (YD 212742) OBS ON RADAR APPROX 20 NVA AT (YD 233773). EN MOVED TO (YD 216758). FIRED 40MM AT (YD 215775) AND 60MM MORT MSG AT (YD 216758). UNK RESULTS.

((b)) 082325H, 3/3 LP AT (YD 176724) OBS 9-10 NVA MOVING ALONG WIRE. FIRED 10 RDS M-79 RDS, CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, NEG RESULTS.

(c) 090930H, 3/3 EIM AT (YD 197718) FOUND 1 NEW TYPE NVA PROP AGANDA SHEET. WILL FORWARD TO 9TH MARINES S-2.

(c) OTHERS

(a) 9TH MARINES INTWOM NR 119 A.2. (a) ADD 2 IWC.

(b) 9TH MARINE INTSUM NR 121 A.1. (a) ADD 5 IWC

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA NONE

2. DETAINEES NONE

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPMS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.3. (c)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OGI KENTUCKY AS OF 091200H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA 1489

2. DETAINEES 242

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

38 3 2 1 144 54

3. WEAPONS CAPTURED 245 164/56

220

5. 15, NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THE GREEK AND ROMAN CIVILISATION

PLAY: BURN MARES
SCENE: MARQUES LIVED IN
THE TOWNSHIP BRIGHT MARQUES
WILDE MARQUES TIPPI MARQUES
SECOND MARQUES FIRST MARQUES
THIRD MARQUES FOURTH MARQUES
FOURTH MARQUES
THIRD MARQUES
SECOND MARQUES
SECOND MARQUES WILDE MARQUES
THIRD OR POOR FRESH ASLY
THE GROWING DAY
CITY DAY
THE DAY
NO DAY
A DAY

四

CONVENTIONAL
NOVELS

WANT TO KNOW MORE? GO TO [OUR WEBSITE](#)

CONFIDENTIAL

6

#129

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(d) 102748, 3/4 ROAD SWEEP TRUCK AF 13 73525 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 TM AF. BOLT WIRE BOOST TRAPED WITH 14LB BRAKITE REACTANT WITH 1000 VPH FUSES.

(e) 161330Z, 3/4 KM NE (TD 110645) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TO BOMBER FIGHTING HORSE EQUIPPED WITH OVER HEAD COVER OF DIRT AND LOGS 12-16 EA BUNKER, 1 KM BOMBED ABOVE, 1 1500M DUE.

(S) 101330Z, 3/4 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 219594) AND DESTROYED 1 MINN. 101330Z, ROAD 10 HDS RDP 600MM AT (YD 219591). 101420Z, RECD 4 TDS AND 3 HDS RDP AN (YD 219527).

2. GENERAL INFORMATION FROM MURKIN

(10 237765) FIRED AT BY MSN WITH LIVE SHELLS.

(b) 101003Z, 5/3 WINS AT (ID 213944) REW'D 6 HRS, UNIT TYPE ARTY FROM (ID 210871) 2 PWS, 2 TD AND 2 DMAY WHICH PARTICIPATED IN IT. REPORT INFORMATION, THREE LINES MUST LEAVE UNIT BUSINESS.

THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

(a) GUNSHIP, 1/4 OP AT (ED 117701) WITH PWS-1 WIRE CDS & IVA AT (ED 128821) NO 920 IVA AT (ED 117710). FIRED ARTPY M88 UNTIL USE REACHES.

(3) 100000, 1/4 MIL LT (ID 114701) OBS NOTICED AREA BEING HIT (ID 066702) TWO LEFT HAND TANKS WITH TURBINE.

3.2 SUBJECT PREVIOUS AND MATERIAL LITERATURE

44-12841-16588 FOR 24-YEAR REPORTING PERIOD

- 1-**ENEMY KA NONG**
2-**DEFAYNESS** *e/f/o/c/o/o/*
3-**DEFAYMENT CALLED OR DISPUTED**

- ITEMS: NONE
EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-10 (4), A-10 (5)
FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-10 (6)

B. ESTIMATED ENEMY LOSSES FOR OWN KIA/MISS AS OF 101800Z, MAR 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6

#129

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECURITY S-2 2ND MARINES
 DRAFTER T. E. Ellsworth
 RELEASED T. E. Ellsworth
 APPROVED T. E. Ellsworth

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 111100Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST IN FORTY FOURTH ARMY
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CBT
 7TH BFT
 MGR 5
 MAG 36-A

(82)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EMERGENCY INFO. TO FOR SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES IN KUNG NR 130, OHN KYOJO KY
2. 101000Z-111000H MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 - 3.1 INCIDENTS: 3 ENEMY MINED AREA; 0 WOUNDED AND 1 WOUNDED/DOUBT FEARS.
 - 3.2 GUARD HOUSES
4. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) 102100H, 3/4 BFT AT (D 144615) OBS VTBH BCD 6 BN VIC (D 135510). FIRED M-79, 60MM MORTS, M-42 AND TANKS. ENEMY RAN INTO HOUSE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, NEG RESULTS.
 - (b) 111100H, 3/3 BFT AT (D 194697) REPORT 2 MINES DETONATED, BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. FIRED FREE FIRE, CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#130

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

(b) 111315H, 3/3 BN AT (YD 17012) SIGHTED 4 IVA AT (YD 169 206), NINED 3/A, NEG PVS.

(c) 111315H, 3/3 CP AT (YD 171734) RNC'D & RDS 3/A PROA (YD 193740), AO SENT TO ANIA, NEG SIGHTING.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 101015H, 1/4 BN AT (YD 142607) HEAVY MOVEMENT OF LARGE SIZE FCBR MOVING SOUTH ALONG N-S. GRID LINE 45.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
2. DISEASES: 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- {a} WINS: NONE
{b} NEGATIVE: SEE B-1 IN A-3, (a)
(c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR 01N KINNYCKE TO 01P 111600Z, MAR 68.

1. ENEMY KIA: 1469
2. DISEASES: 242
PV(IVA)/PV(VC)/RMD(VVA)/RMD(VG)/CIV DEP/INN CIV
13 3 2 1 194 24

3. WINS CAPTURED: 220; 164/36

3a - 1% NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
REF ID: A65114
REF ID: A65115

PRIORITY/PRIORITY LEVEL 3 - CODE 68

FROM: ELEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CC THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD EAST ASIAN MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION ELEVEN MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION TWENTY MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELVE MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH FOURTH ARMY
 1ST AMBAM
 10TH CBT
 7TH ITR
 RCB 5
 MAR 36-A



CONFIDENTIAL

PERIODIC REPORT, POLICE SERVICE

1. MINISTER OF DEFENSE INSTRUCTION NO 131, 09 SEPTEMBER 68
2. 111000-112000 MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS AND ACCIDENTS
 - B INCIDENTS: 3 EXPLOSIONS; 2 HOME/ARMY FIRES/ROCKY TRAPS
 - A. GROUND FORCES
 1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) 111003Z, 3/4 FO AT (ID 145614) OBS SNIPER AT (ID 186117) FIREWING
 LT VILLEJOE OF NSB 561. CALLED IN AIRCRAFT AND SNIPING CRASHED.
 2. FIFTH BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES
 - (a) 111700Z, 3/5 FO AT (ID 173726) REPD TO VILLEJOE
 COMD PLATOON FROM (ID 183746) FIRED MORE THAN, UNK RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (e) 111745H, 1/3 BMS AT (YD 115744) REC'D 6 KDS OF ARMY SP (YD 210722). REP'D TO HANK FUGI, UNK RESULTS.
- (e) 111805H, 3/3 BMS AT (YD 170722) SHOTDOWN A NVA AT (YD 16747). FIRED MORE AND ARMY SP, UNK RESULTS.
- (e) 112045H, 3/3 CO AT (YD 211742) REPORTS HEARING HEAVY ENGINE NOISES 2500 METERS EAST OF POSE.
- (e) 120600H, 3/3 BMS AT (YD 195718) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 POSSIBLY DUG TUNNEL.
- (f) 123200H, 3/3 OP AT (YD 213744) OBS 13 ENEMY BREATHING DOWN AT (YD 195747) FIRED 60MM MORE HCN. MOVEMENT DISCONTINUED.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

- (a) 112000H, 1/4 AP AT (YD 347701) OBS 4NVA AT (YD 110705). TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD:

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
2. INJURIES: 0/0/0/0/0/0/
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) VEHICLES: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE RPT A & B. (e)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPS KENTUCKY AS OF 121600H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1489
2. INJURIES: 242

FW(NVA)/	FW(VC)/	ARVN(NVA)/	ARVN(VC)/	ARVN(DAT)/	THE CITY
18	3	2	1	144	54
3. WEBS CAPTURED: 220 164/56

5. = 134 BBC

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~INFO: SG 9TH MARINESDRAFTER E. E. EMERSONRELEASER P. J. KESSELBACH

131045Z MAR 68

PRIORITY/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CBT
 7TH ITC
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

(95)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 132, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 121800-131800Z MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
11 INCIDENTS; 3 ENEMY INITIATED; 3 MINE/ARTY 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAPS

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 121920Z, 3/4 BIMS AT (YD 179586) REC'D APPROX 4-5 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE BM (YD 185593). RET'D FIRE WITH 3.5 AND LAAW. CALLED IN ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) 122030Z, 3/4 ANEUSH AT (YD 176581) OBS 15-18 NVA MOVING PARALLEL TO THEM, AT (YD 176584) FIRED ARTY MSN, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND DRAG MARKS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#132

(B)

(a) 122200H, 3/4 EIMS APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES (12-15 YRS OLD) AT (YD 122615) TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ PROVED TO BE INNOCENT CIVILIANS. FORWARDED TO NAT'L POLICE FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

(b) 130955H, 3/4 EIM AT (YD 114598) ON OPERATION TO RECOVER BODIES FROM PREVIOUS OPERATION OF 4 MAR, REC'D 8 RDS ROCKETS FROM (YD 095 615) 4 82MM MORT AND 8 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY FR UNK DIRECTION. FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RESULTS.

(c) 131615H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 176587) DETECTED ENEMY AT (YD 196597) FIRING AT VEHICLES ON ROUT #9 HEADING TOWARDS DONG HA. FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION SECOND MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 121134H, 3/3 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 211742) DETONATED A UNK TYPE MINE.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 121725H, 3/3 EIMS AT (YD 213744) REC'D 11 RDS OF 130MM ARTY FROM (YD 236837) AZ OF 0200 MILS. FIRED ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) 131106H, 3/3 EIM AT (YD 212743) REC'D 26 RDS 100MM, 130MM END 152MM ARTY FROM (YD 233825) AND (YD 220824) FIRED NGF, ARTY AND DROPPED TPQ.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 122000H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 135646) WITH PPS-5 RADAR OBS 2 NVA IN TREELINE AT (YD 121671). FIRED ARTY MSN WILL UNK RESULTS.

(b) 122005H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 135646) OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER TPQ DROP AT (YD 073652).

(c) 130615H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 140647) REC'D INCOMING GREN, HEARD MOVE-MENT VIC OF (YD 142647) FIRED M-79, THREW 2 GREN. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE

2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY SD OG 121800H, MAR 1968

1. ENEMY KIA: 1489

2. DETAINEES: 245

HW(NVA)/PV(VC)/RENNE(NVA)/RENNE(VC)/CIV DEF/INT CIV

38	2	2	1	144	52
3	1				

3. WINS CAPTURED 220 164/56

CONFIDENTIAL

(b)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 141130Z MAR 68

FMAR 100000Z MAR 68

REF ID: A64104

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATT/LION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CIP
 7TH ITT
 MGB 5
 MAG 36-A

CON: 102

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 133, OPH KENTUCKY
2. 131800-141800MAR68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
6 INCIDENTS; 1 ENEMY INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY MINE/BOOBY TRAPS

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
(a) 140825H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 153601) DETAINED 3 CIVILIANS AGES 17, 48 AND 19, TURNED OVER TO DIST HQ. RELEASED TO NATIONAL POLICE 3 DETAINES.
2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
(a) 132258H, 3/3 EIMS AT (YD 176718) REC'D 4 RDS OF EST 105MM ARTY FM UNK POSITION.
3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES NEG.

CONFIDENTIAL

#133

(B)

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 131800H, 1/4 OP AT (YD 114701) OBS ACTIVE ENEMY ARTY POSIT AT (YD 056742) FIRED TANKS AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. OTHER

(1) 121510H, RECON PATROL AT (YD 162540) OBS 16 NVA MOVING NORTH. ENEMY WORE BLACK PT'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

(2) 131620H, RECON PATROL AT (YD 155539) AMBUSHED 4 NVA RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (CONF), NVA PW'S AND CAPTURED MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. RECON TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

(3) 121650H, RECON PATROL AT (YD 162540) OBS 7 NVA (YD155537) WEARING BLACK PT'S, PACKS AND 1 RIFLE WAS OBS. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: 3

2. DETAINEES: 1/0/0/0/3/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WES: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARRA C.2.(c)

(c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY SD OG 141800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1492

2. DETAINEES: 250

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTREE(NVA)/RTREE(VC)/CIV DEF)/INN CIV
39 2 1 141 54

3. MEN'S CAPTURED 220 164/56

5. 15 NEG
CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#133

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER P. E. EMERSON

RELEASER P. J. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 151055 Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CCT
 7TH IFF
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

(110)

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 134, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 141830-151800MAR68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
9 INCIDENTS; 1 ENEMY INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY + 9INE/BOOBY TRAPS

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) 142050H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 115585) OBS 2 ENEMY AT (YD 128586). FIRED MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
 - (b) 142115H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 178586) REC 30-40 RDS OF EST 60MM MORTARS FROM (YD 186595) FIRED ARTY MSN, MORT FIRE CEASED.
 - (c) 142125H, 3/4 AMBUSH AT (YD 173588) DETECTED MOVEMENT OF T VC/EVA AT (YD 177583). CALLED IN MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#134

(B)

(d) 151200H, 3/4 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 220635) 4TH VEHICLE, DUSTER HIT AT MINE.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 151123H, 3/3 ELM'S AT (YD 174726) REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 183745) FIRED MORT MSN. UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 142015H, 2/1 ELM AT (YD 138645) HEARD EXPLOSION IN MINE FIELD. AREA KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE, NO ACTIVITY OBS, CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT NEG RESULTS.

(b) 142145H, 2/1 ELM'S WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE AT (YD 129672) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT ALONG FRONT LINES AT (YD 130672) FIRED M-79 AND GRENADES WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) 142145H, 2/1 OP WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE AT (YD 125668) OBS 1 NVA AT (YD 125669) TO RIGHT OF POSITION. FIRED S/A AND M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) 151100H, 2/1 KILLER TEAM AT (YD 152682) OBS APPROX 12 PERSONS AT (YD 160682) PROCEEDING EAST TO SOUTH EAST. INTERCEPTED AND DETAINED 10 FEMALES, 3 MALES, 2 IN UTILITIES AND 1 IN BLACK PJ'S ESCAPED TO SOUTH AND SOUTH WEST. DETAINES INSISTED THEY WERE WOOD CUTTERS, PEA PICKERS OR CATTLE DRIVERS. TURNED IN TO 7TH IIT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION 10 DETAINES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
2. DETAINES: 0/0/0/10/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY SD 06 151800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1492
2. DETAINES: 260
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
39 3 2 1 160 54
3. WPNS CAPTURED: 220 164/56

5. 15, NEG
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

*134

(B)

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES
 DRAWER F. E. EMERSON
 RELEASED P. J. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 161110Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CWT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5
 MAC 36-A

(118) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 135, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 151800-161800MAR68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
12 INCIDENTS; ENEMY INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY MINE/BOOBY TRAPS

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) 161100H, 3/4 PATROL AT (YD 168611) DISCOVERED 2 SHELLS, SHOTGUN OR PRIMER FOR MORT. TURNED INTO S-2
 - (b) 161223H, 3/4 EIMS AT (YD 143618) REC'D 2 RD'S EST 82MM. FROM (YD 139616) AND (YD 139613).
 - (c) 161450H, 3/4 PATROL AT (YD 124616) DISCOVERED 3 FRESH DUG FIGHTING HOLES.
2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 151225H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 135640) DIS 5 BREAKS IN PERIMETER WIRE. SANDAL TRACKS OF ONE MALE MOVING SOUTH WAS DISCOVERED IN THE AREA. BREAKS REPAIRED.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

135

- (b) 151830H, 2/1 PATROL AT (YD 147670) REC'D 5 UNK TYPE ARMY RD'S FROM UNK LOCATION.
- (c) 151915H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 129580) OBS 1 EN CRAWLING UP HULL AT (YD 131672) FIRED M-16 CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RES.
- (d) 152130H, 2/1 OP AT (YD 129670) OBS WITH REC'D 5 NVA AT (YD 120644). CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RES.
- (e) 152330H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 135646) HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICE. FIRED M-79 RD'S AND COMIN MSN. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RES.
- (f) 161030H, 2/1 KILLER TEAM AT (YD 147679) OBS 5 NVA AT (YD 143677) FIRED ARTY MSN MOVEMENT CEASED. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.
- (g) 161430H, 2/1 OP AT (YD 125668) REC'D 2 82MM MOEM RD'S FROM (YD 095627) FIRED ARTY MSN, MORTAR SILENCED.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

- (a) 161130H, 1/4 OP AT (YD 124695) OBS EXPLOSION 6 METERS TO EAST, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (b) 161200H, 1/4 KILLER TEAM AT (YD 098678) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0/
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(c) A.3.(b)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 161800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1492
2. DETAINEES: 260

PR(NVA)/PW(VC)/REFEE(NVA)/INTERNEE(VC)/CIV DEP/INN CIV	30	5	2	1	160	54
--------------------------------------------------------	----	---	---	---	-----	----
3. WPS CAPTURED 220 164/56

5. 75, NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#135

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 252 PHILIPPINES
 APPROVED FOR RELEASE
 BY P. J. CONNELL
 RELEASED 12/11/1968

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 110230Z NOV 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORT FOURTH ARTY
 1ST AC T/FRAC
 15TH BN
 7TH INF
 MAG 5
 MAG 53-A

(23)

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES IN SUE 136, CPN KENTUCKY
2. 10000-111000 MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 a. INCIDENTS; b. ENEMY INITIATED; c. MOBT/ARTY

a. ENEMY FORCES:

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) 162100Z NOV 68, 3/4 SQUAD AT (YD 133625) MOVING TO AMBUSH POSITION, HEARD MOVE ENEMY TO FRONT. FIRED S/A AND M-79, HEARD S/A FIRE. CHECKED AREA FOUND 2 NVA KIA WEARING FIBER TYPE HELMETS, GREEN TROUSERS AND SHIRT, ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND ONE NVA GRENADE 2 NVA KIA (CONF) 2 AK-47 CAPTURED.
 - (b) 162300Z NOV 68, 3/4 BMS AT (YD 133624) OBS AND AMBUSHED 3 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN THE ROAD # 561 FROM NORTH. RESULTING IN 1 NVA (CONF) 1 SKS CAPTURED AND 1 VM 41 MINI DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL

136

DECLASSIFIED

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 161735Z, 2/1 OBS AT (YD 133646) REC'D 5 IBS 32PM AND 40 RDS COMIN FROM (YD 113646) FIRED MOB AND ARTY MSEN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) 170025Z, 2/1 OP A (YD 133544) OBS LIGHTS AT (YD 125646) MOVING SOUTH. FIRED MOB MSEN. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

5. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 160915Z, 3/3 AND 1/4 IBS AT (YD 187736) DISCOVERED POSSIBLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES, 1 DRUM IMLG AMMO, 1 PR OF GOGGELS 782 GEAR AND 3 LBS EXPLOSIVES, DESTROYED EXPLOSIVES. 0940H OBS MOVEMENT, MADE CONTACT WITH EST 30-50 NVA, 0945H 1/4 MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 40 NVA AT (YD 195734) AO ON STATION ESTIMATED A BN SIZE UNIT IN AREA, CLOTHED IN NEW GREEN UTILITIES, METAL FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS. AIR, ARTY, MOB AND S/A EMPLOYED MSSNNS 63 NVA KIA (COP).

(b) 171522Z, 3/3 OBS HELICOPTER RECEIVING AW FIRE IN VIC OF (YD 190708) FROM 2 OR 3 WEAPONS. ARTY MSEN BEING FIRED.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 161735Z, 1/4 OP AT (YD 115701) OBS ACTIVE ARTY AT (YD 06597493) FIRED ARTY MSEN AND FIRED TANK. UNK RESULTS.

(b) 171115Z, 1/4 OP 2 AT (YD 115701) FIRED 4.2 MSEN AT (YD 121711) ON TRENCH LINE. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

4. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: 81

2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) VPS: 3

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a) A.1.(B) SEE PARA A.2.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.3.(a)

B. COMBINATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 171800Z, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1578

2. DETAINEES: 260

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED (VPA)/PWN(VC)/PTNEE(NVA)/PTNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/CIV CIV

39	5	2	1	160	54
36	WPS CAPTURED	220	167/56		

5. 15 NME

(P=4)

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

*136

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER E. E. EMERSON
 RELEASED BY E. E. EMERSON

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 13.4.35

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TWELFTH MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 TENTH BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CIE
 7TH MM
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

132

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 137, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 171600-181800MARS
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
6 INCIDENTS; 1 ENEMY INITIATED;

A. GROUND FORCES**1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) 180830N, 3/4 REPORTED CAM TO DISTRICT HQ AT (10 12 95) REP'D 1 FEMALE GUN PROP TEAM MEMBER AT THERE POSIT WITH HER THROAT CUT RELATIVES, REP. VC ENTERED THE AN HUAG HAMLET CAM HUAG VILLAGE SOME TIME LAST NIGHT, AN EXECUTED WOMAN.

(b) 181240N, 3/4 PATROL QBS 5 SUSPECTS AT (10 13 5625) 3 S-2 SCOUTS SENT TO AREA SUSPECTS TAKEN TO CAM TO DIST. HQ. FOR INTERROGATION 5 DETAINEES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#137

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 172200H, 3/3 CP AT (YD 211744) OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE TRUCK CONVOY AT (YD 185805). CONVOY PROCEEDED TO (YD 160774) AND RETURNED TO (YD 185805). ARTY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 172130H, 2/1 CP AT (YD 132645) DETECTED WITH RADAR MOVEMENT AT (YD 137639). FIRED 60MM MORT MSN. AT 172240H, OP OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 131636) FIRED ARTY, CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RESULTS.

(b) 172315H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 131668) HEARD SOUND LIKE WIRE BEING CUT. FIRED RR MSN. NOISE CEASED CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RESULTS

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 180950H, 1/4 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 132628) DISCOVERED 3 BODIES BURIED AT (YD 132628) BANDOLEER OF 5.56MM AMMO, 2 U.S. TYPE GAS MASK, FIELD JACKET, AND PONCHO. BODIES WERE RESULTS OF 1/4 CONTACT YESTERDAY.

(b) 181000H, 1/4 KILLER TM. AT (YD 098687) DISCOVERED TUNNEL WITH AIR VENT. A PORTION OF THE TUNNEL COVERED WITH BOARDS AND 2 LAYERS OF SOD. CHECKING TUNNEL.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE

2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/5/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.(b)

B. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 181800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 157/0

2. DETAINEES: 223

PV(NVA)/PV(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

32	3	2	1	162	54
----	---	---	---	-----	----

3. WPS CAPTURED 223 167/56

4. 15 NEG

CP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#137

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 6-2 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER JOSEPH F. CARR
 RELEASED P. E. KENNEDY

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 191120Z MARCH

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CPT
 7TH CPT
 MCB-5
 MAG 36-A

(14)

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #138, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 181800 - 191800H, MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

10 INCIDENTS; 3 VC INITIATED; 7 MORT/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) REF 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 137 PARA A-1.(b). AT 182015H,
 5 DETAINEES WERE INTERROGATED BY 7TH ITT AND NATIONAL POLICE AND WERE
 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(b) 182125H, 3/4 AMBUSH AT (YD 130626) REC'D SEVERAL RDS OF
 SUSPECTED MORTARS FROM UNK POSITION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#138

(B)

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 182200H, 3/3 ELM AT (YD 171733) REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL FROM UNK DIRECTION.

(b) 182235H, 3/3 ELM AT (YD 213742) REC'D 14 RDS EST 105MM VT ARTY FROM UNK LOCATION.

(c) 190200H, 3/3 RCT'S PF UNIT WAS AMBUSHED BY NVA PLT AT (YD 223714). NO OTHER INFO AVAILABLE.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 182115H, 2/1 ELM WITH RADAR AT (YD 132640) DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT 500 METERS FORWARD OF FIGHTING BUNKER AT (YD 136637). FIRED MORT MSN. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT NEG RESULTS.

(b) 191208H, 2/1 ELM AT (YD 133640) REC'D 13 RDS OF ESTIMATED 120MM ARTY FROM (YD 045750). FIRED ARTY MSN, NEG RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 190845H - 190940H, 1/4 ELM AT (YD 114744) REC'D 18 RS ESTIMATED 130MM, 152MM ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF 700 MILS, FIRED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(b) 190900H, 1/4 ELM AT (YD 148698) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 BUNKER (6x4x5') APPROX 1-2 MONTHS OLD.

(c) 191100H - 191130H, 1/4 ELM AT (YD 114744) FIC'D 6 RDS (3 WERE DUDS) ESTIMATED 130MM, 152MM ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF 5700 MILS. FIRED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(d) 191155H, 1/4 ELM AT (YD 118640) OBS 1 IVA MOVING WEST AT (YD 104695). FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. OTHER

(a) DELAYED FIRE. 180640H, RECON TEAM AT (YD 131528) REC'D AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM THE SOUTH AT (YD 130523). TEAM RET'D FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH UNK RESULTS. TEAM WAS EXPACED.

CONFIDENTIAL

*138

(3)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 180825H, RECON TEAM AT (YD 114553) OBS 250 CIVILIANS MOVING SOUTH AT (YD 115556). 75 OF THESE PEOPLE WERE MEN 16-20 YRS OLD. THE REST WERE MEN AND WOMEN AND APPEARED TO BE WOOD CUTTERS, AND WERE DRESSED IN FIXED CLOTHING. THE YOUNG MEN MOVED ON TRAIL TO SOUTH WHILE THE OLDER MEN AND WOMEN SPREAD OUT AND BEGAN GATHERING WOOD. RECON TEAM CONTINUED MISSION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING - ICD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/5
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WEAPONS: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-4.(b)

**B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF 191800H
MAR 68**

1. ENEMY KIA:	1578				
2. DETAINEES:	264				
PM(NVA)/PM(VC)/STNNE(NVA)/STNNE(VC)/CIV TUE/ INN TV					
32	3	2	1	165	59

5. WEAPONS CAPTURED: 223; 167/56
5. = 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#138

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER JOSEPH F. GARN

RELEASER P.J. MUSK BACK

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 201100Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 10TH CIB
 7TH CIB
 MAG 36-4

CCN:

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #139, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 191800 - 201800H, MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 ↳ INCIDENTS; 5 VC INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 191600H, 3/4 RPT'S CAP-1 PATROL AT (TD 215595) OFF VC SUSPECT CARRYING BUNDLES. VC FLED. BUNDLES CONTAINED 2 BOODES IDENTIFIED AS MARINES THAT WERE MIA RESULTING FROM 3/4 ACTION OF 13 MAR.

(b) 200800H - 201100H, 3/4 RPT AT (TD 130608) DEPIAINED 3 MALE SUSPECTS WITHOUT I.D. CARDS. TURNED OVER TO CIB AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#139

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

(c) 204050H, 3/4 ELM AT (YD 145615) REC'D 10-12 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM (YD 145618). FIRED MOBT PSH AND CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 191730H, 3/3 ELM'S AT (YD 139697) WERE COVERED 1 NVA CAP WITH NAME AND SERIAL NUMBER AT A POSSIBLE OP SITE OCCUPIED BY 4-5 PERSONS 7 DAYS AGO.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 204055H, 2/1 ELM AT (YD 159654) OBS 20-30 NVA MOVING TOWARD POSITION AT (YD 159655). HAD AIR STRIKE, RESULTS UNK. CHECKING AREA.

(b) 201650H, 2/1 ELM'S WITH KILLER TEAM AT (YD 159654) REC'D 25 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM (YD 160660). AC ON STATION RAN ARTY PSH WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 191500H, 1/4 ELM FOUND FRESH SANDAL PRINTS AT (YD 145692), MADE BY 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL.

(b) 201200H, 1/4 ELM AT (YD 158702) OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES, WITH PACKS AT (YD 158700) AND 4-5 AT (YD 158695). FIRED S/A, ARTY PSH AND AIR STRIKE. CHECKED AREA, OBS DRAG MARKS.

5. OTHER

(a) 200100H, CAP-1 AT (YD 124596) REC'D 4 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM (YD 121593). ROUNDS IMPACT'D APPROX 50-100 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. REC'D FIRE WITH MORTARS, ARTY, NEG RESULTS.

6. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

(a) ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
2. DETAINERS: 0/0/0/0/0/3
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WPNS: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 4.2-(a)
- (c) FACILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#139

(B)

2. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPEN KENTUCKY AS OF 201800H
MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1578
2. DTAINTED: 272
P(NVA)/P(VC)/RPTEE(NVA)/RPTEE(VC)/CLV WEF/ IWM CIV
22 3 2 1 165 62

3. WEHS CAPTURED: 223; 167/56

5. = 95% MSG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#139

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER JOSEPH P. CAREY
 RELEASED P. J. KINSELRACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 211100Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIP
 7TH RPT
 MCB-5
 MAG 36-A

(156)

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM # 140
2. 201800H - 210800H MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
6 INCIDENTS; 3 VC INITIATED

A. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 211020H, 3/4 ELM AT (YD 137605) RPT'S NATIONAL POLICE CAPTURED 1 FEMALE SUSPECT. SUSPECT HAD MANY DOCUMENTS AND INFO PAPERS WHICH SHE HAD TURNED OVER TO NVA/VC. SHM WILL LEAD NATIONAL POLICE TO OTHER SUSPECTS.

(b) 211130H, 3/4 ELM AT (YD 122593) OBS 6 VC SETTING OFF TRIP FLARE ON THE WEST AND NORTH SIDES OF PERIMETER. CAP-1 FIRED S/A AND 2 RIFLE GRENADES WITH NEG RESULTS. ALSO REPORTED, VC TOLD 400 CIVILIANS IN THE HAMLET TO GET OUT TODAY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#140

(B)

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 210930H, 3/3 ELM AT (YD 165697) OBS 1 VC APPROACHING FROM THE SOUTH WITH WEAPON HELD ABOVE HIS HEAD, 1 VC PW, 1 PPS TYPE 43. OBS 4-5 NVA VIC (YD 165695). FIRED S/A AND ARTY MSL. CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS.

(b) 211030H, 3/3 ELM AT (YD 165692) WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF 3/3 CONTACT ON 16 MAR DISCOVERED THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT: 1-60MM MORTAR, 1 AK-47 WITH GRENADE LAUNCHER, 1 M-1 CARBINE WITH TRIFOD, 16 CANTENS, 7 HELMETS, 39 B-TOOLS, 2 PICKS, 7 GAS MASKS, 3 RIC-2 ROUNDS, 3 WITH PROPELLENT CHARGES, 7.62 AMMO, 1 PACK, 13 PONCHOS, 20 HAMMOCKS, 7 AK-47 MAGS, 1 GRENADE, 6 FUSES, 1 60/82 MORTAR SITE AND VARIOUS 7.62 GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 201055H, 1/4 ELM AT (YD 159654) DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES BURIED IN BOMB CRATER. DURING EXAMINATION OF THE GRAVES OBS 20-30 NVA AT (YD 159655) MOVING TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITION. S/A FIRE WAS EXCHANGED. ARTY MSL AND AIR STRIKE CALLED RESULTING IN 12 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 AK-47 RIFLES CAPTURED.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 210730H, 1/4 ELM AT (YD 158703) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS WHICH WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES(a) ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: 12
2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/1/1/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WPNS: SEE PARA A-2.(a), A-2.(b), A-3.(d)
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-2.(b)
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-4.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 211800H MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1590
2. DETAINEES: 274
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEP/INN CIV
22 1 2 2 165 62

3. WPNS CAPTURED: 229; 172/57

5. - 15. NEG
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2, 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER E. H. GRIFFIN
 RELEASED P. J. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 221100Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CBI
 7TH ITT
 MAC 36-A

CCN: 160

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM #141, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 201800P-220800H, MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
4 INCIDENTS; 2 VC INITIATED;

A. GROUNDED FORCES**1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**

(a) 220325H - 221045H, 3/4 SWEEP HEARD S/A FIRE VIC (YD 183605). CHECKED AREA, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 BUNKER 3X8X12 FT WITH 4 FT OVERHEAD. SEVERAL SMALL LIVING BUNKERS WERE OBSERVED. SWEEP THROUGH AREA REVEALED NO SIGHT OF RECENT OCCUPANCY.

(b) 220810H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 219639) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 UNK TYPE AP MINE.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES - NEG RPT
3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES - NEG RPT

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#141

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 21220H, 1/4 ELM AT (YD 115701) OBS LIGHT AND PPS-5 PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT (YD 121711). FIRED WORT DSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. OTHER

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 211710H, RECON TEAM AT (YD 203561) REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FROM (YD 203599). REC'D S/A FIRE AND ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) WPS: NONE
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(b)
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

B. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 221800H, MAR 68

1.	<u>ENEMY KIA:</u>	1590
2.	<u>DETAINEES:</u>	274
	PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV	
	39 3 2 2 <u>166</u> 62	

3. WPNS CAPTURED: 229; 172/57

5. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#141

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2, 3RD MARINES

OF THE 3RD MARINES

DRAFTER E. E. ANDERSON

RELEASER P. J. KELLY JACK

P. J. KELLY JACK

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 231130Z Mar 68

WHOM: ELEVENTH MARINES
 TO: CG TWELFTH MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 ELEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST REGIMENT FOURTH MARINES
 1ST ARTILLERY
 15TH CIB
 7TH MP
 MAG 16-A

CONFIDENTIAL**PUBLISHABLE INFORMATION TO THE SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES DIVISION # 142, CITY KENTUCKY
2. 221600Z-231600Z MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

12 INCIDENTS; 1 VC INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY;

A. GROUND WARFARE

1. 2ND ID BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 222100Z 3/4 FO (ID 144616) FIRED ARTY MNT AT SUSPECTED NVA (ID 117612)
 CHECKED ARE: NEG RESULTS

(b) 222100Z, 3/4 FO (ID 144616) ONS SUSPECTED EN (ID 102605) FIRED 110MM
 MSL, NEG RESULTS

(c) 222100Z 3/4 FO (ID 144616) ONS SUSPECTED EN (ID 102605) FIRED 110MM
 MSL, NEG SIGHTING.

CONFIDENTIAL

#142

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

(d) 222200Z, 3/4 TO (YD 129589) OBS SUSPECTED FE MOVEMENT (YD 126591)
FIRED ILLUM MSN, REC SIGHTING.

(e) 231214Z, 3/4 PTL (YD 148612) DETAINED 2 FEMALE SUBJECTS, AGES 21 AND
18, TAKEN TO DISTRICT HQ AND LATER RELEASED AS IIN CIVILIANS.

(f) 231440Z, 3/4 EIM (YD 130643) REC'D 11 RDS 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS FROM
(YD 084657), (YD 097655), (YD 095635), (YD 164645), (YD 116570) AND (YD 111632).
FIRED MORTAR AND ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(g) 231530Z, 3/4 AT (YD 134652) REC'D 10 RDS UNK ARTY OF UNK CALIBER
FROM EST 6000 MTRS. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 230150Z, 1/4 OP (YD 114701) OBS LIGHTS OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 5-10
TRUCK CONVOY (YD 175829) FIRED ARTY MSN OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CALLED NCP MSN
AND TPQ.

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 221800Z, 3/3 EIM (YD 215745) OBS 3 NVA (YD 230775). FIRED MORT MSN NVA
MOVED INTO BUNKERS. FIRED IN AREA WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) 221550Z, 3/3 EIM (YD 175725) WITH AN/PPS PICKED UP SEVERAL MOVEMENTS
BETWEEN 2000 AND 3600 MTRS RANGE 1760 TO 2300 METERS. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK
RESULTS.

(c) 230426Z, 3/3 AT (YD 147722) REC'D 26 RDS OF 82MM ARTY (YD 214831). F/N/R/W.
ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 222100Z, 2/1 SQUAD (YD 133651) MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE OBS RED LIGHT
AND MOVEMENT (YD 131652) FIRED S/A, CALL ILLUM, REC OBSERVATION, CHECKED AT FIRST
LIGHT REC RESULTS.

C. OTHERS

(a) 221950Z, REC'D PTL AT (YD 154550) EXCHANGED S/A FIRE WITH (4) NVA/VC
AT (YD 154549) WHICH RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 PR FIELD GLASSES, WALLET,
2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, (2) CHICOM GRENADES, 2 CANTEENS, 1 SET UTILITIES, POUCH AND BELT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

(a) ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: 1

2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/2

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- {(a)} WPS: 1
{(b)} EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA C.(a)
{(c)} FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.3.(a)

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

*142

4 2 1 P

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENNUCKY AS OF 231800E, MAR 68

1. KILLED: 1591

2. DIAHES: 276

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/PRISONER(NVA)/PRISONER(VC)/CIV DEP/INN CIV
12 3 2 2 166 61

3. WKS CAPTURED 230 173/57

5. - 15 NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#142

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION S-2 9TH MARINES											
INFO	COOR	DATA									
ACT/CDS											
HQ/TLG											
INFO											
ACT/CDS											
HQ/TLG											

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 241105Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CIP
 7TH ITP
 MAC 36-A

(177)

CONFIDENTIALPERSPIRABLE INFO ID NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM # 143, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 231800H-241800H MAR68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES

7 INCIDENTS; VC INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY 231530H, 3/4 EIM CONDUCTED SWEEP THROUGH SAM PAN (ID 148604) WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - (b) DELAYED ENTRY 231715H, 3/4 EIM (ID 129644) REC'D 5 RDS EST 120MM ARTY FM VIC (ID 083654) FIRED ARTY MSN AND RAN TPQ UNK RESULTS.
 - (c) 240200H, 3/4 LP (ID 148609) OBS 4 NVA/VC VIC (ID 146608) FIRED ILLUM MSN NEG RESULTS.
 - (d) 240720H, 3/4 EIM (ID 129644) OBS ROCKETS BEING FIRE 1600 MILS APPROX 3,500 METERS FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

#143

FORGE LOGISTIC COMMAND
 HEADQUARTERS
 COMMUNICATIION CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

(a) 241150H, 3/4 EIM (YD 129644) REC'D 3 EST 82MM MORT IDS FROM (YD 112635) FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 232105H, 3/3 OP (YD 212744) OBS LIGHT (YD 202746) FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 240900H, 1/4 OP (YD 116701) OBS 6 NVA CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE RR (YD 116732) FIRED 90MM (TANK) OBS DIRECT HIT ON RR AND NVA. AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX IN AREA.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE

2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.3.(a)

B. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 231800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1591

2. DETAINEES: 276

PW(NVA)	/	PW(VC)	/	PRTEE(NVA)	/	PRTEE(VC)	/	CIV DEF	/	IHN CIV
15	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	166	64	

3. WENS CAPTURED 230 173/57

5. 15-MEC

GP-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-I	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			B

143

ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION S-2 3RD MARINES

OF C BATTALION
DRAFTED P. E. EVERSON

RELEASER P. E. EVERSON

EMERGENCY/PRIORITY 151100Z MAR 68

(183)

FROM: TWELFTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 1ST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 3RD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 1ST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC
 152MM ART
 7TH INT
 MAC 36-A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERSPIRABLE UND DO NOT SERVICE

1. NEW MARINES ITSUM # 141, OH KENTUCKY
2. 201300H-231800 MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 13 INCIDENTS; 1 MORT/ANTY

1. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 241750H, 3/4 BIM (ID 132646) REC'D 1 152MM ARTY RD FROM
NEW LOCATION.
- (b) 251350H, 3/4 PATROL (ID 56595) DISCOVERED AND DEST 7 FIGHTING HOLES
WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DUG THIS MORNING.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 241650H, 3/3 BIM (ID 187743) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 CHI-
TON BURKERS/SATCHEL CHARGE, E TOOL AND SMALL BAG RICE.

- (b) DELAYED ENTRY. 241700H, 3/3 BIM (ID 187740) DISCOVERED AND DEST 7 BURKERS
COMBINATION LIVING AND FIGHTING.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#144

(c)

- (c) DELAYED ENTRY 241700H, 3/3 EBM (YD 211744) OBS 2 NVA MOVING NORTH (YD 211750) FIRED MORE MSN UNK RESULTS.
- (d) 250600H, 3/3 EBM (YD 217743) REC'D 2 EDS UNK TYPE FROM UNK LOCATION.
3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
- (e) 241900H, 1/4 EBM (YD 117701) OBS LIGHTS AND DUST (YD 145707) FIRED TANK AND ARTY MSN. LOST SIGHT OF LIGHTS.
- (f) 242000H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE CONVOY MOVING S. E. (YD 162823) FIRED ARTY MSN & SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
- (g) 242200H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE MOVING S. E. (YD 183735) FIRED TANK, ARTY MSN AND DROP TPO, LIGHTS EXTINQUISHED.
- (h) 242200H, 1/4 OP (YD 119700) OBS LIGHTS MOVING WEST (YD 113731) APPEARED TO BE ENEMY MOVEMENT, FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RESULTS.
- (i) 242200H, 1/4 OP (YD 119700) OBS LIGHTS MOVING WEST (YD 113730) FIRED ARTY MSN, LIGHTS EXTINQUISHED.
- (j) 250000H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS ACTIVE ARTY SRE (YD 400845) FIRED ARTY MSN, REGISTERED TPO.
4. ENEMY CASUALTIES REPORTED BY 121800H
- A. ENEMY CASUALTIES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD
1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
 2. DUTAINERS: NONE
 3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A. 2. (a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A. 2. (b)
- B. COMBATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR 00H KENTUCKY AS OF 121800H, MAR 68
- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|---|-----|----|
| 1. ENEMY KIA: | 1591 | | | | |
| 2. DUTAINERS: | 276 | | | | |
| 3. PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/PRISONER(NVA)/PRISONER(VC)/CIV DEF/ARM CIV | | | | | |
| 32 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 166 | 64 |
- C. LTNS CAPTURED 230 173/57
- D. 15-EKG

CONFIDENTIAL

(S)

#144

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMANDDRAFTER E. E. ELLERSON
RELEASER P. J. KIESELBA~~PRIORITY/PRIORITY 261130Z MAR 68~~

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CBT
 7TH ITC
 MAC 36-A
 A Co 101st AIR BORN

194

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~PERSPIRABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICEN~~

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM # 145, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 251600H-261600H, MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
13 INCIDENTS; 1 VC INITIATED;

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
(a) 261520H, 3/4 ROAD SWEEP (YD 217702) DISCOVERED AND DEST UNK TYPE AT MINE.
- (b) 261400H, 3/4 ELM REPORTS 1/502 ABN INF USA APPREND 1 VC (YD 1145) SUSPECT TAKEN TO DIST HQ. 1 DETAIGE
2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
(a) REF 9TH INTSUM # 143 PARA 3.(a) 240900H, ADD 3 KIA CONF.
(b) 251830H, 1/4 PPL (YD 147703) OBS 1 NVA THAT APPEARED TO BE THE SCOUT FOR SMALL PATROL. NVA FIRED WARNING SHOTS, FLED TO NORTH. PATROL FIRED S-67 AND FIRED ARTY ~~MSM~~ UNK RESULTS.
(c) 260935H, 1/4 PTL (YD 104686) DISCOVERED AND DEST 250LB BOMB AND 105MM ARTY RD.
(d) 260935H, 1/4 PTL (YD 148678) OBS 5 NVA MOVING INTO TREE LINE (YD 153674) FIRED ARTY MSN, CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	C500/T5	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DIBO	PIC	ARCY RD.
ACT/COG				(e)	261520H			PTL	(YD 1145)	DISCOVERED AND DEST							
INFO/ COORD																	(e)

#145
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND3. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: 28
2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/1/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA C. (d)

B. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OFN KENTUCKY AS OF 261800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1616
2. DETAINEES: 277

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV	29	2	2	2	167	64
-----------------------------------------------------	----	---	---	---	-----	----
3. WPS CAPTURED 230 173/57

B6 (INFO)

C. OTHER

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 251130H, RECON TEAM (ID 160555) OBS 6-8 NVA/VC CARRYING UNK TYPE MORTAR, WEARING FIXED UTILITIES, MOVING S. E. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MSN COULD BE CALLED.
- (b) DELAYED ENTRY 251300H, RECON TEAM (ID 158532) OBS 7 NVA/VC CARRYING UNK TYPE MORTAR (ID 155543) CALLED FIRE MSN ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE MSN FIRED
- (c) DELAYED ENTRY 251715H, RECON TEAM (ID 144537) DISCOVERED WHAT APPEARS TO BE A BN CP CONSISTING OF MESS HALL AND 40-5 MAN BUNKERS. MAPS AND PAPERS FOUND WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
- (d) DELAYED ENTRY 251445H, RECON TEAM (ID 184549) OBS 10-15 NVA CARRYING RIFLES AND UNK TYPE MORTARS (ID 154547) FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RESULTS.
- (e) DELAYED ENTRY. 251805H, RECON TEAM (ID 170528) OBS EST 260 NVA CARRYING AK-47'S, MORTAR TUBES AND PAGES VIC (ID 188532) FIRED ARTY MSN 25 KIA

BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/ COORD																	(B)	

#145

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
1943
REPRODUCED
BY AUTHORITY
OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF
U.S. AIR FORCE
1943

EDDIE TEE / PEGGY 721123 E MAR 68

198

卷之三

REGISTRATION FORM NO. 10000 STATEMENT

47 BETHLEHEM PARKING LOT #446, ON E. MCKEECHEN
48 BRIDGE ST. BETHLEHEM, PA 18016
49 THE VENUS FURNITURE & APPLIANCE,
50 111 EAST 1ST STREET, BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

A. GENERAL TOPICS

4. 2771540H, 3/4 RPP (1400 AM 19 SEP 1970) APPROACHED 1 MILE SUSPECT V/CET 113. SHOT. TURNED IN LIST PT. RELEASED AS 1IN CIV 1 DETAINEE 1 INN 1IN

WILLIAM HENRY
CLINTON BIRCH

#146

B

3. 3RD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 260000Z, 3/3 BMS (YD 197711) DISCOVERED 3 FRESH GRAVES JOINING 3 NVA BODIES. 3 PUTT HELMETS AND BLOODY CLOTHING FOUND IN VIC OF GRAVES. 3 NVA KIA FOUND.

(b) 230745Z, 3/3 BMS (YD 211712) OBS 4 NVA (YD 235766) FIRED FROM UNK POS. NO RES.

4. 3RD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 250000Z, 1/4 CP (YD 119702) OBS 55 TO 50 NVA (YD 119728) FIRED AK47, M16S AND ROKI, NO CHECKED ARMS RESTRICTING IN 10 XIA GROUP

(b) 250000Z, 1/4 BMS (YD 114703) RECEIVED 4 HDS ESP RR UNK CAL FROM (D 141701) (YD 13957329) AND (YD 135777) FIRED FROM MSN, UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES:

A. TALLY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: 13

2. DRAFTERS: 0/0/0/0/0/1

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1623

2. DRAFTERS: 278

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

32	3	2	2	161	55
----	---	---	---	-----	----

4. VEHIC CAPTURED 230 173/57

B. DEC

C. ODE 32

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 260912Z, RECON AT (YD 179577) OBS 7 VC/NVA WEARING M16S, HELMETS, CART BELTS AND ARMED WITH RIFLES MOVING N.E. AT (YD 161570) REQUESTED AIRP KHN BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE TO FLY TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

D. ODE-32

ODE-32
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#146

(B)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES
 DRAFTER *J. E. Emerson*
 F. E. EMERSON
 RELEASEER *P. J. Kieselbach*
P. J. Kieselbach
 P. J. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 281105Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH GIT
 7TH IIT
 MAG 36-A
 A CO 101ST AIR BORN

(204)

CONFIDENTIALPERMISSIBLE INFO., DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM # 147, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 271800H-281800H MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
75 INCIDENTS; 1 VC INITIATED, 6 MORT/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES1. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 271445H, 3/4 EIM RPT PT'S OBS 4 TANKS (YD 095559). 4TH MARINES NOTIFIED.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY 271720H, 3/4 EIM (YD 135646) REC'D 4 EST 82MM MORT (YD 998637) FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RESULTS.

(c) 280104H, 3/4 PTL (YD 099638) DISCOVERED 2 FRESH AND NUMEROUS OLD FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 GRAVES MARKED 37/27 BN AND 38/27 BN. DIGGING UP GRAVES.

(d) 280145H, 3/4 EIM AT CAM LO DIST HQ REC'D 8-10 RDS 120MM ARTY FROM UNK LOCATION.

(e) 280145H, 3/4 EIM (YD 132643) REC'D 10 RDS EST 82MM MORT FROM (YD 116 624) FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#147

DECLASSIFIED

(f) 281400H, 1/4 PTL (YD 107637) REC'D SNIPER FIRE, RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CAUGHT ARMY MSN. 1 KIA CONF

(g) 281545H, 3/4 EIM AT CAM LO DIST HQ REC'D 3 RDS EST 120MM MORT. ARMY MSN FIRED ON SUSPECTED AREA.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 271300H, 3/3 EIM (YD 197746) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER 3X5 FT.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY 271425H, 3/3 EIM (YD 183735) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED RPG-2 AND DP-10 MINE.

(c) 280950H, 3/3 EIM (YD 211742) REC'D 67 RDS 152MM ARTY FROM (YD 210831) FIRED ARMY MSN UNK RESULTS.

(d) 281145H, 3/3 EIM (YD 216732) REC'D OF EST 105MM ARTY FROM UNK LOCATION.

(e) 281345H, 3/3 EIM (YD 160707) DISCOVERED FIGHTING HOLE, 2 PACKS, 2 E TOOL'S 2 TROUSERS AND 4 SHIRTS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 271845H, 1/4 EIM (YD 116701) OBS 20 NVA VIC (YD 119732) FIRED TANKS ONTO 42MM AND ARMY. 2 KIA CONF

(b) 281305H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS 4 NVA (YD 120733) FIRED MORT MSN UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: 4

2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WBS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2. (a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2. (a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 281800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1633

2. DETAINEES: 278

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

39	3	2	2	167	65
----	---	---	---	-----	----

3. WBS CAPTURED: 230 173/57

B. BEG

C. CLOMBS

PSYOP PTL OF 28 MAR 68 REPORTS DURING SWEEP OF VILLAGES ALONG SONG VINH PHUOC AND N.W. ALONG SONG THACH RAN BOAT DWELLERS (YD 299581) REPORTED DURING THE LAST FEW DAYS UNK NO. VC, WITH UNK TYPE ARMS, MOVING FROM THE N.E. AND DOWN THE SONG VINH PHUOC TO AREA (YD 2454)

5. 18-APR-68

G.P.-44

CD: **CONFIDENTIAL**

(B)

#147

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES
J. E. Emerson
 DRAFTER J. E. EMERSON
 RELEASER *P. J. Kieselbach*

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 291105Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC
 15TH CIP
 7TH ITT
 MAG 36-A
 A CO. 101ST AIR BORN

CCN: 211

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM # 148, CPN KENTUCKY
2. 281800H, -291800H, MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
 14 INCIDENTS; 7 MORT/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 281708H, 3/4 EIM (YD 129645) REC'D 5 EST 82MM MORT RDS FROM (YD 11226312) FIRED ARTY MSN. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(b) 282200H, 3/4 EIM (YD 145614) PPS-6 PICKED UP MOVEMENT (YD 153615) FIRED MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(c) 282215H, 3/4 REPORTS CAP 6 (YD 105577) REC'D UNK NR AND TYPE RDS FROM UNK LOCATION.

(d) 291050H, 3/4 PTL (YD 151629) DISCOVERED CO SIZE AREA CONSISTING OF 100 HOLES 3X6X1, 1-2 WEEKS OLD. AREA MARKED FOR H&I FIRE

#148

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

(e) 291250H, 3/4 ROAD SWEEP (YD 221675) REC'D 26 RDS UNK CAL FROM AZ OF 5200 MILS. ARTY MSN FIRED UNK RESULTS.

(f) 291405H, 3/4 ELM (YD 142615) REC'D 6 RDS EST 82MM MORTARS FROM (YD 096623) FIRES MORT MSN UNK RESULTS.

(g) 291555H, 3/4 ELM (YD 145616) REC'D 1 RD OF 120MM MORTAR FROM AZIMUTH OF 5100 MILS. FIRED MORTAR MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 281425H, 3/3 ELM (YD 154704) DISCOVERED TRACKS, APPEARED TO BE MADE BY HALF TRACK APPROX 1-2 MONTHS OLD.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 281625H, 3/3 ELM (YD 214817) REC'D 15 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY FROM (YD 214817) FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RESULTS.

(c) 291023H, 3/3 ELM (YD 176717) REC'D 1 RD UNK TYPE FROM UNK DIRECTION.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 280945H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS 17 NVA (YD 11967325) FIRED MORT, TANK AND ARTY. DROPPED TPQ. UNK RESULTS.

(b) 290510H, 1/4 ELM (YD 129674) REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORT FROM UNK LOCATION.

(c) 290720H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS 7 NVA (YD 120733) FIRED MORT AND ARTY MSN UNK RESULTS.

(d) 291145H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS 12 NVA (YD 120733), FIRED MORT MSN, OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE

2. DETAINES: NONE 0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(d)

B. CUMMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 291800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1633

2. DETAINES: 278

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(vc)/CIV DEF/INN CIV

39	2	2	2	167	65
----	---	---	---	-----	----

3. WPNS CAPTURED: 230 173/57

5. 15-NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER *J. L. Emerson*
J. L. EMERSONRELEASER *P. J. Koenig*
P. J. KOENIGPRIORITY/PRIORITY 301102Z MDR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AETRAC
 15TH CBT
 7TH ITT
 MAG 36-A
 A CO. 101ST AIR BORN

(226)

CONFIDENTIAL**PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM # 149, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 291000H-301000H MAR 68
3. **SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES**
4. INCIDENTS: 1 MORT/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES

1. **FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES**
 - (a) 292100H, 1/4 ELM (YD 117692) PPS RADAR NOTED MOVEMENT (YD 120681) FIRED MORT MSN CHECK AREA AT FIRST LASH NBC RESULTS.
 - (b) 301027H, 1/4 ELM (YD 117692) MSN 01 11 NDS EST 85-100MM ARTY FROM AZ OF 6400' MLS FIRED ARTY MSC UNK RESULTS.

B. AIRCRAFT

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 291400H, RECON TM (YD 103562) OBS 12:00A MOVING WEST (YD 113558). DETAINED (1) MALE WEARING UTILITY TROUSERS AND BLACK SHIRT NO I.D. MALE TAKEN TO NEAREST FRIENDLY POSIT. 1 DETAINEE

CONFIDENTIAL

#149

(B)

JL Eason Jr

(D) DELAYED ENTRY 291400H, RECON TM (ID 181568) HEARD MOTOR AND C-10 HDV FIRED FROM TRACK VEHICLE (ID 186546). IDS BELIEVED TO BE APPROX 8MM.

2. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
2. DETAINEES: 1/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT: CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 301800H, MAR 68

1. ENEMY KIA: 1633
2. DETAINEES: 279
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/MINE(NVA)/MINE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
40 3 2 2 167 68
3. WPS CAPTURED: 230 173/57

5. 15-MEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

*149

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 311150Z MAR 68

FROM : NINTH MARINES
TO : CG THIRD MARINES DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

INFO : TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST AMTRAC
15TH GIT
7TH IPT
MAG 36

228

CONTINUENTAL

PRESUMABLY INTO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM # 150, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 30100H -311800H MAR 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITIES
9 INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/AMRY

A. GROUNDED FORCES

16. THE 100 BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(C) DELAYED ENTRY. 3/4 EIM (TD 164587) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (TD 164588) APPROX 10 WOMEN WITH CHILDREN WERE SIGHTED IN AREA WHERE SNIPER FIRE COMING FROM.

(D) DELAYED ENTRY. 3/4 PPL (ID 116581) APPREHENDED 4 MALE CIV BENCHY FROM AREA WHERE HELO WAS FIRING, 2 DID NOT POSSESS PROPER I.D. AND WERE TURNED IN TO DIST HQ. LATER RELEASED AS INN CIV. 2 DETAINED. 2 WERE

(e) 311300K, 3/4 PTL (ID 106629) DISCOVERED 82MM HOMAR SHELL WITH BASE PLATE IMPRESSION 4-5 DAYS OLD, 5 EMPTY 82MM FUSE CANS, 25 HALF QUERIC BUNKERS 6X4X2 FT, AND 25 SPIDER HOLES. AREA MARKED FOR FUTURE DEMOLITION. 106629

(4) 311425H, 3/4 REPORTS AO FLYING OVER AREA LOCATED FRESH DUG
DIGGING HOLES (YD 150656) PATROL CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

#150

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 301705H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 124732) FIRED MORT AND ARTY MSN, OBS 1 NVA WOUNDED.
 (b) 301845H, 1/4 OP (YD 119704) OBS ACTIVE ARTY POSIT AT (YD 215825) FIRED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.
 (c) 310125H, 1/4 ELM (YD 127672) OBS WITH SEARCH LIGHT, 3 NVA MOVING WEST AT (YD 124667) FIRED MORT MSN, UNK RESULTS.
3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES NEG
4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES.
- A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD
1. ENEMY KIA: NONE
 2. DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/2
 3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 (a) WPS: NONE
 (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(e)
- B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OBL KENTUCKY AS OF 310000Z MAR 68
1. ENEMY KIA: 1633
 2. DETAINEES: 231
 PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTHREE(NVA)/RTHREE(VC)/CIV DEF/IEN CIV
 40 3 2 2 167 70
 3. WPS CAPTURED: 230 173/57
- B. NEG
 C. OTHERS RECON
 (a) 311020H, RECON TM (YD 155566) OBS 8 MEN, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MOVING S.V. (YD 153577). THEY WERE CARRYING SUSPECTED WEAPONS WRAPPED IN GREEN CLOTH. FIRE MSN CALLED BUT WAS NOT CLEARED BY CAM TO DIST HQ.
5. 15-NEG
- SP-4

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																		(B)	

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ MAJOSECTION: *[Signature]*RELEASED BY: R. B. SMITH COL**SECRET****SECRET**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 160200 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 INFO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 TASK FORCE ROBBIE
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 14 (OPN KENTUCKY)

- A. MAPS, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV
- B. 9TH MAR O P3800.1F (INTELL SOP)
- C. 9TH MAR OP PLAN 2-68
- D. DIV O P02000.2F (COI)

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) RECENT ACTIVITIES.

(A) UNITS IDENTIFIED AND PRESENTLY OPERATING WITHIN PHU OC (YD 1469) AND LAC SON (YD 1660) AREA ARE ELEM 48TH REGT, 320TH DIV.

(B) PHU OC AND LAC SON ARE KNOWN AREAS OF EN SUPPLY AND ASS'Y POINTS. ONE OF MAJOR INFILTRATION/SUPPLY ROUTES IN EASTERN DMZ GENERALLY RUNS THROUGH THIS AREA.

(C) ELEM 2/1 MADE CONTACT ON 4 MAR 68 W/ESTIMATED PLT/CO VIC HILL 86 (YD 143697). TRANSLATION DOCUMENTS FOUND DURING THIS ENGAGEMENT INDICATED ELEM 3D CO, 43D BN, UNK REGT AND ELEM 42D BN, UNK REGT INVOLVED.

PAGE 1 OF 4

SECRET

TAB C-1

(2) INTELL AQUISITION TASKS.

(A) RECORD LOCATION, AMOUNT, AND FREQ OF USE TRAILS.

(B) RECORD SIZE, TYPE CONSTR, CAMOUFLAGE, AND INTENDED USE BUNKER COMPLEXES.

(C) RECORD SIZE, LOCATION, AND FREQ OF USE HARBOR SITES/ASS'Y AREAS.

(D) IDENTIFICATION EN UNITS OPER IN AREA.

(3) ASTRONOMICAL DATA.

(A) TO BE PROVIDED SEPARATELY.

(4) PRISONERS, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS.

(A) IAW REF B AND CURRENT MACV SICR'S.

(B) DOCUMENTS FROM POW TO ACCOMPANY POW TO THIS HQTRS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REF (C).

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES CHOP ONE RIFLE CO (REINF) TO FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES WHEN DIRECTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

2. MISSION. ON D-DAY THE 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS A SEARCH/DESTROY OPERATION IN THE PHU OC/AN PHU/LAC SON COMPLEX TO DESTROY ENEMY PERSONNEL, BUNKERS, AND HARBOR SITES IN THIS AREA, AND TO INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTRATION AND RESUPPLY ROUTES.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. A CMD GRP W/2 CO'S CONDUCTS A 2-3 DAY SEARCH/DESTROY OPERATION IN THE PHU OC/AN PHU/LAC SON AREA WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IN PREVENTING ENEMY INFILTRATION TO THE SOUTH.

B. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REINF)

(1) COMMENCING ON D-DAY, CONDUCT A TWO COMPANY SEARCH/DESTROY OPERATION VIC PHU OC (YD 1469) WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON INTERDICITING EN INFILTRATION ROUTES TO THE SOUTH.

(2) ON ORDER AND O/A D+1 BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT SIMILAR OPS (PARA 3B (1)), VIC AN PHU/LAC SON (YD 1570/YD 1670) FOR PERIOD APPROX TWO DAYS.

SECRET

(C-1)

(3) ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO REINF A-3 OR A-4.

C. 2D BN, 1ST MAR (-) (REINF)

(1) CARRY OUT MISSION ASSIGNED REF (C).

(2) UPON COMMENCEMENT OF OPN BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE (1) CO ON 30 MIN ALERT FOR HELO-LIFT/FOOT MARCH TO REINF 1ST BN, 4TH MAR.

D. 3D BN, 3D MARINES (-) (REINF)

(1) DETACH (1) RIFLE CO (REINF) TO 1ST BN, 4TH MAR FOR SEARCH/DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VIC PHU OC/AN PHU/LAC SON, ON ORDER.

(2) CARRY OUT MISSION ASSIGNED BY REF (C).

E. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES (REINF)

(1) CARRY OUT MISSION ASSIGNED BY REF (C).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) TENTATIVE D-DAY 19 MAR 68. TO BE CONFIRMED BY MESSAGE. OPERATION DURATION APPROX 2-3 DAYS.

(2) DIR IN AUTH ALCON.

(3) 1ST BN, 4TH MAR SUBMIT OP ORDER THIS HQTRS BY 1200 D-2. OVERLAY TYPE ORDER ACCEPTABLE.

(4) ALL OBS FIRE HAS BEEN DELIVERED IN PAST ON UNITS OPER IN OBJ AREA.

(5) SUBMIT FIRE AND AR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS THIS HQTRS NLT D-2.

(6) CAS, ~~UH-1E~~ GUNSHIPS, AND FLARE-SHIPS AVAIL ON-CALL W/APPROX 1-HR DELAY FR SUBMISSION ON REQ.

(7) AO AVAIL PRIORITY BASIS.

(8) HOURLY SITREPS, OR AS REQUIRED, SUBMITTED THIS HQTRS.

G. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. SUPPLIES AND EQUIP PRESCRIBED BY CO, 1/4.

B. NO PLANNED RESUPPLY; AVAIL EMERG BASIS ONLY AS REQ CO, 1/4.

PAGE 3 OF 4

SECRET

(c-1)

(1) REQUEST VIA MOST DIR MEANS.

(2) SPECIFY ITEMS AND AMOUNTS.

C. MEDEVAC BY HELO FRAGGED AS REQUIRED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. IAW SOP AND REF D.

B. CMD GRP PERS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLANNING AND CLEARING FIRES IN OBJ AREA.

C. FIRE MISSIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED ON 1ST BN, 4TH MAR CONDUCT OF FIRE NET.

D. BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH UHF RADIO COMM.

E. USE ~~S&P~~ EDITIONS

(1) KAC-QX NUMERICAL CODE

~~(2) TAKO-PK OPS CODE~~

(3) THRUST POINTS

F. REPORT LOCATION OF CP AS SOON AS ESTABLISHED.

G. THE INITIAL ENTRY OF THE CHOP CO FROM 3/3 IN OP WILL BE DETERMINED BY 1A4.

GP-4
BT

SECRET

PAGE 4 OF 4

SECRET

(C-1)

~~SECRET~~

SECTION: S-3
 DRAFTER: J. I. HOPKINS MAJ
 RELEASED BY: R. E. SMITH COL

~~SECRET~~

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210045 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

(CCN:151)

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER 15 (OPERATION KENTUCKY)

- A. MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.
- B. G-3, 3D MAR DIV VERBAL GUIDANCE ISSUED 20MAR68
- C. DIVO P02000
- D. DIVO 2000.4C

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. NO CHANGE
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. ON ORDER, REDISTRIBUTE CURRENT ASSETS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCHEDULE INDICATED BELOW AND EFFECT THE BOUNDARY CHANGES INDICATED IN ANNEX A (BOUNDARY CHANGE).

UNIT	22 MAR 68
A. 3D BN, 3D MARINES	CHOP OPCON 6/1/4 TO 1/4
B. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES	CHOP OPCON 8/2/1 TO 2/1

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (B), IT IS NECESSARY TO REDISTRIBUTE CURRENT ASSETS AND CHANGE UNIT BOUNDARIES WITHIN THE 9TH MAR AO.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET**B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.**

1. ON 22 MAR 68 MOVE THE TWO COMPANIES AT YANKEE STATION AND C-2 (BRIDGE) AND A COMMAND GROUP VIA HELICOPTER AND TRUCK TRANSPORTATION TO CA LU VIC YD 018453. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE COMPANY AT C-2 (BRIDGE) WILL BE TRUCKED TO CA LU.

2. EFFECT TURN-OVER OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR C-2 (BRIDGE) TO 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES ON 22 MAR 68 IN ACCORDANCE WITH BOUNDARY DEPICTED IN ANNEX A.

3. EFFECT TURN-OVER OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR C-2 TO 3D BN, 4TH MARINES ON 23 MAR 68 AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE THE REMAINDER OF THE BATTALION TO CA LU (TRANSPORTATION MODE AND SCHEDULE TO BE ANNOUNCED).

C. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

1. EFFECTIVE 22 MAR 68, REDISTRIBUTE ORGANIC ASSETS IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE SECURITY ON POSITION WITHIN PRESENT AO.

D. 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES.

1. EFFECTIVE 22 MAR 68 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR C-2 BRIDGE SITE VIC YD 128672.

E. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES.

1. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR C-2 POSITION (YD 135646), EFFECTIVE 23 MAR 68. IT CAN BE ANTICIPATED THAT ONE COMPANY FROM THE 4TH MARINES WILL BE CHOPPED TO YOU IN NEAR FUTURE.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. DIR LN AUTH ALCON

2. EFFECT RELIEF-IN-PLACE AT A-2 (YD 211742), A-4-A (YD 118691), C-2 BRIDGE (YD 128672), AND C-2 (YD 135646).

3. ALL COMBAT SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE UNITS AND EQUIPMENT ON POSITIONS PROVIDE CONTINUING SUPPORT TO RELIEVING UNIT.

4. INSURE TURN-OVER OF DYEMARKER AND HEADQUARTERS, 9TH MARINES ON-POSITION ASSETS.

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

(C-2)

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. TIMES AND MODES OF TRANSPORTATION TO BE ANNOUNCED WHEN DIRECTED BY 3D MAR DIV.

B. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL PLANNING DATA TO THIS HEADQUARTERS EARLIEST.

C. TURN OVER ON-POSITION STOCKS TO RELIEVING UNIT.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES CHOP OPCON TO COMMAND TO BE ANNOUNCED WHEN DIRECTED BY CG, THIRD MAR DIV.

B. COMMUNICATIONS IAW REFERENCES (C) AND (D).

C. REPORT TIMES OF DEPARTURES, TIMES OF ARRIVALS, AND CP LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.

ACTION ADDRESSEES ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT VIA TELECON THIS HEADQUARTERS.

ANNEXES:

A. BOUNDARY CHANGES (PASEP)

GP~~4~~
BT

SECRET

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

SECRET

(P-2)

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

REF ID: A65023

DRAFTER:

J.F. HOPKINS, C
G1 J.F. HOPKINS
J.I. HOPKINS, I

RELEASED BY:

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240330 Z MAR68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 BASE DEFENSE, DMCB
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 16 (OPERATION KENTUCKY)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY & POSSIBLE ENEMY ELEMENTS IN AREA SOUTH OF DONG HA COMBAT BASE.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) 9TH MARINE REGIMENT CONTINUES CURRENT OPERATIONS.

(2) THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK ON 30 MINUTE STANDBY.

(3) TWELFTH MARINES PROVIDES GENERAL SUPPORT.

(4) VMO-6 PROVIDES GUNSHIPS ON CALL.

(5) FIRST AIR WING PROVIDES FIXED WING ON CALL.

(6) G-2 PROVIDES AO'S ON CALL.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. 1/44TH ARTY, USA PROVIDES ONE SECTION M-16AT TO SUPPORT PLT FOR OPERATION.

2. MISSION

A. TO SWEEP THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG HA COMBAT BASE FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY AND TO COUNTER CIVILIAN MOVEMENT.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. WITH ONE PLATOON, CONDUCT A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG THE AXIS OF ADVANCE (SEE OP OVERLAY) TO CLEAR THE AREA OF ENEMY AND TO MONITOR CIVILIAN MOVEMENT.

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG										CONFIDENTIAL									
INFO/ COORD									PAGE	1	OF 2	PAGES						C-3	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL**B. PLATOON (REIN) CO "K", 3D BN, 4TH MAR**

ATTACHED: FO TEAM
EAC TEAM

J.F. J.W.
J.F. J.W.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PLATOON (REIN) CO "K", 3D BN, 4TH MARINES WILL LINK UP WITH SECTION OF M-42A1'S, 1ST/44TH ARTY AT 211045H AT REAR GATE, ROUTE #9 DHCB.

(2) THE TWO UNITS WILL PROCEED TOGETHER TO YD 209599 AT WHICH TIME THEY WILL BEGIN THE OPERATION.

(3) ARTILLERY ON CALLS HAVE BEEN PLOTTED ALONG THE AXIS OF ADVANCE (SEE OPS OVERLAY)

(4) THE UNIT WILL NOTIFY DRAKEPOOL-3 AS IT PASSES THE 5 CHECK POINTS (SEE OPS OVERLAY)

(5) 9TH MARINES WILL PROVIDE 3 TRUCKS TO PICK UP THE PLATOON AT CHECKPOINT 5, ON ORDER (APPROX 1630).

(6) A.O. GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING ARE ON CALL.

D. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS**A. NORMAL COMBAT LOAD.****E. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS**

A. REG. TAC #I - M-706, - FREQ 59.10 CALL SIGN- DRAKEPOOL

B. REG. TAC #II- M-2066, FREQ 63.50 CALL SIGN- DRAKEPOOL

C. GREEN AND YELLOW SMOKE MARKS FRIENDLY POSITIONS.

ANNEXES**A - OPERATION OVERLAY (PASEP)**

CP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	CONFIDENTIAL		LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
									ACT/COG	INFO/COORD				

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

(C-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

25 MAR

DRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR

RELEASED BY R. A. SMITH COL

SECTION: S-3

~~SECRET~~IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240830 Z MAR 68

FM: 3 NINTH MARINES

TO: 3 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG-36 A
 C CO, THIRD SP BN
 C CO, THIRD ENGR BN
 FL3G-3

S + C
 (175)

INFO: CG, III MAF
 CG, PCV
 CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 CG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV
 CG, FMAW
 CG, FLC
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN

~~SECRET~~

OPERATION ORDER 6-68 (LONG JUMP)

- A. MAPS, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014, SHEET 6442 III
- B. CG, THIRD MAR DIV WARNING ORDER MSG 171224Z MAR 68
- C. THIRD MAR DIV O P02000
- D. THIRD MAR DIV O 2000.4C

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY SITUATION THERE HAS BEEN NO OBSERVED OR REPORTED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA OF OP.

(1) TERRAIN: THE AREA OF OPERATION IS CHARACTERIZED BY LOW MOUNTAINS, ROCKY HILLS, AND HIGHLY DISSECTED LAND. IT IS COMMONLY FORESTED WITH THICK CANOPY, TREES 25-30 FEET HIGH, AND SMALL TRIMS AND DENSE UNDERGROWTH. NUMEROUS STEEP-WALLED VALLEYS, GORGES, AND RAVINES ARE PREDOMINANT.

~~SECRET~~

Page 1 of 4

(c-4)

7 Dec 1968
 (2) RATE OF MOVEMENT: APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(3) GROUNDED AVENUES OF APPROACH: NO KNOWN AVENUES OF APPROACH HAVE BEEN OBSERVED OR REPORTED.

(4) HELICOPTER LANDING ZONE: ONE HELICOPTER LANDING ZONE IS LOCATED VIC YD 2127. IT IS OVAL SHAPED, 150 X 90 FEET, ACCOMMODATING ONE CH-46. THE BEST APPROACH IS SOUTH EAST TO NORTH WEST; EXIT SOUTH EAST TO NORTH.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES:

(1) 3D MAR DEV CONTINUES CURRENT OPS.

(2) TWELFTH MARINES PROVIDES C/S ARTILLERY, AS REQUIRED.

(3) 1ST MAW PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS:

(1) 3D BN, 4TH MARINES CHOP ONE RIFLE CO TO THIS HQTRS AT H-2 HRS AND PREPOSITION AT MAG-16 HLZ, DONG HA COMBAT BASE.

(2) DET, CO C, 3D ENGR BN

(3) DET, CO C, 3D SP BN

(4) DET, PLSC-B

2. MISSION: AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS BODY RECOVERY/WRECKAGE DESTRUCTION OPS VIC DONG BA LE MOUNTAIN, YD 1927, AT CRASH-SITE OF CH-53 MISSING 081919Z JAN 68.

D. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: THE 9TH MARINES CONDUCTS HELO-LIFT OF ONE REIN RIFLE PLATOON TO HLZ VIC CRASH-SITE; SECURES LZ, CONDUCTS SEARCH, RECOVERS REMAINS, AND DESTROYS REMAINING PORTIONS OF CH-53 WRECK.

B. PLATOON (REIN), CO F, 3D BN, 4TH MARINES: ATTACHED: FO TEAM, FAC TEAM, AND 60MM MORTAR TEAM (2).

(1) COMMENCING AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY CONDUCT HELO-LIFT TO HLZ VIC CRASH-SITE AND EXECUTE THE FOLLOWING TASKS:

(A) SECURE LZ AND CRASH-SITE.

(B) SEARCH CRASH-SITE AREA FOR BODIES.

(C) PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO BODY RECOVERY EFFORT.

2000 2 EXP 0

Q144000 7/78

(C-4)

- (D) DESTROY REMAINS OF CH-53 WRECK ON ORDER OF TF CMDR.
- (E) PROVIDE HLZ CONTROL UNTIL HST IS INSERTED.
- (F) ESTABLISH OP's VIC HLZ AND CRASH-SITE DURING ENTIRE CONDUCT OF OPS.
- (G) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGR DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATE LZ IF REQUIRED.

C. DET. CO C, 3D ENGR BN:

- (1) PROVIDE ENGR REP TO HELO-LIFT AT H-HOUR WITH RIFLE PLAT SECURITY TO DETERMINE LOCATION AND WORK REQUIREMENTS OF ALTERNATE HLZ'S AT CH-53 CRASH-SITE.
- (2) ON ORDER OF TF CMDR, BE PREPARED TO INSERT PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR DEVELOPMENT OF ALT. LZ.

D. DET. CO C, 3D SP BN:

- (1) PROVIDE HST FOR CONTROL AT MAC-16 HLZ, DECB, DURING LIFT OF REIN RIFLE PLAT.
- (2) ON ORDER, BE PREPARED TO RADAR/TY RESERVE AND INSERT HST IN HLZ VIC CRASH-SITE.

E. DET. FLSG-B (GRAVES REGISTRATION)

- (1) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, HELO-LIFT WITH RIFLE PLAT SECURITY TO CH-53 CRASH-SITE AND SEARCH/RECOVER ALL POSSIBLE REMAINS.

F. TASK FORCE RESERVE:

- (1) CO E (~), 3D BN, 4TH MAR
 - (A) PREPARED TO CONDUCT HELO-BORNE OPNS VIC CRASH-SITE ON ORDER TF CMDR.
 - (B) STAND-BY ON 30 MIN ALERT VIC MAC-16 HLZ, DECB.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) D-DAY ON ORDER 3D MAR DIV; H-HOUR TBA IAW WEATHER SITUATION.
- (2) CRITICAL TIME FACTORS:
 - (A) 1100H - LATEST H-HR. IF WEATHER OR OTHER CONDITIONS PRECIPITATE COMMENCEMENT OPS BY THIS TIME, OPN WILL BE POSTPONED 2H-HRS.
 - (B) RTW TO RASH COMBAT GROUP.

(C-4)

(C) 1800H = LATEST TIME FOR COMMENCEMENT OF EXTRACTION.

(3) ELEMENTS OF TF BE PREPARED TO FORM EQUIPMENT AND PERS ON 24-HR NOTICE.

(4) ALL ELEMENTS OF TF WILL BE PREPARED TO REMAIN OVERNIGHT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. PRESCRIBED LOAD:

(1) BASIC ALLOWANCE PLUS 1 DOA

(2) NORMAL COMBAT ARMS AND EQUIPMENT TO INCLUDE GAS-MASKS.

(3) 1 MCL

B. NO PLANNED RESUPPLY; AVAIL EMERG BASIS ONLY AS REQ TF CMDR.

C. RIFLE PLAT WILL HAVE THREE 50 FT LENGTHS OF 1 IN. ROPE AVAIL AT CRASH-SITE.

D. ENGR ELEMENT PROVIDE REQUIRED SHOVELS, PICKS, CROW-BARS, ETC.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

A. S-3A, 9TH MARINES TASK FORCE CMDR.

B. COMM LIAU REF C AND D.

C. INITIAL CP LOC TF CMDR WILL BE AIRBORNE VIC HLZ. CP LOC REPORTED WHEN ESTAB.

D. FIRST MAW PROVIDES AUTOMATIC RETRANSMISSION (AIRBORNE) FOR FM ON M-706, M-89, AND M-2055.

E. USE EFFECTIVE EDITIONS:

(1) KAC-QX NUMERICAL CODE

(2) KAC-PX OPS CODE

F. FAC WILL HAVE UHF CAPABILITY (AN/PRC-41).

G. CODE WORD FOR EXTRACTION IS "OLE YELLER"

H. CODE WORD FOR COMMITTING RESERVE IS "POUNCER."

I. (SEE RADIO PLAN)

PAGE 4 OF 6

SECRET

(C-4)

ANNEX A (FIRE SUPPORT)

1. SITUATION: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION : NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: NO CHANGEB. ARTILLERY SUPPORT: THE OBJECTIVE AREA IS BEYOND RANGE OF D/S ARTY.

(1) 2D BN, 94TH ARTY (USA) PROVIDES ARTY SUPPORT WITH 175mm GUNS UPON REQUEST.

(2) 1ST AIR CAV DIV (USA) PROVIDES AERIAL ARTY SUPPORT (2.75 INCH RKTS) ON EMERG BASIS UPON REQUEST. ^{ROCKET}C. AIR SUPPORT: FIRST MAW PROVIDES:

(1) TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS FOR HLZ PREP FROM H PLUS 15 TO H PLUS 25. A/C REMAIN ON-CALL.

(2) FOUR CH-46's WILL COMMENCE LIFT AT H-HR OF (1) RIFLE PLAT (REIN) (50 PERS W/100 LBS EQUIP) FROM MAG-16 HLZ IN DHCB TO ARRIVE OBJ AREA HLZ AT H PLUS 20. A/C REMAIN ON-CALL AND ARE PREPARED TO LIFT TF RESERVE (RIFLE CO (-) FR MAG-16 HLZ, DHCB). CH-46's WILL EXECUTE EXTRACTION OF TF ON REQUEST OF TF CMDR.

(3) ^{ONE} A/C AND C ON STATION THROUGHOUT OPERATION WITH TF CMDR.

(4) A/C WITH AUTOMATIC FM RETRANSMISSION CAPABILITY BETWEEN OBJ AREA AND DHCB FOR DURATION OF OPS.

(5) A TAC (A) ON STATION FOR DURATION OPS.

(6) FIXED WING ON 15 MIN STRIP ALERT.

(7) MEDIVAC AND RESUPPLY LIFTS AS REQ.,

(8) FLARE-SHIP, GUNSHIPS, FIXED-WING A/C, AND AO WILL BE AVAIL ON-CALL IN EVENT OF RON OF TF.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ARTY FO WILL MAINTAIN RADIO CONTACT W/9TH MAR FSAC AND 2D BN, 94TH ARTY UNTIL ARA IS REQUIRED. AT THAT TIME, NOTIFY THIS HQTRS AND SWITCH TO APPROPRIATE FREQ.

4. ADMIN AND LOC: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMM/ELECT: PARA 5, BASIC ORDER.

SECRETGP-4
BT

PAGE 5 OF 6

C-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

TASK FORCE

FREQ
59.15

51.4

70.4

60.4

37.3

UNIT	CALL SIGN	DESIG	FREQ
9TH MAR CP	DRAKEPOOL	X	
9TH MAR (TF CMDR)	DRAKEPOOL 3A	X	
9TH MAR ACO-TAC	DRAKEPOOL 4	X	
9TH MAR FSCC	DRAKEPOOL BATLEY		
KILO 3/4	DARTING STAR	X	
3 PLT "K" 3/4	DARTING STAR	X	
X K 3/4 TO	DARTING STAR	X	
3/4 FAC	DARTING STAR	X	
DIV AO	AMERICAN SLAUGHTER	X	
DIV AO	SOUTHERN	X	
HST	LA GEAR CHARLIE		
1 ACD ARTY	BUCKSHOT 8	X	
1 ACB ARTY	QUICK COUGER 8	X	
2D BN 94 ARTY USA	COLORADO 19	X	

X ACTIVATE AT H-2

R ACTIVATE AS REQUIRED

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

0965 6056

C-4

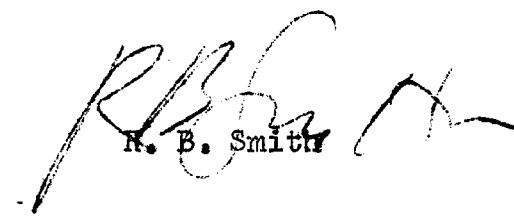
DECLASSIFIED

3/AF/jjm
3100
28 Mar 68

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Major A. FERNANDEZ Operation After-Action Report, 3/AF/jef, 3100 of 28 Mar 68

From: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF, FPO, San Francisco, California 96602
To: Commanding General, 3d, Marine Division (Rein), FMF, FPO, San Francisco, California 96602
Subj: Operation After-Action Report

1. Forwarded.


R. B. Smith

RECORDED
28 MAR 68

28 MAR 68

28 MAR 68

TAB-E

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

Ninth Marines (Rein)
 Third Marine Division, FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California
 96602

2/AE/jef

3100

28 March 1968

From: Major A. FERNANDEZ 077477 USMC
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 9th Marines
 Subj: Operation After Action Report
 Ref: (a) CG, 3d Mar Div Warning Order Msg 171224Z Mar 68
 (b) 9th Mar Msg 240830Z Mar 68, Operation Order 6-68

1. Code Name. Operation LONGJUMP. In accordance with the provisions contained in reference (a), Operation LONGJUMP, reference (b), was conducted in order to recover the remains of personnel lost in the CH-53 reported missing 081815H March 1968, forty-one nautical miles northeast of Phu Bai, while on flight from Dong Ha to Danang.

2. Dates of Operation. Operation LONGJUMP commenced at 270700H and terminated at 271700H March 1968.

3. Location. The Objective Area is located in the YD 2027 grid square. The helicopter crash-site is located 180° and 18 nautical miles from channel 109 (Dong Ha). Another means of locating the site is from the summit of Dong Ba Le Mountain (YD 199277) turn left to a heading of 125° magnetic for 1000 meters. The HLZ and crash-site are readily visible on a peak about 800 meters above MSL. The HLZ is clear of obstacles and is large enough for one CH-46 to land at a time. Sharp gradients exist to the northeast, east, south, and southwest. There is heavy vegetation in the objective area with 25-30 foot high trees. There are only two potential alternate LZ sites within 70-200 meters of the present HLZ. However, these would require extensive pioneer work.

4. Task Organization.

9th Marines Task Force Major FERNANDEZ

3d Plat. (Rein), Co K, 3d Bn, 4th Mar
 Det., Co C, 3d Engr Bn
 Det, Co C, 3d Shore Party Bn
 Det, Graves Registration, H&S Bn, Support Co, 1st, FSR, FLC

TF Recs: Co K (-) (Rein), 3d Bn, 4th Mar

Capt. LEROY

(E)

5. Supporting Forces.

a. Twelfth Marines provided G/S artillery on an as required basis; none was required. Additionally, the 2d Battalion, 94th Artillery, USA was prepared to provide Aerial Rocket Artillery on emergency request; none was required.

b. The 1st Marine Aircraft Wing was requested to provide the following:

- (1) Fixed-wing on 15 minute strip alert.
- (2) Two UH-1E Gunships for HLZ preparation and to remain on-call thereafter.
- (3) A Tactical Air Controller (airborne) on station for duration of operation.
- (4) A command and Control aircraft for the TF Commander for duration of the operation.
- (5) Medevac and resupply helicopter lift capability as required; none were needed.
- (6) Aircraft with automatic FM retransmission capability between the objective area and Dong Ha Combat Base for the duration of the operation.
- (7) In the event the Task Force was required to remain over-night, flare-ships, gun-ships, fixed-wing aircraft, and aerial observer capability was requested on call. The Task Force did not remain over-night.
- (8) Four CH-46 helicopters were requested in order to perform the troop-lift to the objective area. The total lift was accomplished with two waves of 3 aircraft each.

6. Intelligence. There had been no observed or reported enemy activity in the objective area. During initial conduct of the operation, extreme caution was used in order to insure tactical security and to preclude detonating possible surprise firing devices. However, no sightings or contact were made. There was no evidence of enemy presence at the crash-site, at any time.

7. Mission. As directed by reference (a), the mission was to, on order, conduct salvage operations and body identification/recovery operations at crash-site vicinity YD 1927 in order to ensure all possible means of casualty identification had been exploited.

8. Concept of Operations. The 9th Marines conducts a helo-lift of one reinforced platoon to the HLZ in the vicinity of the crash-site; secures the HLZ; conducts search; recovers personnel remains; and destroys remaining portions of CH-53 wreck.

9. Execution. Upon receipt of reference (a), a planning conference with representatives of all units and agencies involved in the operation was held at 1300H on 20 March 1968. The required planning and coordination was effected and the operation was formalized upon issuance of reference (b). A 2-hour alert was announced on 26 March 1968 and the Task Force assembled in preparation for executing the operation on 27 March 1968. At 271050H March 1968, weather clearance over the objective area was given and H-Hour was announced. Lift-off of the Task Force commenced at 271105H and the first wave touched down at the HLZ in the objective area at 1135H. No enemy contact or sightings were made and the HLZ was secured without incident. As the build-up of forces continued in the objective area, the security of the HLZ was expanded to include the crash-site. By 1210H, a deliberate search of the entire area had commenced. The immediate crash-site was searched in detail and all recoverable materials and human remains were recovered. At the conclusion of the search/recovery phase, extraction of the Task Force was requested and the lift commenced at 1620H. The last element to depart consisted of the FAC Team, security element, engineers who set the demolition charges for the destruction of the remains of the CH-53, and the command group. The final lift was accomplished at 1655H. Upon arrival in Dong Ha Combat Base, the Task Force was disbanded and the human remains and other identification materials were turned in to Graves Registration for processing.

10. Results:

a. There were no personnel or materiel losses incurred in the operation.

b. A search of the crash-site and general area surrounding it resulted in recovery of approximately 18 to 20 personnel remains. A major portion of the remains had been subjected to extreme mangling, burning, and decomposition. They were, therefore, to a large degree, undistinguishable as individual corpses. All portions of remains that could conceivably serve identification purposes were extracted. A total of five (5) of the bodies were individually distinguishable and were identified as follows:

(1) ELLIS G.W. 010697 USMC- dog-tag found in the immediate vicinity of the remains. The body was approximately 40 meters from the bulk of the wreckage and the nearest body.

(2) PRICE, M.E. 099241 USMC- dog-tag found on the body. Additionally, the collar rank-insignia of a warrant officer and red, plastic name-plate on the utility coat was found on the body. The body was found underneath the rear ramp of the aircraft on the left side of the wreckage.

(3) CHAPMAN, J.T. 091527 USMC- dog-tags were found on the body, and a boot and utility cover bearing the name were found in close proximity. The body was one of the few discernible ones found in the largest pile of remains.

(4) OLSON, BEN- identified by the leather patch bearing the name on what was probably a flight-suit. The body was also discernible as an individual one and was found underneath a portion of the tail of the fuselage.

(5) UGINO, John J. 234370 USMC- identified by clothing markings and a packet of received mail addressed to UGINO found in close proximity to the body. The remains were isolated in a portion of the tail section of the CH-53 fuselage.

c. The CH-53 was totally destroyed and debris was strewn in an area approximately 175 meters by 60 meters. The major portion of the remaining wreckage was concentrated at the southern end of the crash-site and consisted of the tail-rotor and pylon and approximately 1½ feet of the tail section. The main rotor and engines were at the southwest corner of the crash-site. The engines were impaled under large tree trunks, rocks, and debris which were accumulated on impact. Except for the tail-section, the aircraft was totally burned and disintegrated. There was no evidence of salvageable portions of the aircraft. The wreckage revealed the hull number of the aircraft to be #37 and the aircraft number to be #153710.

d. Among the recovered items were four maps which were standard issue, 1:50,000 Vietnam maps. These were in a high state of deterioration due to partial burning, water-logging, and discoloration. The undersigned personally examined the maps and no markings or other possible intelligence disclosures existed. The map scraps were destroyed by burning in place.

e. Destruction of the remaining portion of wreckage was accomplished by placing 80 pounds of C-4 with triple fuzing throughout the wreckage. Detonation was verified from the air after departure from the site.

11. Administrative Matters. No problems developed in the area of transportation, communications using normal transmitting means, or resupply.

12. Special Equipment and Techniques.

a. An adequate amount of demolitions and pioneer equipment were staged with an engineer team in the LSA in the event the requirement to develope an alternate HLZ became necessary.

b. The standard landing-zone marking equipment (i.e., panels, pyro-technics, smoke grenades, marker lights, etc.) was available to the Task Force.

c. In order to work on the wreckage, the following items of equipment were taken:

- (1) Grappling hooks
- (2) Rope
- (3) Shovels, Picks, Axes, and wrecking bars.

d. The following equipment was available for use in handling personnel remains:

- (1) Body-bags and inserts
- (2) Surgeons gloves
- (3) Gas masks (not used)

13. Commanders Analysis. The main factors influencing the operation were the enemy, the weather, and the possibility of another helicopter accident in the AO. Flexibility in the plans for the operation would have permitted adequate reaction to any of these contingencies, none of which developed.

14. Recommendations.

a. That no further effort be expended in recovery operations at the crash-site.

A. Fernandez
A. FERNANDEZ

Copy To:

III MAF (atten: G-1)
1st MAW
Div Casualty Officer, 3d Mar Div
3d Bn, 4th Mar
Co C, 3d Shore Party Bn
Co C, 3d Engr Bn

SECRET

SECRET

050236Z

OP ENROUTE/PRIORITY MAR 68
 FROM: NINETH MARINES
 TO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

PRIORITY CHECKED MAR 68

FROM: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 TO: NINTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 MSG "B"

SECRET

ROTATION OF UNITS

1. ON 8 MAR EFFECT RELEASE OF 2/2 IN PLANE WITH 1/4 ONE COMPANY AT A TIME.
2. A FOUR COMPANY BATTALION MUST BE MAINTAINED AT CON TIME.

OP-4
ET

SECRET

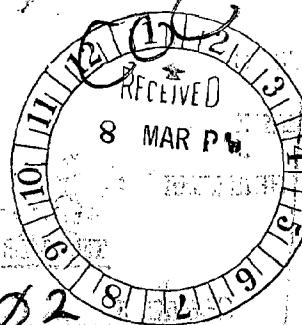
SECRET

05

02

30
TAB (F)

SECRET



Φ8Φ3Φ2

SECOND, EIGHT MARTINES.
THIRD, FIRST MARTINES.
FOURTH, FOURTH MARTINES.
FIFTH, FIFTH MARTINES.
SIXTH, SIXTH MARTINES.
SEVENTH, SEVENTH MARTINES.

卷之三

POLICY STATEMENT ON VETTING, THE OFFICE OF SECURITY AND POLICY

11. TWICE DURING THE LAST WEEK, ON HARNESS COMPANY SITE
PARADES HAVE SUSTAINED HEAVY LOSSES FROM WELL-ADJUSTED
ENEMY ARTILLERY AND MORIAHS. IN BOTH PARADES, PATROLS
WERE APPROXIMATELY BORNIFIED. MAJOR ESTATE FOUGHT ONE.

6/16 VICE ADMIRAL'S LAUDABLE REPARATIONS TO NAVY BY EMPLOY
CUTTING-EDGE, THE FOLLOWING GOALS ARE SET FORKED
FOR EXCELLENCE IN THE PHILIPPINES AND

DO NOT ATTRIBUTO BENGHAZI JETTIES FORWARD EDGE OF
BENGHAZI FIELD. REPORT WITH LATOL ACROSS T.E., RISWBH ROAD
WITH POINTS OF CON TELIN. TELL THEM TO TURN WEST OF A-35 IN AND
GO TO THE HILL, BUT DO THIS AND WHEN HE'S TO WEST OF RA 66.

B. DO NOT IMPOSE LARGE SIZES OR WEIGHTS IN ITEMS WHICH COULD INVOLVE USE OF HELICOPTER AND ARE UNNECESSARY TO THE MISSION DIRECT COMMUNICATIONS OR BRIEFLY PUSHER ONE.

C. CAN DOUGH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OF MY ACTIONS TOWARD
MURKIN AND TOWARD THE OTHERS AND THE UNWANTED POLITICOS.

B. SPONSOR INVESTIGATIVE NEWSCRIPER AND USE IT'S MUTUALLY SUPPORTING
WITNESS TEAMS AND AUTOMOBILES INSTALLED AT WICREP.

E. REDUCE MOVING DAYLIGHT PATROLS TO THOSE ESSENTIAL FOR CLOSE IN SECURITY AND THE INSERTION OF AMBUSH/KIILER VEHICLES.

三

卷之三

65

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

F.2

SECRET

SECTION: S-3

DRAWER: 434, DRAWER NUMBER:

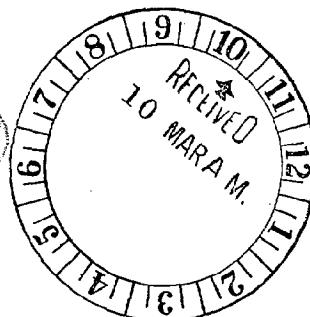
RELEASED BY: R. B. SHIFF

SECRET

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY/06845 2 MARCH

FROM: NINETH MARINES
 TO: CG, PHMRC MAR DEV
 INFO: FOURTH MARINES
 763RD BN, FOURTH MARINES

O C N : 068



SECRET

OPCON

1. CHOPPED OCBN CO "M" 3/4 TO 4TH MARINES
 EFFECTIVE 0800H MARCH 1968.

OPCON

GP-4
BT

SECRET

SECRET

10

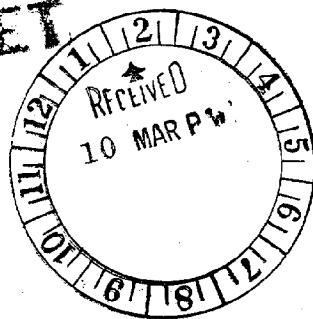
00

45

(F-3)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



GUNN

SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: J.A. URBAN MCYSGT

RELEASED BY: R.B. SMITH COL

SECRET

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 100520 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FOURTH MARINES
THIRD ~~ME~~, FOURTH MARINES

CCN: A73

SECRET

OPCON

1. ASSUMED OPCON CO "M" 3/4 FROM 4TH MARINES

EFFECTIVE 100900H MAR 68.

GP-4
BT

SECRET

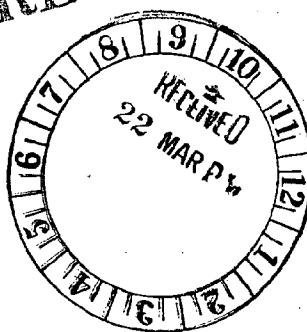
SECRET

10

05

20 10
(Handwritten signature)

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SHOVE COC

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DOPO

APO

ACTION

Return to WO 0011 Kaveraut Jr.

DRAFTER: O.W. HAVERSAT JR. GYSGT

SECTION: S-1

RELEASED BY: R. B. SMITH COL.

~~SECRET~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 221240 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO : CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

(163)

~~SECRET~~

OPCON:

A. CG, THIRD MARINE DIVISION MSG 211409Z MAR 68

1. IAW REF A CHOPPED OPCON CO H/G/2/1 AND "A" COMMAND GROUP TO 4TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 221700H MAR 68.

GP-4
BT~~SECRET~~

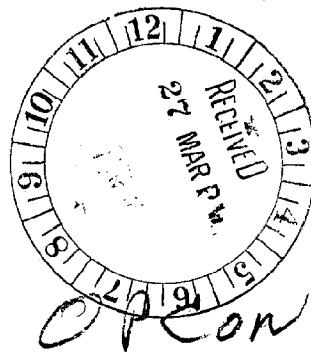
22 12

SECRET

(E-5)

SHOVEL CO
 GP CHIEF
 G-3 W.O.
 G-2 W.O.
 DCPG
 AFJ
ACTION

9
OC
AB
X
OPCON



SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: J. A. DREAN R. M. KING

RELEASED BY: R. B. SMITH COC

~~SECRET~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 241431Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR, DIV

INFO: FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES~~SECRET~~

OPCON

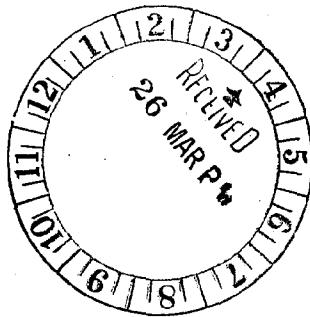
1. CHOPPED OPCON CMIC GROUP B, CO E/F 2/3 TO 4TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 241700H MAR 68
2. ASSUMED OPCCM CO E/F FROM 4TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 241700H MAR 68

GPd:
BTCOCC 3/4/2/68
COMM CO

24 14 31 11

SECRET

(F-6)

~~SECRET~~

SHOWCASE

OP CHIEF	<i>H</i>
G-3 WO	<i>P</i>
G-2 R. O.	<i>OC</i>
DSO	<i>J</i>
INFO	<i>X</i>

OPCON
 ACTION: S-5 *Return to W.D.*
 DRAFTER: O. N. HAVERSAT JR. GYSGT
 RELEASED BY: R. E. SMITH COL.

SECRETOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 250407 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: A CO 1/502 ABN INF 101ST ABN DIV
 3RD BN, 3RD MAR
 1ST BN, 4TH MAR
 3RD BN, 4TH MAR

SECRET:

OPCON

1. ASSUMED OPCON CO A 1/502 ABN INF 101ST ABN DIV EFFECTIVE 251600Z
 MAR 68

GP-4
RTSECRET

A. 3

*coo/obj/cod*250407 SECREF

(E-7)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

SECRET

RELEASED BY F.B.I. SWITZ CO.

SECTION 3

SIEGEL

FLASH 251145Z MAR 68

188 *WILSON MARSHES*

TO : THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
MAR-36A
C CO, THIRD SP BN
C CO, THIRD ENGR BN
FLSG-3

INFO: CG, PCV
CG, III MAF
CG, THIRD MAR DIV
CG, FIRST AIR CAV DIV
CG, NMAM
CG, FLC
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN

~~SECRET~~

OPERATION LONG JUMP

A. NINTH MAR MSG 240630Z MAR 68

1. R-DAY 27 MAR 68 FOR OPERATION CONTINUED KEF A. R-DAY PENDING WEATHER, TBA VIA RADIO ON D-DAY.

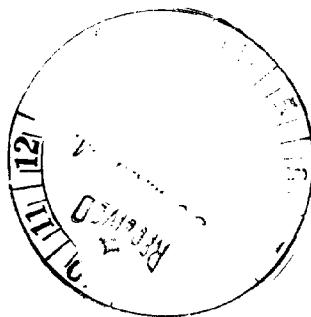
2. ALL ELEMENTS CONCERNED ASSEMBLE IN 270700H AT MAG-16 HLLZ IN DONG HA COMBAT BASE.

3. TF RESERVE WILL REMAIN AT CAM 10 DIST HOURS PREPARED TO LIFT FROM THAT LOCATION ON 30 MIN ALERT.

4. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT REF A AND THIS MSG VIA FASTEST MEANS.

三

SECRET

~~SECRET~~~~CHOPPED~~OP CHIEF
W.O.COOC
DRAFTED

ACTION

OPCON

O.W. Haversat Jr.

DRAFTER: O.W. HAVERSAT JR. GYSGT

RELEASED BY: R.B. SMITH CO.

SECTION: S-

~~SECRET~~OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 290715 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: A CO 1/502 ABN INF 101ST ABN DIV
3RD BN, 3RD MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
2ND BN, 4TH MAR

CCN: 2819

~~SECRET~~

OPCON

A. TELECON W/3RD MAR DIV (OPS)

L. CHOPPED OPON CO A, 1/502 ABN INF, 101SP ABN DIV, TO 3RD SQDN
5TH ARM CAV INF ECTIVE 291300H MAR 68.GP-1
BT

63

CDR M CDR

UNCLASSIFIED

C.R.C.

38

29 02 65

~~SECRET~~

F-9



CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY 300140Z MAR 68

FROM: NINETEEN MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
CO, 2D ARVN REGTINFO: TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

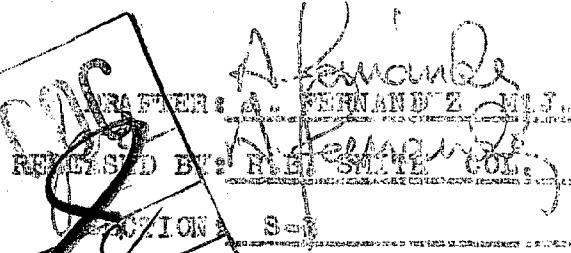
CONFIDENTIAL

OPCON

A. TELECOM W/3D MAR DIV (OPS)

1. IAV REF A, 9TH MARINES RELINQUISHED OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF THE A-2 POSITION TO THE 2D ARVN REGIMENT EFFECTIVE 291500H AT WHICH TIME L/3/3 WAS WITHDRAWN TO A-3.

2. THE CURRENT, ADJUSTED BOUNDARY ALTERS THE PREVIOUS BOUNDARY WITH LINE FROM YD 1770 EAST TO YD 2070, THEN NORTH ALONG GRID LINE 20 10' TO THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ, BOUNDARY CHANGE EFFECTIVE 291500H MAR 68.

GP
BTREF ID: A30 MAR 68
RELEASER: A. FERNANDEZ M.J.

RELEASED BY: RIVER SMITH CO. S-1

CP CHIEF

C3 WO

C62 R/S

CCPO

H/3

ACTION

OPCON

Semiannual Report to
PCV info mail

H

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

36 01 48

(F-10)

~~SECRET~~~~SHOVC CDC~~~~OP CHIEF~~~~G-3 W.O.~~~~G-2 W.O.~~~~DCPO~~~~APO~~~~ACTION~~

SECRET

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 30 02 15 Z MAR 68

FROM: NINETH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: A CO L/502 ABN INF 101ST ABN DIV
3RD BN, 3RD MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
3RD BN, 4TH MAR

THIRD SQDN FIFTH ARMD CAV

SECRET

OPCON

A. CG, 3RD MAR DIV 291340 Z MAR 68
B. 9TH MAR MSG 290715 Z MAR 681. LAW WITH REF-A CHANGE PARA 1 OF REF B TO READ: "EFFECTIVE
191500H VICE 291300H MAR 68"OP-4
BT~~UNCLASSIFIED~~DRAFTER: J. A. URBAN / MYSOC
RELEASED BY: DCSW/BC/SPC
~~SHOVC CDC~~
SECTION

OP CHIEF

~~G-3 W.O.~~~~G-2 W.O.~~~~DCPO~~~~APO~~~~ACTION~~~~OPCON~~30 02 15th

(E11)